00106925

NOT TO BE ISSUED
OUT OF THE LIBRARY.

GOD
954.03
Wel/Not
106925

Digitized with financial assistance from
Shri Brihad Bhartiya Samaj
on 31 October, 2019

THE

MARQUIS OF WELLESLEY'S

HISTORY

OF

THE MARHATTA WAR.

GOD
954.03
Well/Not
106925

NOTES

RRLATIVE

TO THE LATE

TRANSACTIONS

IN THE

106925

MARHATTA EMPIRE.

FORT WILLIAM, 15th DEC. 1803.

ILLUSTRATED WITH FIVE MILITARY PLANS.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR JOHN STOCKDALE, PICCADILLY.

1804.

T. Gillet, Printer, Salisbury-Square, Fleet-Street.

TRANSACTIONS

IN THE

MARHATTA EMPIRE.

THE predatory states composing the Marhatta power, have never been united under any regular form of confederation, or by any system of constitutional laws, or of established treaties, which can be compared to any imperial constitution or general confederation existing in Europe. A vague and indefinite sentiment of common interest, however, founded principally upon their common origin and civil and religious usages, and upon their common habits of conquest and depredation, has established a certain degree of union amongst them, from the period of their first success, throughout every stage of the decline of the Moghul empire; the same indefinite but acknowledged confederacy has subsisted between the Marhattas since the entire destruction of the Moghul empire, and, together with other causes, has enabled several of these adventurers to erect states of considerable military resource and political power.

The power of the Peishwah, however, for many years past has been acknowledged by all the Mar-

hatta states*, and universally by all the other states of India, to be the constitutional representative of the sovereign executive authority of the Marhatta empire, and the principal chieftains have been considered ostensibly as the subjects and officers of the Peishwah's government.

The British government, therefore, has concluded its general treaties with the Marhattas through the authority of the Peishwah, and although in some of those engagements, individual chieftains have been admitted to act as guarantees, the independent right of the Peishwah to conclude treaties with any power in India, has never been denied; nor has it ever been attempted to assert a claim on the part of any of the chieftains, to limit the independent right of the Peishwah to form treaties and alliances without the advice or consent of any chieftain of the Marhatta empire.

On the other hand, these chieftains have exercised the right of concluding treaties and alliances, independently of the Peishwah's authority, and without his sanction or concurrence; and the British government recently concluded a treaty of subsidy with the Guikwar, without the previous sanction of the Peishwah, reserving, however, all the Peishwah's rights in the state of the Guikwar.

At the commencement of the war against Tippoo Sultaun, in the year 1789, Lord Cornwallis in forming a defensive alliance with the Marhatta power against the power of Mysore, resorted to the Peishwah's acknowledged authority as the best secu-

* The Rajah of Berar does not deny the nominal supremacy of the Rajah of Sattarah, whose authority is represented by the Peishwah, nor the sovereign executive powers annexed to the hereditary office of Peishwah, but he claims the office of Peishwah for himself in right of his descent from the family of Sevajee, the ancestor of the Rajah of Sattarah, and the founder of the Marhatta power.

rity

rity for such an alliance, and accordingly negotiated and concluded, on the 1st of June, 1790, the treaty of Poonah with the Peishwah, without reference to any of the subordinate chieftains.

In that war, the assistance which Lord Cornwallis derived from the Marhattas, proceeded exclusively from the Peishwah's authority, aided by the feudal tributaries immediately subject to the state of Poonah. Neither Scindiah nor the Rajah of Berar were parties to that alliance, and it is well known that Mahdajee Scindiah was adverse to its principles and objects; and that at the close of that war, in 1792, Mahdajee Scindiah moved his army towards Poonah, with intentions unfavourable to the British interests.

At the conclusion of the war, in 1792, the Peishwah was a party to the treaty of peace at Seringapatam, nor was any attempt made at that time to assert a claim on the part of the subordinate chieftains of the Marhatta empire, to be consulted in that important arrangement which established a new balance of power throughout India, by the reduction of the power of Mysore, by the augmentation of the British territories, and of those of the Nizam, and finally, of the separate hereditary territories of the Peishwah.

In the division, therefore, of Tippoo Sultaun's territory, and of his treasure, which followed the treaty of Seringapatam in 1792, the Peishwah obtained a considerable accession of territory to his hereditary dominions, and a large sum of money, without the advice, consent, or participation of any subordinate chieftain of the Marhatta empire.

When Lord Cornwallis, in the course of the year 1793, proposed a general defensive alliance to the Marhatta power and to the Nizam, his Lordship addressed the proposition to the Peishwah, and received, as conclusive, a reply from the Peishwah

through the Durbar of Poonah, without any reference to the subordinate chieftains.

The policy of considering the authority of the Peishwah as the legitimate and constitutional representative of the Marhatta power was wise and just. It is evident that the acknowledged authority of the Peishwah furnished the most secure basis of an amicable alliance between the British government in India and the Marhatta power, and at the same time afforded the most just and effectual means of controling the predatory spirit of the subordinate chieftains, and of checking any disposition which might arise amongst them of a tendency adverse to the British interests, or to the general tranquillity of India.

Some of these chieftains, however, appear to have considered the alliance between the British government and the Peishwah to be adverse to their interests; and although its tendency at all times has been rather to secure than to disturb the feudatory Marhatta states in the possession of their separate territories and distinct rights, their characteristic spirit of habitual rapacity and lawless ambition, has inclined them to view with jealousy an alliance, the vigour and efficiency of which must always have opposed obstacles to any invasion of the legitimate authority of the Peishwah.

During the period of time which elapsed between the conclusion of the peace of Seringapatam, in 1792, and the commencement of Lord Wellesley's administration in India, in May 1798, the rapacity and ambition of Dowlut Rao Scindiah*, had impaired

* Ranojee Scindiah, an officer in the service of Bajee Rao the first Peishwah, had five sons, one of whom died young; the other four were Jye Appa Scindiah, Dutta Jee Puttail, Kiddar Rao Scindiah, and Madhajee Scindiah. Jye Appa Scindiah was killed in Jodepoor. Dutta Jee Puttail was killed in the vicinity of Delhi, in a battle with Nujeeb-oo-Dowlah, the Governor

paired the authority of the Peishwah to such a degree, as to have frustrated every benefit which Lord Cornwallis intended to secure to the British interests, by the alliance with the Peishwah.

Dowlut Rao Scindiah had absolutely usurped the government of Poonah, and had established himself in the vicinity of that city with a powerful army, the regular infantry and artillery of which had been disciplined, and were then commanded principally by French officers.

When Lord Wellesley, at the close of the year 1798, required the Peishwah, in consequence of Tippoo Sultaun's aggression, to fulfil the conditions of the subsisting defensive alliance against Mysore, the justice of that demand was deemed irresistable, even by the perverse counsels of Poonah, under the undue influence of Dowlut Rao Scindiah. The Peishwah's ministers, therefore, ostensibly acquiesced in the demand, and that experienced statesman, Nana Furnavees, who was then verging to the close of his career, would certainly have fulfilled the conditions of the alliance, had not the wisdom of his advice been overborne by the violence of Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

Under this overbearing influence, notwithstanding the acquiescence of the court of Poonah in the justice and necessity of the war against Tippoo Sultaun in 1798, and notwithstanding the Peishwah's declaration of his intention to co-operate in that war according to the terms of the subsisting alliance, the Marhattas not only afforded no assistance to the British government in the prosecution of the war, which terminated on the fourth of May 1799, but actually maintained a secret and treacherous correspondence

vernor of the district of Seharanpoor. Kiddar Rao Scindiah died a natural death. Madhajee Scindiah died on the 12th February 1794, without male issue, and was succeeded on the 3d of March following, by his adopted son Dowlut Rao Scindiah, who is the son of Kiddar Rao Scindiah.

with

with Tippoo Sultaun and his ministers and officers down to the period of the fall of Seringapatam; and even after that memorable event, the emissaries of the Marhatta government (under the domination of Scindiah, who then governed the Durbar of Poonah,) attempted to excite the family, and remaining officers of the deceased Sultaun, to resist the settlement of Mysore.

Notwithstanding the entire failure of the Peishwah in discharging the obligations of public faith to the British government under the alliance concluded by Lord Cornwallis with the Marhatta power, Lord Wellesley, in dividing Tippoo Sultaun's dominions in the year 1799, offered a considerable share of territory to the Peishwah. The Governor General however annexed to this liberal grant, conditions calculated to revive the alliance with the Peishwah on a secure basis. The Peishwah therefore was induced by Dowlut Rao Scindiah to reject the profferred grant; and consequently the territory which had been destined for the Mahrattas, was divided between the remaining allies, the Nizam and the British government.

Propositions of the most amicable nature were at the same time offered to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, but when it is recollected that the most efficient part of his military power was under the command and influence of French adventurers, his rejection of all friendly overtures from the British government may be traced to other causes, in addition to that spirit of usurpation and plunder which urged him to seize the government of Poonah, to prohibit the Peishwah from cementing the ties of amity with his Highness's antient ally the company, and even to compel that unfortunate prince to violate his public faith with the company, at the expence not only of reputation and honour, but of every interest which the Peishwah could be supposed to feel as a sovereign prince, in

the

the independence of his own authority, in the security of his own power, and in the extension of his hereditary territory and revenue.

Previously therefore to the commencement of the last war in Mysore, the usurpation of a subordinate chieftain of the Mahratta empire, had in effect dissolved the alliance formed by Lord Cornwallis with the Marhatta power, upon the basis of the Peishwah's authority; and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, the chieftain, by whose usurpation the alliance between the Marhatta power and the British government had been dissolved, had effected that object by the presence of a powerful army formed under the command of French adventurers, and considerably advanced in discipline, military skill and science, under a system of which the further progress will appear in the narrative of the events of the present war.

The destruction of the hostile power of Mysore, accompanied by the consolidation of our alliances with the court of Hyderabad, had left no antagonist to the British government among the native states in India, excepting the Marhatta power.

The Marhatta states, unconnected with any European ally, could never become formidable to the British government, excepting in the event of an actual union of the feudal chiefs of the empire, under an efficient sovereign power, or in the event of a revolution, which should unite the command of the resources of a large portion of the Marhatta territory, in the hands of an active and enterprising chief. Such events, however to be deprecated, might have been encountered without apprehension by the British government, in the commanding position of its foreign relations, and in the vigorous condition of its internal resources, and concentrated strength.

But it was obviously prudent to employ every endeavour to effect such an arrangement, as should

preclude the union of the Marhatta states under any circumstances, which might menace interruption to the tranquillity of our possessions, or of those of our allies. With this view it appeared to be expedient to receive under the protection of the general defensive system, of which the foundation was laid by the treaty with the Nizam in 1800, such of the Marhatta states as might be disposed to enter into subsidiary engagements with the British government: on this principle a subsidiary treaty was concluded with the Guikwar in 1802, the operation of which attached that state to the company, and secured to the company a valuable and important territorial establishment in the maritime province of Guzerat. The most effectual arrangement, however, for securing the British government against any danger from the Marhatta states, appeared to be an intimate alliance with the acknowledged sovereign power of the Marhatta empire, founded upon principles, which should render the British influence and military force the main support of that power. Such an arrangement appeared to afford the best security for preserving a due balance between the several states constituting the confederacy of the Marhatta empire, as well as for preventing any dangerous union, or diversion of the resources of that empire.

It has always been a principal object of the British government, to prevent the sovereign power of the Marhatta state, or the power of any great branch of the Marhatta empire, from passing into the hands of France. While the views of the government of France shall be directed to the establishment of its authority within the peninsula of Hindostan, it is manifestly the policy of the British government to accomplish such a system of alliances with the powers of India, as may preclude the occurrence of those internal convulsions, which would afford to France,

the

the most favourable opportunity of effecting her ambitious purpose.

The disturbed state of the Marhatta empire, would have afforded an advantageous opportunity to the government of France, for the successful prosecution of its favorite object, of establishing a dominion within the peninsula of Hindostan, by the introduction of a military force, for the purpose of aiding the cause of one of the contending parties; and the views of France would have been materially favoured by the strength and efficiency of Monsieur Perron's force, established with a great territorial dominion extending towards the left bank of the Indus through the Punjaub*, and comprehending Agra, Delhi, and a large portion of the Doab of the Jumna and Ganges, on the most vulnerable part of our north western frontier of Hindostan; and holding the person and nominal authority of the unfortunate Shah Aulum, (the deposed Moghul Emperor,) in the most abject and degrading subjection†.

The

* *Punjaub*, (or the country of the five rivers) the country contained between the five branches of the river Indus, from the 30th to the 32d degree of north latitude, and from the 70th to the 75th degree of east longitude.

† The annual revenue of the countries subject to Monsieur Perron derived from the territorial possessions, as well as from other resources, are stated to have amounted to *one crore and thirty-five lacs of rupees, or about £.1,700,000 sterling.*

Although the regular corps in Scindiah's service were first formed by Monsieur De Boigne, it was his practice to admit into the service, British as well as French officers; but since his resignation, the object of Monsieur Perron (who succeeded to his authority) has been directed to the exclusion of British officers, and to the establishment of a military power, exclusively commanded by Frenchmen. This plan had been carried into effect with considerable success; and Monsieur Perron, it is supposed, only waited the arrival of French officers, to dismiss the whole body of British officers remaining in the service of Scindiah.

Dowlut Rao Scindiah holds the appointment of Deputy to the Vaquel ul Mutuluk, which last is an office similar to that

The endeavours of the Governor General have therefore been employed for some years past, to establish between the Peishwah and the British government, such a connection, as might secure the stability and efficiency of the Peishwah's authority, under the protection of the British power, without injury to the rights of the feudatory chieftains of the Marhatta empire.

The efforts of the Governor General for that purpose, were renewed at those seasons of difficulty and danger, when the Peishwah's independence was controled, and when the existence of his government was exposed to hazard, by the violence, rapacity, and ambition of his feudatory chieftains. Had the Peishwah then assented to the moderate and salutary propositions which were offered to his acceptance, he could not have been exposed to the disastrous event by which (on the 25th of October 1802) he was expelled from Poonah, by which his authority was subverted, his person endangered, and his country and capital abandoned to devastation and plunder.

Notwithstanding the frequent disappointments which occurred in the accomplishment of his salu-

of a regent or viceroy, exercising almost independent powers of sovereignty under the Great Moghul.

The office of Vaquel ul Mutuluk being holden by the Peishwah, Scindiah in his quality of Deputy, administered the affairs of the nominal Moghul empire, and the fiction was carried to so great a length, that Monsieur Perron called his army the "*Imperial Army*," and himself a servant and subject of the Emperor or Great Moghul.

There is every reason to believe that the Government of France intended to make the unfortunate Emperor of Hindostan the main instrument of their designs in India, and to avail themselves of the authority of his Majesty's name to re-establish their influence and power. A plan to this effect was actually submitted to the Chief Consul of France in 1801, by an officer who afterwards accompanied General Decaen to India in 1803. A copy of this plan is now in the possession of the Governor General.

tary

tary views, the Governor General determined in the month of June 1802, to renew his negotiations for the conclusion of an improved system of alliance with the court of Poonah. The increased distractions of the Marhatta state, and the successes of Jeswunt Rao Holkar, (an illegitimate son of the late Tuckojee Holkar,) againſt the forces of Scindiah, appeared to constitute a crisis of affairs, favourable to the complete establishment of the interests of the British power in the Marhatta empire, without the hazard of involving it in a contest with any party.

The danger to which Scindiah's separate dominions and hereditary interests had been exposed by the success of Holkar, and the ruin which must have ensued to Scindiah's affairs, if Holkar had been able to establish himself in the usurpation of the Peishwah's government, appeared to constitute sufficient motives to counterbalance both Scindiah's jealousy of the British power, and his inordinate desire of usurping the same authority at Poonah, which Holkar was prepared to seize. Scindiah's immediate personal safety was endangered, and the restoration of the Peishwah under the British protection at that moment offered the only probable means of affording Scindiah a respite from the violence of Holkar. On the other hand, Holkar being a mere adventurer, and his resources and power altogether precarious, might have been expected to relinquish without regret his pursuits of irregular ambition and temporary rapine at Poonah, for the more secure and substantial benefit of a permanent establishment under the British protection.

In the course of the discussions which ensued between his Highness the Peishwah, and the British Resident, in consequence of the Governor General's instructions of the 23d of June 1802, the Peishwah manifested considerable anxiety to contract engage-

ments with the British government, but continued (under the terror of that ascendancy which Scindiah, although absent, still continued to maintain over the counsels of the Peishwah, and with the habitual irresolution of a Marhatta,) to withhold his consent to any admissible modification of the Governor General's propositions, until Jeswunt Rao Holkar actually arrived at the head of a large army, in the neighbourhood of Poonah. The combined army of the Peishwah and of Scindiah marched from Poonah under the command of Suddasheo Bhow, for the purpose of encountering Holkar's force. On the 25th of October 1802, the two armies engaged, and on the same day, the Peishwah sent his minister to the British Resident with a paper, desiring the establishment of a subsidiary force of six battalions of Sepoys, with the usual complement of artillery, and conveying a sunnud (or grant) for territory to the annual amount of twenty-five lacs of rupees, proposed to be ceded in perpetuity to the honourable company, for the payment of that force. The minister at the same time assured the Resident, of the Peishwah's earnest desire, that a general defensive alliance should be concluded and carried into effect, at the earliest practicable period of time, between his Highness and the company on the principles of the treaty concluded at Hyderabad, in the month of October 1800. No reason existed to warrant a doubt of the Peishwah's sincerity, to the extent compatible with the timidity of his character. His Highness might be deemed to be indifferent to the success of either contending party, and to be equally menaced by the usurpation of Scindiah and by that of Holkar. The approach of Holkar, however, relieved the Peishwah from any immediate fear of Scindiah, and left his Highness at liberty to embrace the British protection.

The Governor General ratified this engagement on the

the day on which he received it, and signified to the Peishwah, his determination to employ every effort of the British power, for the restoration of his Highness's just authority. With a view to include the several branches of the Marhatta empire in the proposed general alliance, the Governor General availed himself of this opportunity, to renew his invitation to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, to partake the benefits of the treaty proposed to be concluded with the Peishwah, and accordingly directed Colonel Collins to proceed from Futty Ghur to Scindiah's camp, for the purpose of proposing the terms, on which Scindiah might be admitted to the benefits of the general defensive engagements, already concluded with the Peishwah.

The engagement between the combined army of the Peishwah and Scindiah, and that commanded by Holkar, terminated in the total defeat of the former, with considerable loss. After the action, the Peishwah retired with an inconsiderable body of cavalry to a fortress in the vicinity of Poonah, whence he prosecuted his march towards the Coken*.

The object of Holkar was to obtain possession of the person of his Highness the Peishwah, and to compel his Highness to establish such an administration, as might secure Holkar's ascendancy, to the exclusion of Scindiah's power. In the event of the failure of this project, the second plan of Holkar was to invite to Poonah, Amrut Rao, (the adopted son of the late Ragobah,) to place the son of Amrut Rao on the Musnud, and invest Amrut Rao with the office of prime minister. Holkar himself was to assume the general command of the troops of the state.

* The narrow tract of country along the western coast of India, contained between the province of Canara and Bombay, and bounded by the western Ghauts.

Finding

Finding that the Peishwah had effected his retreat to Mhar, a fort in the Cokan, situated on the river of Bancoote, Holkar detached a force to Jejoory, a fort about thirty miles south east of Poonah, and the actual residence of Amrut Rao, and brought that chieftain to Poonah for the purpose of carrying this plan into execution; and although Amrut Rao appears to have been adverse to the arrangement, the affairs of Government were, in conformity to Holkar's plan, conducted at Poonah under the authority of Amrut Rao's name.

In the mean while, the Peishwah signified to the Government of Bombay, that it was his Highness's intention to seek refuge at that presidency, and his Highness actually availed himself of the offer which had been made to him of the ship Herculean, for the purpose of conveying him from Mhar to a strong fort in another part of the Cokan, named Savendroog, where his person was likely to be perfectly secure against the attempts of the rebels and usurpers.

In the existing state of the affairs of the Marhatta empire, it would have been a measure of indispensible precaution to have assembled a considerable army of observation upon the frontier of the Marhatta territories, for the purpose of securing our own provinces, and those of our allies the Nizam and the Rajah of Mysore, against the attack of the chiefs at Poonah, as well as of repelling the predatory incursion of any vagrant freebooter, whom the issue of the contest might compel to seek subsistence in the British dominions, or in those of our allies. These important considerations, combined with the application made to the Governor of Fort St. George, by the Resident at Poonah, acting under the orders of the Governor General, induced Lord Clive early in the month of November 1801, to assemble a considerable

siderable force at Hurryhur *, on the north western frontier of Mysore, without waiting the arrival of direct instructions from the Governor General for that purpose. The Governor of Bombay pursued the same wise and salutary course of vigilance and precaution, by preparing for immediate service the disposable force at that presidency. A considerable detachment of the subsidiary force at Hyderabad, was also ordered by the Resident at that court, to be prepared for eventual service in the field, in conformity to a requisition for that purpose from the Resident at Poonah.

During these transactions, several conferences were holden at Poonah, between the Resident Lieutenant Colonel Close, Holkar, and Amrut Rao, in which both these chieftains expressed their solicitude for the preservation of the friendship of the British

* Force assembled at Hurryhur under the command of Lieutenant General Stuart.

	Eur.	Nat.	Total.
CAVALRY.			
H. M. 19th Dragoons, 25th do.	975	2606	3581
Artillery,	390	—	390
Gun Lascars,		563	
INFANTRY.			
5 Companies of H. M. 33d Regiment	2845		
H. M. 73d ditto,			
H. M. 74th ditto,			
H. M. Scotch Brigade,			
12 Batts. of Sepoys,		12,182	
			15,027
	Total		18,998

ABSTRACT.

Cavalry,	3581
Artillery,	390
European Infantry,	2845
Native Infantry,	12,182
	18,998

With 800 Pioneers, and 563 gun lascars; with 4 iron twelve and 4 iron eighteen pounders; 4 brass twelve pounders; 40 field pieces, 12 galloper guns, and 4 howitzers.

Go-

Government, and directly and earnestly applied to the Resident, for his advice and mediation in effecting an accommodation with the Peishwah. About the same time, the Governor General also received a letter from Dowlut Rao Scindiah, under date the 24th November, soliciting the continuance of the friendship of the British Government towards his state, and that of the Peishwah, and containing a request, that the Governor General would act in concert with Scindiah during the existing crisis of affairs at Poonah.

Having with difficulty obtained permission to quit Poonah, Lieutenant Colonel Close, the British Resident, left that capital on the 28th of November, and reached Bombay on the 3d of December. The capital of the Marhatta empire remained in the possession of the rebels and usurpers. Towards the end of the month of November, the Peishwah embarked from Savendroog, under convoy of the Herculean, and arrived at Bassein on the 16th of December, attended by a small escort of about one hundred and thirty followers. His Highness was immediately waited upon by Lieutenant Colonel Close, and the 18th of December was fixed for the day on which the Peishwah would enter on the discussion of the definitive treaty with the British Government. Accordingly, early in the morning of the 18th December 1802, Lieutenant Colonel Close, attended the Peishwah at his Highness's place of residence on the iſland of Bassein, and submitted to his Highness's consideration, a draft of the definitive treaty of alliance proposed to be concluded. The discussion lasted until sunset, by which time the Peishwah and his ministers agreed to the draft with some alterations which were admitted by Colonel Close. The treaty was signed, sealed, and delivered on the 31st December 1802 at Bassein, and on the 18th of March 1803, the Peishwah received the counterpart of the treaty, ratified by the Governor General in council,

council, with demonstrations of the highest satisfaction.

In conformity to the plan of operations which the Governor General had directed to be adopted for the restoration of the Peishwah to the musnud at Poonah, the whole of the subsidiary force* stationed with his Highness the Nizam, amounting to about 8368 men, marched from Hyderabad at the close of the month of February, and on the 25th of March, reached the town of Paraindah, a station on the western frontier of the Nizam's dominions, situated at the distance of one hundred and sixteen miles from Poonah. The subsidiary force was accompanied by 6,000 of the Nizam's disciplined infantry, and about 9,000 cavalry, under leaders of approved valour and attachment.

Under instructions from the Governor General of the 2d February 1803, Lord Clive, aided by the judgment of Lieutenant General Stuart, was empowered to determine the time at which it might be proper for the British troops to advance into the Marhatta territories, and the amount of the force to be detached from the main army assembled on the frontier of Mysore for that purpose.

Adverting to the importance and expediency of securing the early arrival of the British troops at Poonah, Lord Clive on the 27th February, instructed Lieutenant General Stuart, then present with the army on the frontier of Mysore, to adopt the necessary measures for the march of the British troops into the Marhatta territory, leaving it to the judgment of Lieutenant General Stuart to determine the amount of the force necessary to be detached from the main body of the army.

The command of the advanced detachment necessarily required the united exertion of considerable

* Subsidiary force: two regiments of native cavalry, six battalions of sepoys, and two companies of artillery.

military

military skill, and of great political experience and discretion; and Lord Clive was therefore of opinion, that it could not be confided with equal prospects of advantage to any other person, than the Honourable Major General Wellesley, whose extensive local knowledge, and personal influence among the Marhatta chieftains, (acquired by his conduct in the command of Mysore, and by his victories over Doondiah and other refractory chiefs) were peculiarly calculated to ensure success to the intended operations. Lord Clive accordingly desired, that General Wellesley might be appointed to the command of the advanced detachment, under instructions to be furnished to him by Lieutenant General Stuart, according to the spirit of the Governor General's orders of the 2d of February 1803.

In conformity to those instructions, Lieutenant General Stuart directed a detachment from the main army assembled at Hurryhur, to be formed under the command of Major General Wellesley, for the purpose of advancing into the Marhatta territory. The detachment consisted of one regiment of European, and three regiments of native cavalry, two regiments of European and six battalions of native infantry, with a due proportion of artillery, amounting all together to about 9707 men, and to this force was added 2500 of the Rajah of Mysore's horse.*

Major General Wellesley commenced his march from Hurryhur on the 9th of March, and crossed the Tumbudra river on the 12th. The progress of the British troops through the Marhatta territories

* Here it may be observed that the power and resources of Mysore which had hitherto been opposed to us in every contest with the native states of India, were now in consequence of the conquest of Seringapatam in 1799, applied to the aid of the British government, and afforded essential assistance. By the subsidiary treaty of Seringapatam concluded in 1799, the Rajah of Mysore is bound to co-operate in the most effectual manner with the British government when engaged in hostilities.

was

was most successful. They were every where received as friends, and almost all the chiefs in the vicinity of the route of the detachment, joined with their forces, and accompanied the British army to Poonah. The amicable conduct of the jagheerdars, and of the inhabitants (arising principally from the fame which the British arms had acquired in the campaign under Major General Wellesley's command against Doondiah Waugh,) contributed to enable our army to perform this long march at a most unfavourable season of the year, without loss or distress. Great merit is also to be ascribed to the ability, temper, activity, and skill of Major General Wellesley in directing the system of the supply and movement of the troops, in preventing plunder and all excess, and in conciliating the inhabitants of the districts, through which his route was directed.

The Nizam's subsidiary force under Colonel Stevenson, arrived within a short distance of Major General Wellesley's force at Aklooss, a town within eight miles of the Neera river, on the 15th of April, and was the next day reinforced from Major General Wellesley's army, by his Majesty's Scotch brigade. Jeswunt Rao Holkar had left Poonah some time previous to this period, and the native officers who commanded the corps which he had detached to the southward, retreated with precipitation as General Wellesley advanced. On the 15th of April, Holkar had reached Chandore, (about one hundred and thirty miles N. N. E. from Poonah,) and Amrut Rao alone remained at Poonah with about 1500 men.

Under these circumstances, it appeared to Major General Wellesley unnecessary to advance to Poonah all the troops destined to effect the restoration of the Peishwah; and as the country was much exhausted, and a general deficiency of forage prevailed, General Wellesley determined to dispose of the troops in such situations, that the whole might procure

cure forage and subsistence, and might easily form a junction, in case that measure should appear to be advisable. Accordingly, General Wellesley ordered Colonel Stevenson to march from his position near Aklooss to Gardoon, to leave near that place, within the Nizam's dominions, all his Highness's troops, and to place himself with the British subsidiary troops in a position on the Beemah river towards Poonah, near its junction with the Mota Mola river.

After having completed these arrangements, General Wellesley continued his march towards Poonah by the road of Baramooty. The general had received repeated intimations from Colonel Close, that Amrut Rao, who still remained at Poonah, intended to plunder and burn that city on the approach of the British troops, and at last Major General Wellesley received an urgent request from the Peishwah then at Bassein, to detach some of his Highness's troops in order to provide for the safety of his Highness's family still remaining at Poonah. It was obvious that even if General Wellesley could have prevailed on the officers of the Peishwah's troops to march to Poonah, the force was not of a description, or strength, to prevent the execution of Amrut Rao's design; and General Wellesley determined therefore, to move forward with the British cavalry and the Marhatta troops belonging to the Peishwah, as soon as the British army should arrive within the distance of a forced march from Poonah. In the mean time, intelligence was received that Amrut Rao was still in the neighbourhood of Poonah on the 18th of April, and that he had removed the Peishwah's family to the fortress of Saoghur, a measure, which was generally supposed to be preparatory to the destruction of the city. Major General Wellesley therefore marched on the 19th April 1803, at night, over a most rugged country, and through a difficult pass, (the little Bhoorghaut,) about forty miles to Poonah, which

city

city he reached at the head of the cavalry on the 20th, making the total distance marched by the cavalry, with Major General Wellesley in person at their head, since the morning of the 19th (thirty-two hours,) about sixty miles.

Amrut Rao heard of the march of the British troops early on the morning of the 20th, and retired with precipitation, leaving the city in safety. Major General Wellesley and the British troops were welcomed, as the deliverers of the city, by the few inhabitants who remained, and those who deserted their habitations, and had fled to the adjoining hills during the usurpation of Holkar, afforded a proof of their confidence in the British government, by immediately returning to their houses, and by resuming their different occupations. It is a circumstance equally honourable to the British character, and propitious to the British interests in that quarter of India, that the first effects of the British influence in the Marhatta dominions, should have been displayed in rescuing the capital of the empire from impending ruin, and its inhabitants from violence and rapine.

During the progress of these transactions, arrangements were made at Bombay for the march of the Peishwah towards Poonah. A detachment* consisting of his Majesty's 78th regiment (which the Governor General embarked from Fort William on the 7th of February, and which arrived at Bombay on the 5th of April 1803,) five companies of his Majesty's 84th regiment, a proportion of artillery, and 1035 Sepoys, was formed and placed under the

* Detachment forming the Peishwah's escort under the command of Colonel Murray, of his Majesty's 84th regiment:

Europeans,	1170
Natives,	1035
Artillery,	93
Total	2298

With 177 gun lascars.

command

command of Colonel Murray of his Majesty's 84th regiment, as an escort to his Highness, who left Bassein, attended by the resident, Lieutenant Colonel Close, on the 27th of April 1803.

On the 6th of May, the Peishwah passed Major General Wellesley's camp near Poonah, and on the 13th of the same month, his Highness, attended by his brother Chimnajee Appa, and by a numerous train of the principal chiefs of the Marhatta empire, proceeded towards the city of Poonah; having entered his palace, his Highness resumed his seat upon the musnud, and received presents from his principal servants.

During the procession, the British resident, Lieutenant Colonel Close, accompanied by his suite, paid his compliments to his Highness, when a salute was fired by the British troops encamped in the vicinity of Poonah, under the command of Major General Wellesley; this salute was immediately answered from the fortress of Saoghur.

While the procession passed the bridge leading into the city, a second salute was fired from the British camp, and as the Peishwah approached the place, salutes were fired from the several posts of the Marhatta troops. At sun-set salutes were fired from all the hill forts in the vicinity of Poonah.

While these transactions passed at Poonah, Dowlut Rao Scindiah had collected a large force at Ougein* with the professed view of opposing Jeswunt Rao Holkar, and having commenced his march from that capital towards Poonah, crossed the Nerbudda river on the 4th of February 1803, and arrived in the vicinity of Boorhanpoor on the 23d of that month.

* Ougein is Scindiah's capital situated near the ancient city of Mundu, the capital of the Chillingi Kings of *Malwa*. Ougein is about forty miles north or north-west of *Indore*, Holkar's capital. These two cities are situated in the province of Malwa, which is divided between the Peishwah, Scindiah, and Holkar.

Colonel

Colonel Collins, the British resident, dispatched by the Governor General from Futty-Ghur, arrived at the camp of Dowlut Rão Scindiah on the 27th February 1803. The advices which the Governor General had received from Colonel Collins, and from other quarters, induced his Lordship to entertain suspicions, that Scindiah, notwithstanding his specious professions, being now delivered by the interposition of the British power, from the immediate fear of the superiority of Holkar, meditated an accommodation with Holkar, and a confederacy with that chieftain, and with the Rajah of Berar, for the purpose of subverting the treaty concluded by the British government with the Peishwah at Bassein. This suspicion was corroborated by the artifices practised at the camp of Scindiah, upon the arrival of Colonel Collins, with a view of eluding the communication of the propositions with which Colonel Collins was charged under the authority of the Governor General. The intricacy, perverse policy, and treachery of such an intrigue, however contrary to every principle of true wisdom and justice, are habitual to the low cunning and captious jealousy of the Marhattas. Colonel Collins therefore on the 24th March 1803, demanded and obtained an audience of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, for the purpose of requiring an explanation of the suspected intrigue, when that chieftain in the presence of all his principal ministers, positively assured Colonel Collins, *that he had no intention whatever to obstruct the completion of the arrangements* concluded between the Peishwah and the British Government, and that it was his wish to improve the friendship then subsisting between the Peishwah, the British government, and his own state.

Notwithstanding this amicable declaration, the Governor General had great cause to doubt the sincerity of Scindiah's professions, while the increasing rumours of the supposed confederacy between that chieftain,

chieftain, Jeswunt Rao Holkar, and the Rajah of Berar, rendered it absolutely necessary for the British government to bring the question of the supposed confederacy to a determination, and in the event of the actual formation of such a confederacy, to prepare the British government and its allies for a contest with the confederated chieftains.

Colonel Collins therefore in a conference on the 28th of May, communicated to Scindiah, the representations which he had been directed to make in conformity to instructions from the Governor General under date the 5th May; by which Colonel Collins was desired to require the immediate return to Hindostan of Scindiah with his army, because Dowlut Rao Scindiah possessed no right to impede the accomplishment of the treaty of Bassein, unless his own security was endangered by that arrangement, because the advance of his army must necessarily have prevented the due execution of that treaty, and because Scindiah (having on the 24th of March, formally disavowed an intention of obstructing the engagements concluded between the Peishwah and the British government,) his march to Poonah, or his continuance south of the Nerbudda river*, were incompatible with that declaration, and could not be reconciled to any other policy, than a determined intention to disturb those engagements, and to re-establish his former usurped ascendancy in the government of Poonah.

Colonel Collins at the same time delivered to Scindiah, a copy of the treaty of Bassein: Scindiah after having considered the articles of the treaty declared, that it *contained no stipulations injurious to his just rights.* In conformity to the Governor General's instructions, Colonel Collins required

* The Nerbudda river forms the southern boundary of Hindostan proper.

Scindiah

Scindiah to state the nature of his late negociations with the Rajah of Berar, and with Jeswunt Rao Holkar, intimating also to Scindiah, the resolution of the Governor General, to resist any attempt on the part of any state or power to obstruct the complete execution of the treaty of Bassein.

The Resident (Colonel Collins) also apprized Dowlut Rao Scindiah, that, in the event of his refusing to afford the just and reasonable explanations and assurances which the Resident demanded, and of his continuing to prosecute military operations in opposition to the Resident's remonstrances, the British Government would be compelled to adopt measures of precaution on every boundary of that chieftain's dominions: the Resident added, agreeably to the Governor General's instructions, that certain intelligence of the accession of Dowlut Rao Scindiah to any confederacy against the British power would produce immediate hostility on all parts of his frontier.

In reply, Scindiah repeatedly declared, in public durbar, that he could not afford the satisfaction demanded, until a meeting should have taken place between him and the Rajah of Berar, when the British Resident should be informed "*whether it would be peace or war.*"

Is it impossible not to contrast this unprovoked menace of hostility with the temperate declaration of the Governor General, intimating a conditional intention to adopt measures of precaution on every boundary of Scindiah's dominions, in the event only, of that chieftain's continuing to prosecute military operations, in opposition to the remonstrances of the Resident, and refusing to afford the reasonable explanations, which the Resident had demanded. In the sequel of the Governor General's declaration, which adverted to the extreme case of ultimate hostility, that eventual case is stated to have been contemplated by

the Governor General in the single event of Scindiah having actually acceded to a confederacy against the British power, which act on the part of Scindiah, would alone have constituted a positive aggression. The insult offered to the British Government by a reference of the question of peace or war to the result of a conference with the Rajah of Berar, who, at the head of a considerable army, had reached the vicinity of Dowlut Rao Scindiah's camp at Eidalabad, together with the indication which Scindiah's abrupt declaration, and the approaching junction of his army with that of the Rajah of Berar afforded, of a disposition on the part of those chieftains, to prosecute the supposed objects of their confederacy, rendered it the duty of the British government to adopt without delay, the most effectual measures for the vindication of its dignity, and for the security of its rights and interests, and those of its allies, against any attempt on the part of the confederates to injure or invade them. The Governor General accordingly (on the 28th of June) issued private instructions to General Lake at Cawnpoor to make the necessary arrangements for assembling the army on the north-west frontier of the Company's dominions, in order to counteract the designs of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, and to derive every possible benefit to the British interests in the event of war.

On the 3d of June the Rajah of Berar arrived within one march of Scindiah's camp * at Checkly, on the frontier

* It appears from the report of Mr. Stuart, a British officer, who was then in Scindiah's service, and afterwards quitted it on the commencement of hostilities, that Scindiah's force in the vicinity of the Nizam's frontier at this period of time (June, 1, 1803) amounted to twenty-eight battalions of regular infantry, (about 17 or 18,000 men,) and a well appointed train of artillery, amounting to one hundred and seventy guns. The regular infantry consisted of Monsieur Polhman's brigade, eight battalions; Monsieur Dudernaigue's brigade, seven battalions; the brigade under major Brownrigg, five battalions; Monsieur Dupont's

frontier of the Nizam's territories, and was met by Scindiah on the following morning. From this time, the conduct of those chieftains afforded the strongest indication of a resolution on their part, to evade the just and reasonable demands of the British government that they should withdraw their armies from the menacing position which those armies had occupied on the frontier of our ally the Nizam. Although Scindiah had distinctly admitted that the treaty of Bassein contained no stipulations injurious to his just rights, both chieftains continued their negociations with Jeswunt Rao Holkar, in order to induce him to join the confederacy against the British government and its allies; at the same time both chieftains employed every endeavour to detach the court of his Highness the Peishwah, and that of his Highness the Nizam, from their alliance with the honourable Com-

Dupont's brigade, four battalions; and four battalions belonging to Begum Sumroo. Ambajee Inglia's brigade, consisting, it is stated, of sixteen battalions, had a few days before been detached to Hindostan.

Scindiah's cavalry amounted to about 18,000 men, and was encamped a short distance from his infantry at Mulkapore, at which place Mr. Stuart believes the army of the Rajah of Berar, amounting to 6000 infantry, 20,000 cavalry, and forty guns, to have been at that time stationed.

The united armies of the confederate chieftains, amounted therefore to 23 or 24,000 infantry, 38,000 cavalry, and about 210 guns, and were encamped within twenty-five or thirty miles of the Nizam's frontier, and of two principal passes, (the Adjuntee and Badowly Ghauts,) leading into that Prince's territories.

This commanding position not only afforded the confederate chieftains the means of menacing the tranquillity and security of the Nizam's dominions, but would have enabled them, (if they had not been checked by the British power,) to have commenced a successful attack on the Nizam's territory as soon as the season should admit the commencement of military operations; to have penetrated to Hyderabad for the purpose of interrupting the regular order of succession to the Musnud of the Dekan; and eventually to have invaded the Company's provinces, and to have made those provinces the theatre of their violence and aggression.

pany,

pany, by intimidation, menaces and promises of booty and aggrandisement in war against the Company.

The belief that those chieftains entertained designs hostile to the British government at the earliest stages of the negociation between the Resident and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, is supported by the information, which the Governor General has from time to time received, of the proceedings of that chieftain.

In a letter from Colonel Collins, of the 9th March, 1803, the Resident apprized the Governor General, that Ambajee Inglia, one of Dowlut Rao Scindiah's principal ministers, had informed one of the Resident's native agents, that orders had been issued to General Perron, directing him to place the army under his command, in a state of preparation for the field *with the view of an eventual rupture with the British government.*

At that time, Ambajee Inglia was supposed to possess the greatest influence over the mind of Scindiah, whose proceedings were said to be principally regulated by the councils of that chieftain. It appeared highly improbable therefore, that Ambajee would have communicated these orders to the Resident's agents, if they had really been issued. This circumstance induced the Governor General to discredit the dispatch of those orders, and to believe, that the object of the communication was merely to discover the views and intentions of the British government, with respect to Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

The concurrent testimony of facts, and the state of Monsieur Perron's military force however, which have subsequently been ascertained, confirm the information which the Resident communicated in the month of March, respecting the dispatch of the orders to General Perron, to the effect above described, even at that early stage of our negociations with Dowlut Rao Scindiah. The conduct of Ambajee

bajee has also been explained by subsequent events; it has appeared by undoubted evidence that Ambajee actually provoked Scindiah to war against the Company, and obtained the command in Hindostan with the secret purpose of emancipating himself from Scindiah's power. In pursuance of this treacherous project, after having given the information stated, to Colonel Collins, Ambajee actually obtained the command of Scindiah's forces in Hindostan, and immediately upon his arrival at Gualior, sent proposals of submission to General Lake. In the true spirit of Marhatta faith however, a part of Ambajee's troops, engaged General Lake's army in the memorable battle of Laswaree.

On the 17th June 1803, the Governor General received information, that Dowlut Rao Scindiah had addressed letters to Ghunnee Bahadur, and Himmut Bahadur, the officers exercising the chief authority on the part of his Highness the Peishwah in the province of Bundelcund, requiring them to be prepared to co-operate with the confederated Marhattá armies in hostile measures against the British possessions; and that Dhurrum Rao, the commanding officer of a considerable body of horse, which had been dispatched by Scindiah in the month of April to Calpee, (a station on the right bank of the Jumna, contiguous to the British territories,) had received orders from Scindiah to the same effect.

On receipt of this information, the Governor General deemed it proper to direct the Resident to require Dowlut Rao Scindiah to acknowledge or to disavow those orders, and accordingly, at a conference between the Resident and Dowlut Rao Scindiah holden on the 16th July, the Resident stated the substance of that information to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and required him to declare whether he had actually issued orders of the nature described.

In reply, Dowlut Rao Scindiah assured the Resident in the most solemn manner, that he had never issued

issued such orders to the Peishwah's officers in Bundelcund, or to Dhurrum Rao, and that the latter chieftain had been especially directed to respect the British territories.

Notwithstanding the solemn disavowal by Scindiah of these orders, the many instances of insincerity manifested by that chieftain, the general tenor of his conduct, and the authenticity of the source of information upon this subject, together with circumstances which have been subsequently ascertained, confirm the intelligence originally received relative to these acts of aggression on the part of Scindiah. The facts were communicated to the Collector of Allahabad by the express direction of Himmut Behadur, (one of the Peishwah's officers in Bundelcund) to whom the letters of Scindiah were addressed, and who previously transmitted proposals to the Governor General, for the transfer of that province to the authority of the British Government.

In a letter from Colonel Collins, dated the 14th of June, and received on the 6th of July, that officer transmitted a paper of intelligence from his Agent at Delhi, stating that messengers from Dowlut Rao Scindiah had lately come to the Rohilla chieftain Gholaum Mahomed Khan, who resides at Nadown, and that letters had been received by that chieftain from General Perron, inviting him to proceed with his followers towards the station of General Perron's army, by the way of Saharunpore, for the purpose of exciting commotions in the Jagheer of Rampore; and assuring him of ample support both from Scindiah and General Perron; and that General Perron had clandestinely addressed letters to the principal persons residing in the Jagheer of Rampore and other places, urging them to employ their exertions in disturbing the tranquillity of the Company's possessions. This intelligence was corroborated by information repeatedly received and communicated to the Governor General by the Resident

sident at Lucknow, and the Agent to the Governor General in the ceded provinces of Oude, of the preparations of Gholaum Mahomed Khan, for the avowed purpose of complying with the suggestions which he had received from Scindiah and General Perron, to excite disturbances in the district of Rampoor, and to disturb the tranquillity of the Vizier's and the Company's dominions; and on the 26th of July, copies of letters from Dowlut Rao Scindiah to Gholaum Mahomed Khan and Bumboo Khan (the grandson of the late Nujib-oo-Dowlah, who occupies a territory in the vicinity of Saharunpoor) declaring the intention of Scindiah to commence a war of aggression against the British power, and instigating those chieftains to co-operate with the forces of General Perron against the British possessions, were received by the Governor General from Mr. Leycester, the collector at Moradabad, to whom they had been transmitted by Bumboo Khan.

It appears from a passage in these documents, that the letters of Scindiah to Gholaum Mahomed Khan, and Bumboo Khan, were written subsequently to the march of Dowlut Rao Scindiah from Boorhanpore, on the 4th of May. But the dispatch of messengers to Gholaum Mahomed Khan, and the transmission of the instructions to General Perron, under which that officer addressed letters to the principal persons in Rampoor, and other places, as noticed in the preceding paragraphs, must be referred to an earlier period of time. The complete state of preparation in which the army of General Perron was actually placed, is a corroborative evidence of the actual transmission of orders to that officer, to the effect described in Colonel Collins's letter of the 9th of March.

These facts reciprocally confirm each point of the evidence of Scindiah's hostile projects, and combined with information at various times communicated by the

the Resident with Dowlut Rao Scindiah, of the proceedings of that chieftain, with the repeated intelligence received of the actual formation of an hostile confederacy between Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and the Rajah of Berar, and Jeswunt Rao Holkar, and with the tenor and result of the Resident's negotiations, amount to full proof of the alledged design on the part of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, of subverting the alliance formed between the British government and his Highness the Peishwah.

During the actual crisis of affairs, it appeared to the Governor General necessary to unite the controul of all political affairs in the Dekan, connected with the negotiation then depending between the British government and the confederated chieftains, and with the movement of the army, under a distinct local authority, subject to the Governor General in council, but possessing full powers to conclude upon the spot whatever arrangements might become necessary, either for the final settlement of peace, or for the active prosecution of war. The Governor General was of opinion, that those important powers could not be placed with advantage in any other hands than those of the general officer commanding the troops, destined to restore the tranquillity of the Dekan; and accordingly determined on the 26th of June, to vest them in Major General Wellesley, whose established influence among the Marhatta chiefs, and intimate knowledge of the Governor General's sentiments concerning the British interests in the Marhatta empire, were particularly calculated to enable that officer to execute the arduous trust reposed in him, with the greatest benefit to the public interests. The same powers were also vested in Lieutenant General Stuart, in the event of his assuming the immediate command of the forces in the Dekan.

On the 18th of July, Major General Wellesley having received these powers from the Governor General,

General, addressed a letter to the Resident, directing him to state to Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, the anxiety with which the British government desired the preservation of peace; and to observe, that the only proof which could be accepted of the sincerity of the amicable professions of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, was the immediate separation and return of their armies from the frontier of the Nizam's territories, to their respective capitals; in which case, General Wellesley offered to withdraw the troops under his command to their usual stations. Should however Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar be resolved to maintain their positions on the Nizam's frontier, the Resident was directed to apprize those chieftains, that he had received Major General Wellesley's orders to quit the camp of Scindiah, without delay.

After further evasive attempts, the two chieftains returned answers on the 31st July to General Wellesley's requisition, and proposed to retire from the position which they occupied, at the same time that General Wellesley should commence his march to the usual stations of the British Army; this proposition however, was accompanied by a condition which furnished a curious example of the deceitful, but weak policy of these Marhatta chiefs; they added to a proposition specious in its first appearance, the inadmissible and absurd condition, that on the same day on which the British troops under General Wellesley should reach the stations of *Bombay*, *Madras*, and *Seringapatam**, the Marhatta confederates would encamp the *united* armies of Scindiah and the

* Distances from Amednuggur (the position of Major General Wellesley's army on the 31st July 1803,)

To Madras, - - -	1049 Miles,
Seringapatam - -	541 ——
Bombay, - -	321 ——

From the position which the confederates occupied, Boorhanpore is distant about fifty miles.

Rajah of Berar at Boorhanpore, a city belonging to Scindiah, and situated about fifty miles from the Nizam's frontier.

The manner in which this proposition was conveyed to General Wellesley deserves particular notice. At the last conference, on the 31st July, between the British Resident, Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and the Rajah of Berar, three successive propositions were offered by those chieftains to Colonel Collins's acceptance. The first proposition was, that the *united* forces of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar should retire to Boorhanpoore, and that Major General Wellesley should withdraw the British troops to their usual stations; or in other words, that the British army should abandon the means which it possessed in its actual position, and in its embodied state, of opposing a seasonable resistance to any hostile attempts on the part of the confederated chieftains, while those chieftains should retire with their *united* armies to a short distance from the frontier of our ally, prepared to take advantage of the approaching favourable season, and of the absence and dispersion of the British forces.

This unreasonable proposition having been decidedly and instantly rejected by the Resident, the confederated chieftains offered their second proposition, that the Resident should appoint a day for the march of the respective forces of those chieftains from the place of their encampment, and that the Resident should pledge the faith of the British government for the retreat of the army under Major General Wellesley, on the day on which the armies of the confederates should commence their march to their usual stations.

It is manifest that this proposition afforded no other security for the actual return of the armies of those chieftains to their usual stations, than a precarious dependence on those promises which they had

had so repeatedly violated. Independently of which consideration, Colonel Collins was not authorised to pledge the faith of the British government to an arrangement, inconsistent with the instructions which he had received from Major General Wellesley, and it soon became evident that this proposition was merely illusory on the part of the chieftains.

Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar finally proposed their third proposition, that they should by a letter state to Major General Wellesley, "that on the day on which General Wellesley should withdraw his troops from the station then occupied by the British army, *those chieftains would separate their armies, and commence their return to their respective territories in Berar and the north of Hindostan.*" This proposed modification of General Wellesley's requisition evidently diminished the security which might have been derived from the previous and immediate separation and departure of the confederated armies. Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, however, having declared, that unless Major General Wellesley should consent to the third proposition, they could not retire consistently with a due regard to the honour of their respective governments, Colonel Collins consented to refer that proposition to Major General Wellesley, and to remain in Scindiah's camp until an answer should be received, provided the letters to Major General Wellesley were sent to the Resident, for transmission before the noon of the following day.

It now appeared, that both the second and third propositions had been absolute evasions for the purpose of gaining time; in direct violation of the terms of both the second and the third propositions, Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar on the 1st of August, 1803, transmitted letters to the Resident, addressed to Major General Wellesley, proposing (not to *separate* their armies, and to commence their return to Berar, and to the northern provinces of

Hindostan, on the day on which Major General Wellesley should withdraw the British army;) but to *continue their armies united, and instead of commencing their "march" to their respective territories in Berar, and the north of Hindostan;*" to limit their retreat to the neighbouring station of Boorhanpore, precisely according to the terms of the first proposition, which had been fully discussed, and positively and instantly rejected by Colonel Collins.

On the receipt of the Rajah of Berar's letters containing this inadmissible and insidious proposition, the Resident made immediate arrangements for quitting the camp of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and commenced his march towards Aurungabad on the 3d of August.

It may be useful in this place to review in a distinct and connected form, the leading facts of the late transactions, which have terminated in a dissolution of the relations of amity between the British Government and the confederated chieftains, Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar.

His Highness the Peishwah was compelled, towards the close of the year 1802, by the violence and usurpation of a subject * of his government, to abandon his capital city of Poonah; in pursuance of the principles of the alliance formed with the Peishwah in 1790, and revived in 1792 and 1793, and with a view to the establishment of the general system of defensive alliance, commenced with the Nizam by the treaties of 1798 and 1800, his Highness the Peishwah solicited and obtained the aid of the British power for the restoration of his authority, and concluded engagements with the British Government, calculated to secure his Highness's rights and independence, against the designs of any foreign or domestic enemy. Those engagements not only

* Jeswunt Rao Holkar.

con-

contained no stipulation injurious to the just rights of the feudatory chieftains of the Marhatta empire, but provided additional security for the unmolested exercise of those rights. Reference to the treaty of Bassein will prove this statement.

Dowlut Rao Scindiah distinctly expressed his concurrence in the propriety of the measures adopted by the British Government for the restoration of the Peishwah's authority; he was assured by the Resident in the name of the British Government, that the treaty of Bassein was merely of a defensive nature; and after having received a copy of the treaty of Bassein, he admitted that the treaty of Bassein was not injurious to his own rights, or to those of the feudatory chieftains; he also, after some discussion, admitted that the Peishwah possessed the right to conclude the treaty of Bassein without the concurrence of the Marhatta feudatories, stating merely that as guarantee * to the treaty of Salbye, he ought to have been consulted by the Peishwah; Dowlut Rao Scindiah, however, persisted in soliciting the junction of the Rajah of Berar, with the whole body of his forces, for the purpose of deciding the question of war or peace, or in other words, of eventually employing their united power and resources, to invade the territories of the allies and of the company, and to subvert the arrangements concluded between the British Government and the Peishwah at Bassein.

In conformity to Dowlut Rao Scindiah's solicitations, the Rajah of Berar commenced his march for the purpose of effecting the proposed junction of their numerous armies in a menacing position on the frontier

* On this subject it may be observed, that to have rendered the Peishwah responsible to Scindiah for the acts of his administration as the acknowledged executive head of the Marhatta state, would have reversed the relation which subsists between them. The duty of a guarantee to a treaty cannot be considered to extend to the obligation of precluding any change in the

frontier * of the Nizam, the ally of the British Government.

These measures were not adopted by those chieftains with a view, nor even under a pretence of defending their own rights and interests against any apprehended design on the part of the British government or of any other state, to injure or to invade those rights or interests, nor with the view of securing the protection or internal settlement of their own possessions in the vicinity of the Nizam's dominions. No such apprehensions were ever stated by either chieftain. These measures were therefore avowedly concerted for the express purpose of enabling those chieftains to carry into effect their eventual resolution of undertaking a war of aggression against the British government and its allies, for the purpose of usurping the authority of the Peishwah, and of destroying a treaty, the tendency of which the confederate chieftains had not arraigned, and which the Peishwah was acknowledged to be competent to conclude, even by the direct admission of Dowlut-Rao Scindiah.

Under these and other indications of hostility on the part of those chieftains, the British government merely required that they should retire with their

the terms of such treaty, or even its entire abrogation, provided the contracting parties have agreed by mutual consent to vary or annul it. In his capacity of guarantee to the treaty of Salbye, Scindiah is merely authorized to bring to a right understanding either of the parties to that treaty which shall deviate from its stipulations. In that capacity, therefore, Scindiah does not possess any authority to prevent the contracting parties from concluding any additional engagements, or even from abrogating the treaty of Salbye by mutual consent; at all events, his interests and station as a member of the Marhatta state, were sufficiently considered by the offer of admitting him to be a party in the defensive treaty concluded with the Peishwah, or of contracting separate engagements between him and the British government on the basis of that treaty.

* Near the Adjuntee Ghaut, a pass about sixty miles north of Aurungabad, on the Nizam's north western frontier, and leading into his territories.

armies

armies to their usual stations, in Berar and the north of Hindostan, proposing that the British army in the Dekan, should also retire in a similar manner.

At the moment when Dowlut Rao Scindiah, after being apprized of all the stipulations of the treaty of Bassein, acknowledged, that it contained no provisions injurious to the rights of the feudatory chieftains, that chieftain publicly declared to the Resident, *That the question of peace or war with the British government*, depended upon the result of a conference between Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, whose arrival at the head of the whole body of his forces in the vicinity of Scindiah's camp, was daily expected.

The hostile and insulting nature of this declaration deserves particular attention. Occupying a position with the main body of his forces near the frontier of our ally, Scindiah publicly declared, in open durbar, to the representative of the British government, that he awaited the arrival of the Rajah of Berar, at the head of a numerous army on the frontier of the dominions of our ally, for the purpose of deciding, whether the united arms of those confederate chieftains, should be employed in a war of aggression against the British government and its allies.

After the declaration made by Dowlut Rao Scindiah, that "*The British government should know whether it would be peace or war as soon as the Rajah of Berar should have joined Scindiah's army*," every principle of the law of nations would have justified the British government in adopting any measures which might have been deemed necessary to prevent the intended junction between the armies of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and of the Rajah of Berar. It would have been justifiable to have employed force for the purpose of preventing the junction of the confederate armies, and of diverting the operations of their troops. Those objects constituted a sufficient cause of war, previously to the meeting of the chiefs, and would

would have warranted the immediate attaek of the territories and resources of the confederates in order to prevent the accomplishment of the avowed purpose of their meeting.

The armies of those chieftains however were permitted to effect the proposed junction, and the chieftains *met for the purpose of deciding whether it should be peace or war with the Company*. After the junction of their armies, those chieftains continued by systematic delays and evasions, to withhold any declaration with regard to the nature of their designs, during a period of two months; and although at the expiration of that period of time, the confederated chieftains disavowed all intention of obstructing the complete execution of the treaty of Bassein, they refused to abandon the arrangements avowedly adopted, and the position occupied, for the eventual prosecution of hostilities against the British government.

The proceedings of the confederated chieftains were therefore manifestly of a menacing and aggressive nature, and the position of their united armies on the frontier of our ally, enabled them to carry into immediate execution the hostile designs which their conduct and their language had previously indicated. The temporary change of their language unaccompanied by any change of conduct, afforded no security against the hostilities which they had menaced, and while they continued to occupy an hostile and menacing position with their united armies, the contradiction between their professions and their actions afforded just ground of suspicion, especially at that season when it would have been much more difficult for their forces than for the British to have commenced active operations. On the other hand, the movement of the British troops towards Ahmednuggur, as far as it respected the Rajah of Berar and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, was purely defensive. The internal condition of his Highness the Peishwah's government would alone

alone have justified, and required the march of the British subsidiary force from Poonah to that position.

Under these circumstances, those chieftains were not entitled to any corresponding concessions on our part, and their refusal to comply unconditionally with the requisition of the British government, would have justified an immediate resort to arms. The offer of Major-General Wellesley, therefore, on the 18th of July, to withdraw the troops under his command, from the vicinity of Admednuggur, and the amicable assurances with which it was accompanied, afforded the most unequivocal proof of the pacific intentions of the British government, and deprived the confederated chieftains of every pretext for continuing to maintain their armies in their united and menacing position on the frontier of our ally.

The mere junction of the armies of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, upon the frontier of the dominions of our ally, for any purpose unconnected with the security of the rights of those chieftains, would have compelled the British government to demand the removal of those armies from that menacing position, and would have required the adoption of those measures of precaution on our part; and the refusal of those chieftains to comply with that demand, would have justified an appeal to arms for the security of our interests, and those of our allies. But Scindiah had publicly declared, that the object of the junction of the confederate armies was to decide the question of peace or war with the Company. Under the circumstances of the moment therefore, no other security for the pacific conduct of those chieftains could have been accepted, than such as should deprive them of the power of prosecuting with success the designs which they manifestly entertained, and had declared against the rights and interests of the British government and its allies.

During the whole course of the negociations between the Resident and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, (from

the 27th of February until the 3d of August, 1803,) that chieftain and the Rajah of Berar employed their most assiduous endeavours to induce Jeswunt Rao Holkar to unite in the confederacy, and to form a junction with the confederate armies; and those chieftains even assigned the depending negociation with Jeswunt Rao Holkar, as a cause for maintaining their united armies in the position from which they were required to retreat.

The result established by these facts, which are amply detailed in the Governor General's dispatches to the secret committee of the 19th April, 20th June, 1st August, and 25th September 1803, is—

1st. That according to the evidence of facts and to the distinct avowal of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, those chieftains had no cause of complaint against the British government, nor any reason to apprehend that their just rights and interests were exposed to hazard by the arrangements concluded between the British government and the Peishwah.

2dly. That the junction and continuance of the armies of those chieftains on the frontier of the Nizam, near Adjuntee, were evidently unnecessary for any purpose connected with the security of their rights, or with the protection or internal arrangement of any part of their territorial possessions; and that if either Scindiah or the Rajah of Berar had really entertained apprehensions of Holkar's movements, they could not have continued in their actual position with common prudence, but must for their own safety have retired in the direction required by Major General Wellesley, since Holkar at that time occupied a position in the vicinity of Scindiah's dominions in Malwa.

3dly. That the general conduct and language of those chieftains, indicated designs of an hostile nature against the British government, and its allies, the Peishwah, and the Nizam, and that Scindiah had distinctly

tinctly declared on the 28th of May, that he and the Rajah of Berar, *meditated eventual war.*

4thly. That those chieftains assembled their armies in a menacing position on the frontier of our ally the Nizam, for the purpose of enabling them eventually to carry those designs into execution.

5thly. That the public and insulting menace of war, against the British Government, uttered by Dowlut Rao Scindiah on the 28th of May 1803, was an open avowal of an hostile spirit, and an act of direct hostility; and therefore a sufficient cause of war, unless that menace had been effectually retracted by such a movement of that chieftain's army, as should have secured the British interests against the accomplishment of so insolent and wanton a threat; that the confederate army continued to retain the means of commencing with advantage the war which Scindiah had denounced; that the same hostile spirit was manifested by various preparations and arrangements dangerous to the British government and its allies, and that these acts of aggression were menaced and committed, not only without any cause of complaint deducible from the measures and proceedings of the British government or of its allies, but under a distinct acknowledgment of the pacific nature of our arrangements with the Peishwah, and under an avowed conviction of our amicable intentions.

6thly. That the hostile nature of the proceedings of those chieftains, and their repeated violation of public faith, precluded all reliance on their promises and professions, and rendered it the duty of the British government to require the separation and return of their armies to their respective territories, as the only security for the rights and interests of the British government and its allies, against the declared designs of those confederated chieftains.

7thly. That this requisition was accompanied by

a proposal to withdraw the British army from its advanced position at Ahmednuggur in the Dekan, and that such a proposal was not only an incontrovertible proof of the just and pacific views of the British government, but furnished ample security to the confederated chieftains, against the possiblity of any danger which could be apprehended by them, from a compliance with our requisition to separate and withdraw their armies.

It was evident therefore, that after the denial of this just requisition, the defence and security of our rights, and those of our allies, could only be maintained by resorting to arms against Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar.

The season pressed for decision. The actual prevalence of the rainy monsoon in the provinces of India, which must become the theatre of war, was highly favourable to our operations, and equally unpropitious to any hostile movement of the native powers.

To have permitted the confederate chieftains to remain unmolested until the close of the rains, would have sacrificed a principal advantage which we then possessed, and would have enabled and encouraged them to prosecute with facility and rapidity, their operations* against the territories of the Nizam, of the

* The Dessarah, which may be considered a military festival among the Marhattas, takes place at the close of the south west monsoon, about the end of the month of September; the favourable season for the movement of troops then opens. The jhanda or great standard of the prince is hoisted, a camp is formed, and the operations of the ensuing year are determined, whether they may be directed against an open enemy, or to the object of collecting the permanent tribute, or Choute, or to move on a Mulck-Gheree, or plundering expedition. "In Poonah, this festival is celebrated with particular splendor. The Peishwah, accompanied by the great members of the empire, march out of the city, preceded by the state equipages, consisting of elephants superbly caparisoned, led horses, and in short all the pomp of oriental magnificence. Upon this occasion the Marhattas go through the ceremony of plundering a field; doubtless

the Peishwah, of the Rajah of Mysore, and eventually of the company, at the commencement of the favourable season.

This policy would have united all the disadvantages of irresolution with the inconvenience of heavy expense, and of the continuance of our army at a remote distance from our own possessions; neither prudence nor honour would have permitted us to retreat under the menacing language and commanding position of the confederate chieftains. We must therefore have maintained an advanced position in the Dekan, nor could we have abandoned the Nizam, the Peishwah, the Guikwar, the Rajah of Mysore, and our own subjects upon our frontier, to the security of vague professions from a Marhatta Durbar. The threats and power of the confederates, the position and force of their army, combined with the general tenor of their conduct and policy, absolutely required that our army should remain in the vicinity of the confederate forces, for the preservation of our interests, of our safety, of our public faith, and of our reputation.

In addition to other circumstances, the declining state of the Nizam's health, and the designs which the confederate chieftains were known to entertain with respect to the succession to the sovereign authority of the Dekan, rendered it indispensibly necessary that while the Marhatta army remained on the Nizam's frontier, the British trooops should occupy a position calculated to secure the regular order of succession on the Nizam's death, and to frustrate the attempts which the confederates might make to place on the Musnud of the Dekan, one of the younger

doubtless to remind them of their predatory origin. The Peishwah leads the way, by tearing up a handful of corn; his example is followed by all present, and the field is pillaged in a moment."

sons of the Nizam, devoted to the cause of the Marhatta chiefs, and inimical to the British interests.

The same policy which dictated the conclusion of the treaties of Hyderabad in 1798 and in 1800, required, that the British government should be prepared to maintain the stability of its alliance with the Prince of the Dekan, and to resist any attempt which might be directed to the subversion of the British influence at Hyderabad, or to the exclusion of the legitimate heir from the sovereign power of the Dekan.

These considerations therefore rendered it indispensibly necessary to maintain an advanced position in the Dekan, while the confederates should persist in the determination of menacing the frontier of our allies. If the British army had continued in an advanced position, leaving to the confederates the undisturbed possession of their resources and means of attack, the result must have been deeply injurious, if not fatal to our cause.

After we had sustained the expense and inconvenience of remaining inactive in the field, waiting the pleasure of the Marhatta Durbars for peace or war, the confederate chieftains would ultimately have possessed the opportunity of employing their combined force against our dispirited army with every advantage of season, with increased alacrity and vigour, and with the probable addition of Holkar's troops, of many of our present Marhatta allies, and even of French auxiliaries.

The same considerations of justice and policy therefore which absolutely required us to maintain our army in an advanced position under the actual aggression and hostile conduct of the confederates, operated with additional force to demand such a seasonable application of our military strength, as should afford us the full benefit of our actual advantages, frustrate the artifices, delays, and treachery of the

the enemy, anticipate his insulting menace of war; check his pride, and chastise his insolence.

If we had submitted to the insidious propositions of the Marhatta chiefs, if we had retreated in the face of their united forces, and had withdrawn our army in the Dekan*, while they retained their commanding position; if we had omitted the precautions which involved additional expense on the frontier of Oude, and in other quarters; we should have submitted the honour, dignity, and interests, if not the existence, of the British government in India, to the most faithless, sanguinary, rapacious, and violent of the Marhatta adventurers; we should have forfeited the opinion of the native powers, which forms a main pillar of the fabric of our empire; we should have descended to a public acknowledgment of the superiority of the Marhatta arms in the face of all Asia; and we should have been degraded by the native states of Hindostan, and the Dekan, to the rank of a secondary power in India; of a power, secondary to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, whose military strength rests upon the support of French adventure, enterprize, and skill.

A policy so unworthy of British wisdom, honour, and courage would have subjected the tranquillity and security of Hindostan and the Dekan, including all our alliances, dependencies, and possessions, to the will of Scindiah, and of a band of French adventurers, armed with a powerful artillery, in the critical moment of a renewal of war with France.

It appeared to the Governor General to be a more safe, as well as a more honourable policy, to employ the means which he had prepared, for the purpose of

* *Dekan* or *South* in its general signification, implies the whole of the peninsula of India to the southward of the *Nerbudda* river, or from the 22d degree of north latitude to Cape Comorin. In its limited sense it is intended to signify the countries now forming the provinces of Candeish, Dowlutabad, Viziapoor, Golconda, and part of Berar.

effectually

effectually averting the present and future projects of the confederates and their French officers, than to confide the security of any part of his arduous trust to the professions of the Marhatta chiefs, contradicted by the spirit of all their actions, and by the uniform tenor of their character, disposition and views.

Colonel Collins therefore left Scindiah's camp on the 3d of August, and the British government proceeded to carry into execution the plan of operations which had been formed for the eventual defeat of the unjust and unprovoked designs of the confederated chieftains, Dowlut Rao Scindia and the Rajah of Berar.

The compass of these notes will not admit a ſtatement of the detailed instructions issued by the Governor General to his Excellency the Commander in Chief (General Lake), and to the honourable Major General Wellesley, to the governments of Fort St. George and Bombay, and to the public officers at Fort William, relative to the preparation and employment of the forces, and to several points connected with the formation of a system of political arrangement with the neighbouring states and chieftains, calculated to diminish the power and resources of the enemy, and to facilitate the success of the British arms, in the event of our being compelled to proceed to hostilities.

Every measure was suggested and adopted, which the judgment of the Governor General in council could devise, for the successful accomplishment of those political arrangements, and the preparations for military operations were all made with a view to the commencement of hostilities in every quarter of the possessions of the enemy, before the close of the rainy season. Although this early movement was likely to prove difficult to the British armies, it is well known that these difficulties would be inconsiderable

in

in comparison with the almost insurmountable obstacles which embarrass the operations of the army of a native power, during the period of the rains. The forces from the armies of Fort St. George, and of Bombay under the command of Major General Wellesley, were already in a position to commence hostilities in the Dekan, as soon as intelligence should be received of the rupture of the negotiation with Scindiah and the Rejah of Berar; and arrangements had been carried into effect, for the early invasion (from Ganjam and from Calcutta by the armies of Fort St. George and Bengal,) of the valuable province of Cuttack in Orissa, which disjoins the British territory, and interrupts the continuity of our dominions between Bengal and the northern Sircars. The government of Bombay was prepared to seize at the same time, the sea ports and territory belonging to Scindiah in Guzerat, on the extremity of the western quarter of India. By the indefatigable activity, zeal, ability, and energy of General Lake, (whose personal exertions have surpassed all former example, and have been the main source of the success of the war in that quarter,) the army of Bengal on the north-west frontier of Oude, was placed towards the close of the month of July, in a state of preparation and equipment, favorable to the immediate attack of Monsieur Perron's force, as soon as authentic advices should be received, of the commencement of hostilities in the Dekan.

The arrangements adopted by the Governor General during this arduous crisis of affairs, were directed to provide for a general combined attack to be made, nearly at the same time, on the united army of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar under their personal command in the Dekan, and on all their most vulnerable and valuable possessions in every quarter of India. The plan of operations comprehended a tract

of country, extending from Delhi* and the Presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George, and Bombay to Poonah, Hyderabad, Guzerat, and Orissa, and embraced, together with the security and defence of the British dominions, the important objects of defeating the confederate chieftains in the field; of establishing our allies, their highnesses the Peishwah and the Nizam in their respective legitimate governments; of securing the legitimate succession to the government of the Dekan; of delivering the unfortunate and aged emperor Shah Allum, and the royal house of Timur, from misery, degradation, and bondage; and of extirpating the last remnant of French influence in India, by rescuing his Imperial Majesty the Moghul, from the hands of a desperate band of French adventurers; and by destroying the powerful artillery and military resources of Monsieur Perron, and of the French state founded upon the ruins of the authority of the Moghul, and under the auspices of Scindiah, on the north-west frontier of Hindostan.

The army under Major General Wellesley was directed to the purpose of opposing the confederated force under the command of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar. The effect of Major General Wellesley's success might be expected to deliver from all danger

Delhi to	Poonah,	-	913 Miles.
	Hyderabad,	-	950
	Baroach,	about -	800
	Cuttack,	-	902
Fort William to	Poonah,	-	1289
	Hyderabad,	- -	902
	Baroach,	- -	1251
Fort William to	Bombay,	-	1301
	Fort St. George,	-	1030
Fort St. George to	Poonah,	-	660
	Hyderabad,	- -	352
	Boorhanpoor,	-	769
Fort St. George to	Bombay,	-	758
Baroach to	Cuttack,	- near	1000

the

the Nizam, the Peishwah, and the Company's possessions in Mysore, in the western and southern districts of the Dekan, and on the frontier of Berar; and to establish the governments of the Guikwar, of Poonah, and of Hyderabad.

By the reduction of Cuttack in Orissa, an effectual blow would be struck against the Rajah of Berar's resources, the only maritime territory of the Marhattas, on the eastern side of the peninsula of India, would be secured from all intercourse with the French, a valuable addition would be made to our revenue, and a strong barrier added to the frontier of Bengal against predatory incursion; the intercourse between Bengal and the territories of Fort St. George would also be protected from interruption. The seizure of Scindiah's ports in Guzerat would leave no possession on the sea coast of the western side of the peninsula to the Marhattas, excepting that occupied by our allies the Peishwah and the Guikwar, and the confined territories of Angria, and other piratical states, through which the communication with Scindiah's territories is nearly impracticable.

The operations on the north west frontier of Oude, under the immediate direction of General Lake, embraced a most important branch of the war; namely, —First, The destruction of the power of the French adventurers, established on the banks of the Jumna under Monsieur Perron. Secondly, The extension of the British frontier to the Jumna, with the possession of Agra, Delhi, and a sufficient chain of posts on the right bank of the Jumna, for the protection of the navigation of that river. Thirdly, The protection of the person of the emperor Shah Allum. Fourthly, The establishment of an efficient system of alliance with the petty states, beyond the right bank of the Jumna from Jeynagur to the province of Bundel-

cund *. Fifthly, the annexation of Bundelcund to the Company's dominions, by which annexation great additional security would be derived to the rich province and city of Benares, and an effectual check opposed to whatever power might remain to the Rajah of Berar, or to any other Marhatta chief in that quarter.

The result of this plan of operations on the north west frontier of Oude, would destroy the influence of the French, and of the Marhattas, in the northern districts of Hindostan, and would enable the British government to commence the foundation of such an intercourse with the Seiks, and the tribes inhabiting the Punjab, and the banks of the river Attock, as might furnish sufficient means of frustrating any attempt of an invading enemy from the western side of the Indus.

In addition to these advantages, it was highly important to protect the person and nominal authority of the Moghul against the designs of France. The person and authority of that unhappy monarch were treated by the Marhattas and by the French with the most barbarous indignity and violence, and it appeared honourable to the reputation of the British name to afford a secure, respectable, and tranquil asylum to the fallen dignity and declining age of the Emperor of Hindostan. It was also necessary to extend the protection of the British government to his Majesty's heir apparent, and to any of the royal family who might otherwise fall into the hands of French adventurers, and under the direction of French agents, might become a powerful aid to the cause of France in India.

By the most accurate accounts which have been received on the subject of the forces of the enemy,

* This province is situated to the S. W. of the Jumna river, about the 24th and 25th degrees of north latitude.

it

it appears, that towards the close of the month of July, the troops opposed to Major General Wellesley, under the immediate command of Scindiah and of the Rajah of Berar in the field, amounted to about 38,500 cavalry, 10,500 regular infantry, 500 matchlock men, 500 rocket men, and 100 pieces of ordnance. Two brigades under Monsieur Dudernaigue and Major Brownrigg, amounting to twelve battalions, with a large train of artillery, had been ordered to Hindostan, and Monsieur Polhman's brigade had been directed to return to Boorhanpoor, leaving with Scindiah only eight battalions,* consisting of about 4500 men; the Rajah of Berar's infantry amounted to 6000 men. These forces were posted at Julgong, a place at the foot of the Adjuntee Ghaut, in the Dekan; in addition to the troops already stated, Scindiah had an advanced party of a few thousand horse dispersed through the Adjuntee hills.

The force under the immediate command of Monsieur Perron, Scindiah's general in the northern provinces of Hindostan, amounted to about 16 or 17,000 regular and disciplined infantry, and a well-appointed and numerous train of artillery; together with a body of irregular troops, and from 15 to 20,000 horse, which it was also expected would be encreased by reinforcements of cavalry from the country of the Seiks, and from the Rajahs and petty chiefs on the right bank of the Jumna river, who were tributary to, or in alliance with Monsieur Perron.

The head quarters of Monsieur Perron's force were established near Coel, in a commanding situation on the frontier of our possessions, and on the most vulnerable point of our extensive empire.

The local situation of Scindiah's territories, and

* Four Battalions under Monsieur Dupont, and four belonging to Begum Sumroo.

the

the nature of his military force in Hindostan, would always have constituted a serious danger to the British interests. Part of those territories was situated between the Jumna and the Ganges; they interrupted our line of defence in that quarter, and some of Scindiah's principal posts were introduced into the center of our dominions, while the possession of Agra, Delhi, and of the right bank of the Jumna, enabled that chieftain to command nearly the whole line of our north-western frontier.

Formidable as the power of Scindiah might have proved in the event of any accession to his strength by a connection with France, or with any enemy to the British interest, a danger more urgent had grown out of the decline of Scindiah's local authority in Hindostan, in the establishment of a regular corps of infantry, under the command of European officers, supported by funds derivable almost exclusively from the territorial possessions of Scindiah, situated between the Jumna, Ganges, and the mountains of Cumaon.

A considerable portion of this territory was assigned to Monsieur Perron, who had formed it into an independent state, of which Scindiah's regular infantry might justly be termed the national army. The inhabitants of this territory considered Monsieur Perron as their immediate sovereign, while the troops, supported by the revenues of the country, regarded Monsieur Perron as the immediate executive authority, from which the army was to receive orders, subsistence and pay.

Possessed of such means, Monsieur Perron dictated with the authority of a sovereign state of superior rank, and with the vigour of efficient military power, to the petty states occupying the countries on the right bank of the Jumna, and by the terror of his name and arms, held in abject submission the Rajepoot states of Jeynagur and Joudpore, together with

with the Jauts, and the state of Gohud, extending his influence even to Buldencund, and to the country occupied by the Seiks.

Under the influence of a succession of French adventurers, the British government must have been exposed to every intrigue of the French in India, and even to the ambition and hostile spirit of the person who now rules the French nation; nor could an instrument of destruction more skilfully adapted to wound the heart of the British empire in India, have been presented to the vindictive hand of the Chief Consul of France.

This French state actually held possession of the person and nominal authority of the Moghul, maintained the most efficient army of regular infantry, and the most powerful artillery then existing in India, (with the exception of his Majesty's and the Company's troops,) and exercised a considerable influence over the neighbouring states, from the banks of the Indus to the confluence of the Jumna and the Ganges. Under any circumstances of an intimate connection between Scindiah and the British Government, even in the event of that chieftain's accession to the treaty of Bassein, and to the general defensive alliance with the Company, the Nizam, and the Peishwah, it is impossible to suppose, that this French state would have co-operated with cordiality in support of the British interests.

In the event of an attack from France upon the British dominions in India, it could not be expected, that a French state, erected under the nominal and ostensible auspices of Scindiah in Hindostan, would have afforded any substantial aid to the ally of the British power, in a contest against France, even if that ally should have been disposed to have assisted us in such a crisis.

On the other hand, no doubt existed, that Scindiah would always receive the most zealous aid from the same

same state in any attempt which he might make, either for the reduction of the British, or for the aggrandizement of the French power in India.

The safety of the British dominions in India, either with reference to a contest with Scindiah, to a renewal of war with France, or to both these contingencies, required therefore the reduction of Monsieur Perron's power, and it became the duty of the British Government to be prepared to assume the protection of its own territories, and to remove with its own hand, the proximate cause of insecurity and alarm.

The existence of Monsieur Perron's power was not, however, the cause of the present war in India; although in the event of a continuance of the war with France, it might have proved highly dangerous to the British interests, and must have occasioned discussions with Scindiah. The causes of the war with Scindiah were confined to the military movements, and to the hostile language and conduct of that chief and of his allies. The destruction of Monsieur Perron's force necessarily became a primary object of the war, commenced on distinct grounds of complaint against Scindiah.

The forces assembled in different quarters of India, for the purpose of carrying into effect the Governor General's comprehensive plan of operations against the confederate Marhatta chieftains, amounted to about 54,918 men, exclusive of pioneers, gun lascars, and persons attached to the store and ordnance departments.

The army under the personal command of General Lake, consisted of three regiments of European, and five regiments of native cavalry, about two hundred European artillery, one regiment of European, and eleven battalions of native infantry, amounting altogether to about 10,500 men. The disposition of this

this force towards the commencement of the month of August 1803, is exhibited in the order of battle which is annexed to these notes. It is necessary, however, to observe, that of this force, his Majesty's 8th regiment of dragoons, the 6th regiment of native cavalry, and the 2d brigade of native infantry had not yet joined the army. The 2d brigade and 6th regiment of native cavalry were at Anopsheer, and the 8th regiment of dragoons had only at this period received its horses from the Nawaub Vizier, and was not yet prepared to move from Cawnpore.

In addition to this force, about 3500 men were assembled near Allahabad for the purpose of invading the province of Bundelcund, and about 2000 men were collected at Mirzapoor to cover the province and city of Benares, as well as to guard the passes in that quarter. Measures * were also adopted for the defence of the whole line of the frontier from Mirzapoor to Midnapoor.

The troops under the immediate command of Major General Wellesley on the Dekan amounted to 16,823 men, exclusive of which a force was left at Poonah, consisting of a detachment of his Majesty's 84th regiment, and 1035 Sepoys, which were deemed fully sufficient, in conjunction with such troops as the Peishwah himself had at Poonah, to afford complete protection to his Highness, and to repell any attack which might be made upon that city.

The force assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack amounted to 5216 men.

It has already been stated, that the main body of the army of Fort St. George had been assembled at

* It has appeared unnecessary to state in this place the detail of these measures, as it would be difficult to exhibit in a short compass, the number and disposition of the troops employed on this service. It will be sufficient to observe, that every arrangement was adopted which could ensure the complete attainment of the important objects proposed to be derived from a comprehensive and efficient system of defence.

Hurryhur on the north western frontier of Mysore, under the personal command of Lieutenant General Stuart. A part of this army had been detached to Poonah under the command of Major General Wellesley in the month of March 1803. Political considerations of importance, combined with advantages in a military point of view, had induced General Stuart, at the suggestion of Major General Wellesley, to move with the remainder towards the end of the month of May, to Moodgul, a town situated in the Doab of the Kistna and Toombudra rivers, about fourteen marches from Hyderabad. This position was admirably well calculated to afford protection to the Nizam's dominions, to overawe the southern Marhatta Jagheerdars, and to cover the Company's territories by enabling General Stuart to interrupt with more facility, the march of any body of troops that might attempt to penetrate into them. The force* at Moodgul amounted to three companies of European artillery, one regiment of European and two regiments of native cavalry, three corps of European infantry, and five battalions of Sepoys, with a large train of artillery, and a proportion of gun lascars and pioneers, amounting to 7826 fighting men. The Dewan and minister of Mysore with a considerable force, encamped on the frontier of Mysore in the rear of General Stuart, and by his position, afforded additional protection to that country. In conformity to instructions for that purpose from the Governor General, Lieutenant Gene-

* The Force under Lieutenant General Stuart at Moodgul.

European Cavalry,	431
Native ditto,	846
European Infantry,	
Five companies of the 33d regiment, the 73d regiment and seven companies of the 80th regiment,	1529
European artillery,	251
Native Infantry,	4769
535 Artillery lascars, and 620 Madras Pioneers.	7826

ral Stuart detached on the 29th of March to Hyderabad two battalions of Sepoys under the command of Major Irton, for the purpose of securing tranquillity in that capital, in the event of the demise of the Nizam, which at that period of time, was rendered extremely probable, from the declining state of his Highness's health.

Circumstances connected with the arrival of a French armament in India, and the probability of a renewal of the war with France, rendered an alteration in the strength and disposition of the force at Moodgul advisable, and induced Lieutenant General Stuart to return to the presidency of Fort St. George.

The 73d regiment and a battalion of Sepoys, were in consequence directed, about the beginning of the month of August, to proceed to the Carnatic, and the remainder of the army, with the exception of two battalions of Sepoys, which at different periods in the month of July were detached for the purpose of joining the troops under the command of Major General Wellesley, with considerable supplies of treasure, bullocks and grain, was left at Moodgul, under the orders of Major General Campbell, who was directed by Lieutenant General Stuart to detach the force under his command, (or a part of it,) to join the troops in advance, or to Hyderabad, on receiving a requisition to that effect from Major General Wellesley, or from Major Kirkpatrick, the Resident at the court of the Nizam.

The corps de reserve* under Major General Campbell, consisted of one regiment of European,

* Corps de reserve at Moodgul.	Europ.	Nat.	Tot.
Cavalry—25th Dragoons, 1st and 2d regiments native cavalry	431	846	1277
Infantry—Five companies of the 33d, and seven companies of the 80th regiment,	823	1935	2755
	About		4032

With a proportion of artillery and pioneers.

and two regiments of native cavalry, a proportion of European artillerymen, two corps of European and two battalions of native infantry, with a party of pioneers, amounting to about 1277 cavalry, 820 European, and 1935 native infantry, exclusive of artillery and pioneers.

In addition to the troops under the command of Major General Wellesley, and those stationed at Hyderabad, Poonah, and Moodgul, there was a Force* in Guzerat, and in the town and dependencies of Surat, amounting to 2913 Europeans, and 4100 natives, in all 7352 men. With a view to afford ample security to the valuable and important province of Guzerat, and at the same time to have a disposable force, that it might eventually be employed in active operations against the enemy, Major General Wellesley (after providing garrisons for Surat, Brodera, Cambay, Kareah, Songhur, Purneerah, and eventually for Baroach,) divided the remainder of the force in Guzerat, amounting to†

* Force in Guzerat.

Artillery,	European	188 —	Nat. 339
Infantry—His Majesty's 61st regiment		154	
65th	-	763	
75th	-	573	
84th	-	272	
86th	-	815	
88th	-	148	
Native Infantry, - - - -			4100
		2913	4439
			7352

† Abstract.

Artillery, European, - -	99	
Infantry,—His Majesty's 65th regiment	763	
86th -	815	
Native Infantry - - - -		2604
		1677
		2604
Total		4281

4281 men, into two detachments, of which one amounting to 2137* men was stationed in front of Brodera, (the residence of the Guikwar,) to the northward of the Nerbudda river. The other detachment† consisting of 2094 men, was directed to occupy a position south of the Taptee river, between Songhur and Surat; two six-pounders were attached to each corps, and each of the detachments was ordered to be completed with two twelve-pounders, and two five-and-half-inch howitzers. The whole of the force in Guzerat was, at the recommendation of Major General Wellesley, placed under the orders of Colonel Murray of his Majesty's 84th regiment.

From these details it appears, that the total number of British troops including garrisons in Guzerat and at Surat, (3071 men) prepared at the commencement of the month of August, to support the arrangements concluded with the Peishwah, amounted to 54,918‡ men, of this number about 10,500 men

* Artillery - -	50	
His Majesty's 86th regiment	815	
Two battalions of Sepoys -	1322	
		2187
† Artillery - -	49	
His Majesty's 65th regiment	763	
Two battalions of sepoys -	1282	
		2094

‡ Abstract of the forces prepared at the commencement of August 1803.

In Hindostan, under the personal command of the commander in chief, General Lake, - -		10,500
At Allahabad, and Mirzapoor, - -		5500
In the Dekan, under the immediate personal command of General Wellesley,	8903	
Subsidiary force under Colonel Stevenson,	7920	
		16,823
At Hyderabad, - - - - -		1907
At Poonah, - - - - -		1598
At Moodgul, - - - -		4032
On the march from Moodgul, - -		1900
Field force, in Guzerat, - - - -		4281
Garrisons at ditto, and at Surat, - -		3071
For the invasion of Cuttack, - - -		5216
Total, exclusive of gun lascars, pioneers, artificers and store lascars,)		54,918

were assembled in the provinces lately ceded by the Nawaub Vizier to the Company, under the personal command of the commander in chief General Lake; about 5500 men were prepared to invade the province of Bundelcund, and to cover the province and city of Benares, 5216 men were assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack, 4281 men were stationed as a field force in Guzerat, 16,823 men were under the immediate command of Major General Wellesley, and destined for active operations against the confederated chieftains, 1997 men were stationed at Hyderabad to ensure the tranquillity of that city, and the regular succession to the Musnud on the contingency of the Nizam's death, 1598 remained at Poonah for the protection of that capital, and of the person of the Peishwah; 1900 were on their march from Moodgul, to join the troops under Major General Wellesley, and 4032 men occupied a favourable position in the Doab of the Kistna and Toombudra rivers, under the command of Major General Campbell.

It may be proper to state, in this place, that the expected death of his highness the Nizam took place at Hyderabad, on the 6th of August 1803. His highness's eldest son Mirza Secunder Jah, was immediately proclaimed successor to the Soubahdarry of the Dekan. On the 7th of August, Mirza Secunder Jah took his seat on the Musnud, to which he was conducted by the resident at Hyderabad, and by Rajah Ragotim Rao, the deputy of his late Highness's Prime Minister, Azim-ul-Omra, and received the congratulatory presents of all the principal officers of his government at Hyderabad.

The event of the late Nizam's death did not occasion any interruption of the public tranquillity, and the accession of Mirza Secunder Jah was generally acknowledged by the younger sons of his late Highness,

Highness, and by all the officers and subjects of his Highness's government.

The preservation of tranquillity at Hyderabad at that important crisis, must be ascribed principally to the position of the British armies under the command of Major General Wellesley and Colonel Stevenson, and of the corps de reserve stationed at Moodgul, for the purpose of eventually proceeding to Hyderabad, if the situation of affairs at that capital should render such a movement expedient or necessary for the preservation of tranquillity, and for securing the regular order of succession on the death of the Nizam.

The object of these notes will now be directed to the statement of the progress of the British arms, in the contest in which the British government of India has been unavoidably involved with the confederate Marhatta chieftains.

Major General Wellesley thought it proper, towards the close of the month of April to order Colonel Stevenson to collect the subsidiary force and the Nizam's troops at Gardoon, and to march to the northward towards Aurungabad for the protection of that part of the Nizam's frontier.

The detachment under the command of Colonel Stevenson*, consisted of two companies of European artillery, one regiment of European infantry, two regiments of native cavalry, and six battalions of native infantry, with a fine train of artillery and a large body of the Nizam's cavalry and disciplined infantry.

* Abstract of the force under Colonel Stevenson, from the return of the 25th June, 1803.

Native cavalry - - -	900
European artillery - - -	120
Ditto infantry, (his Majesty's Scotch brigade)	778
Native infantry - - - -	6113
	7920

With 276 gun lascars, and 202 pioneers.

With

With a view to the settlement of the Peishwah's territories, and to await the issue of the negotiation with the confederate Marhatta chieftains, Major General Wellesley marched from Poonah, with the main body of the forces under his command on the 4th of June, and on the 14th of the same month, encamped at Walkee, within a short distance of Ahmednuggur, a strong fort belonging to Dowlut Rao Scindiah at the distance of about eighty miles from Poonah. The force* under the command of Major General Wellesley amounted to one regiment of European and three regiments of native cavalry, two companies of European artillery, two regiments of European, and six battalions of native infantry, with a considerable train of artillery, a large proportion of artillery lascars, and native pioneers, and a body of 2400 horse furnished by the Rajah of Mysore. The army under General Wellesley was also accompanied by an inconsiderable proportion of the contingent of troops (about 3000 horse) which the Peishwah is required to furnish by the treaty of Bassein. There is no reason however to ascribe this deficiency to any want of inclination on the part of his Highness to adhere to the faith of his engagements with the British government. The Peishwah's contingent, and the Rajah of Mysore's cavalry occupied a position at Sargarec, about twenty miles south-east of Ahmednuggur.

Major General Wellesley received intelligence of the issue of the British Resident's negotiation with

* Force under Major General Wellesley.

	European.	Native.	Total.
Cavalry—His Majesty's 19th Dragoons, and the 4th, 5th, and 7th regts. native cavalry - - -	384	1347	1731
Artillery - - - -			172
Infantry—His Majesty's 74th and 78th regt. and six battalions of Sepoys,	1363	5631	6999
		Total	8903

With 357 artillery lascars, and 653 Madras pioneers

Scindiah

Scindia and the Rajah of Berar on the 6th of August 1803, but was prevented from moving by a very heavy fall of rain which lasted for three days, and which had rendered the road from Walkee to Ahmednuggur totally impassable. The weather cleared up however on the 7th, and on the 8th of August, Major General Wellesley commenced his march towards the fortress of Ahmednuggur, the fortified town of which was, on the morning of the same day, attacked and carried by escalade. On arriving within a short distance of the fortress, three parties were immediately formed for the purpose of assaulting the fortified town. The party on the left commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Harness, as brigadier of the day, consisted of two flank companies of his Majesty's 78th regiment, and the advanced picquets; the centre attack was composed of eight companies of the 74th regiment with some Sepoys, under the orders of Lieutenant Colonel Wallace; and the party on the right was commanded by Captain Vesey, who had under his orders, the two flank companies of the 74th and the 1st battalion of the 3d regiment native infantry.

The attack under Captain Vesey succeeded without difficulty, but the scaling ladders of the party on the left, under Lieutenant Colonel Harness, were placed against a part of the wall which had no rampart, and the troops were fired upon from the inside of the town as soon as they had reached the top of the ladders, without the possibility of descending into the town, to charge the enemy; Colonel Harness finding that he could not obtain a footing on the wall, drew off his party, and entered the town at another point. In the mean time, the centre attack under Lieutenant Colonel Wallace, had moved on and placed the ladders against a bastion which they carried with great ease. The enemy made some resistance in the streets, and a party of Arabs actually charged the grenadiers of the 78th; they were instant-

ly repulsed, and put to flight, and the town was soon afterwards evacuated by the enemy, who had suffered some loss. On the 10th of August batteries were opened against the fort, which surrendered on the 12th of the same month. The official details of this operation are so complete, that it will be sufficient to refer to the printed copy of Major General Wellesley's dispatch of the 12th of August to the Governor General, which is annexed to these notes.

The possession of this fortress is of peculiar importance to the prosecution of our military operations, by securing the communication with Poonah, and by affording a depot for supplies of provisions and military stores. Major General Wellesley immediately after the capture of the fort, proceeded to take possession of all the districts dependent on Ahmednuggur, yielding an estimated annual revenue of 6,34,000 rupees. These districts were placed under the temporary management and authority of a British Officer.

A respectable garrison was also stationed in Ahmednuggur, and every other arrangement being completed, Major Gen. Wellesley moved to the Godavery river, which he crossed with the whole of his army by the 24th of August.

On the 29th of August, Major General Wellesley arrived at Aurungabad. Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar had on the 24th of August, entered the territories of the Nizam by the Ghaut of Adjuntee, with a large body of horse. They passed between Colonel Stevenson's corps, (which had moved to the eastward towards the Badowley Ghaut) and Aurungabad, and reached Jalnapoor, a small fort, the capital of a district of the same name, about forty miles east from Aurungabad; as soon as the enemy heard of Major General Wellesley's arrival at Aurungabad, they moved to the southward and eastward, with an intention, (as it was reported,) to cross the

the Godavery, and march upon Hyderabad. Major General Wellesley immediately marched to the banks of that river, and continued to move to the eastward along its left bank. The river, at that period of time, was fordable in every part, which is a circumstance that was never before known to have happened at that season of the year.

This movement checked the enemy's operations to the southward, and they immediately returned to the northward of Jalnapoor. It also afforded complete protection to two important convoys of grain and treasure, which had been detached by Lieutenant General Stuart from Moodgul, and of which, the last convoy, under Major Hill, joined Major General Wellesley's force on the 18th of September.

Colonel Stevenson returned from the eastward on the 1st of September, and on the 2d, attacked and carried the fort of Jalnapoor. While General Wellesley was engaged in covering the advance of his convoys, and in preventing the enemy from crossing the Godavery river, Colonel Stevenson made several attempts to bring the confederates to action. He was successful in the night of the 9th of September in surprizing their camp, but the nature of the attack makes it impossible to know the exact amount of the loss which the enemy sustained on that occasion.

During their incursion towards the Godavery river, the enemy's irregular horse occasioned little injury to the Nizam's territories, and in many places they were defeated by the common Peons * ſtationed in the different villages which they attacked.—Finding that this mode warfare, was not attended with success, the confederate chieftains determined to change their plan of operations, and moved to the northward, near the Adjuntee pass, where they were

* *Peons*, irregular infantry of the worst kind, generally employed in the collection of the revenue.

joined by a detachment of regular infantry (under the command of Monsieur Polhman, and Monsieur Dupont,) consisting of sixteen battalions *, with a large and well equipped train of artillery. The whole of the enemy's army was collected about Bokerdun, and between that place and Jaffierabad.

On the 21st of September, the two corps under the command of Major General Wellesley, and Colonel Stevenson, met at Budnapoor; and it was determined that the two divisions should move separately towards the enemy, and attack them on the morning of the 24th. The disposition which the confederates had hitherto manifested to avoid an action, and the necessity of making a vigorous effort against their main force, afforded no other means of effecting these important objects, than the plan adopted on this occasion by Major General Wellesley. With this view, the other two divisions marched on the 22d, Colonel Stevenson by the western route, and Major General Wellesley by the eastern route round the hills between Budnapoor and Jalna.

The division under Major Gen. Wellesley marched to Paugy on the 22d September, and on the 23d to Naulnair, at which place intelligence was received that the combined armies of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, were encamped at the distance of about six miles from the ground on which General Wellesley had intended to encamp.

General Wellesley immediately determined to at-

* Monsieur Pohlman's brigade 6000
Monsieur Dupont's - 2400
} Ordered back towards the end of August from Boorhanpore. Two battalions had already passed the Taptee on their way to that place, when the whole brigade received orders to return and join Scindiah's camp.

4 Battalions belonging to Begum Sumroo - - - 2000

Total infantry, exclusive of artillerymen, and of the Rajah of Berar's infantry - 10,400

tack the enemy, instead of waiting until the morning of the 24th, for the arrival of Colonel Stevenson. If General Wellesley had not adopted this judicious and spirited resolution, the enemy would probably have harassed him during the whole day of the 23d, and as he could afford no other security to the baggage of his army, than the entrenchments which he might be enabled to construct, it must have been exposed to loss, if he had waited until the 24th; at all events he would have been obliged to leave more than one battalion for the protection of the baggage. By attacking on the 23d, the enemy would be kept in ignorance respecting the position of the baggage of our army: and in addition to these circumstances, there was every reason to believe that the enemy would learn that Colonel Stevenson was on his march to attack them on the 24th, in which case, it was extremely probable that they would withdraw their guns and infantry in the course of the night of the 23d, in order that they might avoid the combined attack of the British armies on the 24th. The immediate attack of the enemy therefore was a measure of prudence as well as of courage.

Having provided for the security of his baggage and stores, which were left at Naulnair, under the protection of a battalion of Sepoys and four hundred men, taken from the native corps, General Wellesley moved on towards the army of the confederates, which he found encamped between and along the course of two rivers, the Kaitna and the Juah, towards their junction. Their line extended east and west along the north bank of the Kaitna river, the banks of which are high and rocky, and are impassable for the guns, excepting at places close to the villages.

The right of the enemy, which consisted entirely of cavalry was posted in the vicinity of Bokerdun, and extended to their line of infantry, which was encamped

camped in the neighbourhood of the fortified village of Assye. The British army had marched fourteen miles to Naulnair, and the distance from that place to the enemy's camp being six miles, it was one o'clock in the afternoon before the British troops came in sight of the combined army of the confederates.

Although Major General Wellesley arrived in front of the right of the enemy, he determined to attack their left, where the guns and infantry were posted; and accordingly marched round to their left flank, covering the march of the column of British infantry, by the British cavalry in the rear, and by the Marhatta (the Peishwah's) and Mysore cavalry on the right flank.

The British troops passed the river Kaitna at a ford beyond the enemy's left flank, near the village of Pepulgaon. Major General Wellesley formed the infantry in two lines with the British cavalry as a reserve in a third, in an open space between the Kaitna and the Juah rivers which run nearly parallel. The Peishwah's and the Mysore cavalry,* occupied the ground beyond, or to the southward of the Kaitna river on the left flank of the British troops, and kept in check a large body of the enemy's cavalry, which had followed General Wellesley's route from the right of their own position. The first line of Major General Wellesley's infantry consisted of the advanced picquets to the right, two battalions of Sepoys, and his Majesty's 78th regiment;

* This corps has performed all the duties of light troops with General Wellesley's army since its march from Mysore in March 1803, (during which time they were frequently engaged with the enemy,) with a degree of alacrity and zeal, which has seldom been displayed by troops of this description. To the credit of the government of Mysore, this body of cavalry is as regularly paid as the British troops. The Peishwah's troops have also conducted themselves in a manner to merit approbation.

the

the second, of his Majesty's 74th regiment and two battalions of Sepoys; and the third, of his Majesty's 19th dragoons with three regiments of native cavalry.

The number of British troops engaged, appears to have amounted to about 1200 cavalry, European and native, 1300 European infantry and artillery, and 2000 sepoys, in all about 4500 men. The force of the enemy consisted of sixteen regular battalions of infantry * (amounting to 10,500 men) commanded by European officers, a well equipped train of artillery exceeding in number one hundred guns, and some very large bodies of horse, consisting it is stated, (and as it would appear from a reference to the statement of the forces of the confederates as they stood at the commencement of the month of August,) of between 30 and 40,000 men.

The enemy commenced a cannonade (but with little effect) as the British troops advanced to the Kaitna river, and having discovered General Wellesley's intention to attack their left, changed the position of their infantry and guns, which no longer (as at first) was along the north bank of the Kaitna river, but extended from that river, across to the village of Assye upon the Juah river which was upon the right of the British army. A second line was formed nearly at right-angles to the rear of the enemy's first line, with its left towards the village of Assye, and its rear to the Juah river, along the bank of which it extended in a westerly direction from the village of Assye. General Wellesley immediately attacked the enemy, and the British troops advanced under a very severe fire from the enemy's cannon, the execution of which was terrible. The British artillery had opened upon the enemy at the distance

* The Rajah of Berar's infantry, and Scindiah's irregular infantry are not included in this number.

of

of four hundred yards, but General Wellesley finding that it produced little effect on the enemy's powerful and extensive line of infantry and guns, and that his guns could not advance on account of the number of men and bullocks which had been disabled, ordered his artillery to be left behind, and the whole line to move on; at the same time Major General Wellesley directed Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, with the British cavalry, to take care of the right of the infantry as the line advanced towards the enemy, who were soon compelled (notwithstanding their tremendous cannonade), to fall back upon the second line in front of the Juah river. The picquets of the infantry and the 74th regiment, which were on the right of General Wellesley's first and second lines, suffered particularly, from the fire of the guns on the left of the enemy's position near Assye. The 74th regiment was so thinned by the enemy's cannonade, that a body of the enemy's cavalry, was encouraged to charge it, at the moment when the regiment was most exposed to this fire, but the enemy were charged in turn by the British cavalry, who had been directed to protect the right of General Wellesley's line, and who drove the enemy with great slaughter into the Juah river. At length, the enemy's line, overawed by the steady advance of the British troops, gave way in every direction, and the British cavalry, who had crossed to the northward of the Juah river, cut in among their broken infantry, and charged the fugitives along the bank of the river with the greatest effect. General Wellesley's force was not equal in numbers to the duty of securing all his advantages in the heat of the action, and many of the enemy's guns, which had been left in his rear, were turned again upon the British troops by individuals, who having thrown themselves upon the ground near the enemy's guns, had been passed by the British line under the supposition that they were

were dead, and who availed themselves of this artifice (which is often practised by the troops composing the armies of native powers in India), to continue for some time a very heavy fire.

Some of the enemy's corps, however, went off in good order, and Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell was killed in charging with the British cavalry, (who had recrossed the Juah river), a body of infantry which had retired, and was again formed. Some time elapsed before the fire which the enemy kept up from the guns which they had manned in the rear of the British line, could be stopped, and General Wellesley was himself obliged to take the 78th regiment, and the 7th regiment native cavalry to effect this object. In the course of this operation the General's horse was shot under him. The enemy's cavalry also, which had been hovering round the British troops throughout the action, still continued near General Wellesley's line. In a short time, however, the body of the enemy's infantry which had formed again, and had been charged by the British cavalry, gave way; and General Wellesley, having compelled the parties of the enemy in the rear of the line, to abandon the guns which they had seized and turned against the British troops, the victory was decided, and the enemy retreated, leaving twelve hundred men dead on the field of battle, the whole country covered with their wounded, and in the posession of the British troops, ninety-eight pieces of cannon, seven standards, their camp equipage, a great number of bullocks and camels, and a large quantity of military stores and ammunition.

During this severe and brilliant action, the conduct of Major General Wellesley united a degree of ability, prudence, and of dauntless spirit, seldom equalled and never surpassed. It is impossible to bestow any commendation superior to the skill, magnanimity, promptitude and judgment displayed by

Major General Wellesley on this memorable occasion, nor can any instance be adduced from the annals of our military glory, of more exemplary order, firmness, discipline, and alacrity, than was manifested by the British troops in every stage of the arduous contest which preceded the splendid victory of Assye. The whole line, led by General Wellesley in person, advanced to the charge with the greatest bravery and steadiness, without its guns, against a most severe and destructive fire of round and grape, until within a very short distance of the enemy; whom the British troops compelled, (notwithstanding their superior numbers,) at the point of the bayonet, to abandon their guns, and to relinquish the field of battle, which Scindiah's infantry had maintained with much obstinacy for more than three hours. Several officers in General Wellesley's army who have served during the late campaigns on the Continent of Europe, have declared, that it is no disparagement to the French artillery to say, that cannon were never better served than by the enemy at Assye on the 23d of September; but notwithstanding this circumstance, and the appearance of large bodies of the enemy's cavalry, who several times manifested a disposition to charge General Wellesley's line, the British troops, animated by the gallant spirit of their General, and emulating the noble example of his zeal and courage, exhibited a degree of resolution, firmness, and discipline, which completely overawed the enemy's cavalry and infantry, and forced them both to retire with the loss of 1200 men killed in the field of battle, besides a vast number of wounded scattered over the country in the vicinity of the field of battle. It is reported that Scindiah's principal minister received a wound in the action, of which he afterwards died, and an European officer (apparently of rank) was also cut down, and afterwards found dead on the field of battle.

The

The loss sustained by the British troops in this glorious and decisive action was very severe, and (as well as the number and description of the ordnance taken from the enemy) is exhibited in Major General Wellesley's official dispatch, which (together with the general orders issued by the Governor Generalin council, on this memorable occasion) forms a number in the appendix to these notes.

Colonel Stevenson, with the corps under his command, joined Major General Wellesley on the evening of the 24th, and was immediately detached in pursuit of the enemy. Colonel Stevenson had experienced several impediments which prevented his joining Major General Wellesley so soon as was expected; but no blame can be imputed to that gallant officer, whose conduct has always been distinguished by the greatest zeal, activity, and public spirit.

On the 8th of October, Major General Wellesley received a letter from the camp of Scindiah, signed Ballajee Khoonjur*, one of Scindiah's ministers, requesting that Major General Wellesley would dispatch a British officer, together with an officer of the Soubah of the Dekan, to the enemy's camp, for the purpose of negotiating terms of peace between the allies and the confederate Marhatta chieftains. Major General Wellesley refused to comply with the request of Ballajee Khoonjur: First, Because in the application of Ballajee Khoonjur, no reference was made to the authority either of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, or the Rajah of Berar, and consequently, that it was not certain that the application proceeded from either of those chieftains, either or both of whom might hereafter disavow the act of Ballajee Khoonjur; and se-

* Ballajee Khoonjur was originally dispatched by his Highness the Peishwah from Bassein to Dowlut Rao Scindiah, for the purpose of explaining to that chieftain the nature of the engagements concluded by the Peishwah and the British government, but with the accustomed versatility and treachery of a Marhatta politician, Ballajee Khoonjur has subsequently attached himself to the service of Scindiah.

condly, because the presence of a British officer in the enemy's camp at that moment would have tended to raise the spirits of the enemy's troops, and to prevent their dispersion, and would have been represented by the enemy as an attempt on the part of the British government to sue for peace; but signified at the same time, his disposition to receive at the British camp, with every mark of honour and respect, any person, duly empowered by the direct authority of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, or of the Rajah of Berar, to propose terms of peace to the allied powers

The confederates having collected the remains of their broken army, and moved to the westward along the bank of the Taptee, probably with a view to proceed to the southward, by the road which leads by the Caserbary Ghaut and Ahmednuggur, to Poonah, General Wellesley determined not to descend the Adjuntee Ghaut with the division under his immediate command, but to remain to the southward, and to regulate his movements by those of the enemy. Colonel Stevenson, however, was directed to continue his route to Boorhanpoor*, and there can be little doubt but that the fall of that city, and of the strong and important hill fort of Asseerghur (which has been denominated the key of the Dekan,) will soon add another triumph to the British arms on the western side of India.

While Major General Wellesley was employed in watching the movements and checking the inroads of

* Authentic advices have since been received from the Resident at Hyderabad, under date the 6th of November, announcing the surrender of this city to the forces under the command of Colonel Stevenson on the 16th of October; and the capitulation of the fort of Asseerghur, situated about twenty miles north east of Boorhanpoor, to Colonel Stevenson on the 21st of the same month. The garrison of Asseerghur, are prisoners of war. A Vaqueel of high rank from Dowlut Rao Scindiah has also arrived in the camp of Major General Wellesley for the purpose of negotiating a peace.—Vide the official gazettes, in appendix D.

the

the armies of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, these chieftains received the most severe blows from the successes of the other divisions of the British armies, employed in the operations against the provinces of Guzerat, on the western, and of Cuttack on the eastern side of India.

In conformity to the plan of operations suggested to the government of Bombay by Major General Wellesley, under the orders of the Governor General, Lieutenant Colonel Woodington, of the Bombay establishment, with a respectable detachment composed of his Majesty's 86th regiment, and a proportion of European artillery and native infantry, marched from Baroda on the 21st of August, and encamped within two miles of the fort of Baroach on the 23d. On the 24th, Lieutenant Colonel Woodington moved on to Bargood, and found the enemy in front of the pettah ready to receive him. The enemy was soon compelled to retreat into the fort, and on the following morning Lieutenant Colonel Woodington attacked and took possession of the pettah, on the western face of the fort of Baroach.

The fort of Baroach was stormed and carried on the 29th of August, the day on which General Lake, on the north-west frontier of Oude, (a direct distance of about six hundred miles,) attacked and compelled Monsieur Perron's forces to quit the field of battle near Coel.

The breach was reported to be practicable at one A. M. on the 29th, but Lieutenant Colonel Woodington was induced to delay the assault until three o'clock P. M. not only that he might profit by the assistance of the Fury gun-vessel and an armed boat, which it was expected would arrive in time to take their stations opposite to the fort, but that it appeared to Colonel Woodington, that the proposed time for the assault was a likely hour to find the enemy off their guard. The vessel and the armed boat, however, did not arrive in time to afford any assistance.

assistance. The storming party, consisting of 100 Europeans and 200 natives, was led by Captain Richardson of his Majesty's 86th regiment, supported by a second party, amounting to one hundred and fifty Europeans, and two hundred and fifty natives under the command of Major Cuyler of the same regiment. The reserve under Captain Bethune of the Bombay establishment, was composed of one hundred Europeans and one hundred Sepoys.

The enemy opposed a vigorous resistance to the attack of the troops, but were soon compelled to retreat, and to abandon the fort, which was completely carried with little loss on the part of the British troops. After Captain Richardson had obtained possession of the first gateway, Major Cuyler with the supporting party, pushed on so rapidly that he overtook a party of Arabs before they could effect their escape out of the fort, and killed about two hundred in the attack. The enemy also lost several horses during the attack on this party of Arabs, which was composed of cavalry and infantry. The casualties on the part of the British troops during the siege of Baroach were not severe, and are detailed in the official gazette of the 3d of October, which is annexed to these notes. Together with the fort of Baroach, the Honourable Company obtained possession of the district of that name, which yields an estimated annual revenue of eleven lacs of rupees.

After the capture of Baroach, Lieutenant Colonel Woodington proceeded to reduce the district of Champaneer, which was the only territory remaining to Scindiah in the province of Guzerat; and afterwards attacked the fort of Powanghur, a strongly fortified hill, with the town of Champaneer attached, situated about twenty-five miles east of Brodera, on the western confines of the province of Malwa. The town or pettah of Champaneer was attacked and carried by assault with little loss on the part of the British troops, and the fort was summoned to surrender.

render. The Killahdar having refused to comply with the summons, preparations were immediately made for the attack of the fort, which was to have been stormed on the 17th of September, when the fort capitulated and was immediately occupied by the British troops. The operations of the army of Bombay in Guzerat, were all planned and executed with the greatest judgment, spirit, and courage.

It has already been stated, that a principal object of the Governor General's attention was directed to the formation of an arrangement for the occupation of the province of Cuttack. For this purpose, a part of the northern division of the army under the presidency of Fort St. George, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Campbell of his Majesty's 74th regiment, was ordered to be holden in readiness to proceed on that expedition from Ganjam; and a detachment, consisting of two companies of his Majesty's 22d regiment, and a part of the 20th Bengal regiment, was dispatched from Fort William to reinforce the troops under Lieutenant Colonel Campbell's command. The whole of that force consisted of five hundred and seventy-three Europeans of his Majesty's and the honourable Company's troops, 2408 sepoys, and a party of native cavalry consisting of sixty men.

The Governor General had also directed a detachment consisting of five hundred Bengal native volunteers to proceed by sea, under the command of Captain Dick, for the purpose of occupying the post of Balasore. Previously however to the departure of this detachment from Fort William, intelligence was received, which induced the Governor General to consider it possible that the Marhatta forces in Berar had been reinforced, and that a vigorous opposition might be expected at the fort of Cuttack, as well as during the advance of the British troops from Ganjam.

This

This circumstance determined the Governor General to send Captain Dick's detachment, with some additional battering guns, direct to Ganjam, for the purpose of reinforcing the main body of the British troops advancing from that quarter; and the detachment accordingly embarked* from Fort William on the 30th of August.

In consequence of a severe illness, Lieutenent Colonel Campbell was rendered unable to proceed with the detachment from Ganjam. The Governor General therefore, at the express solicitation of Lieutenant Colonel Campbell, then confined to his bed by a violent fever, dispatched on the 28th of August, his military secretary Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, of his Majesty's 12th regiment of foot, to Ganjam, for the purpose of taking the command of the troops assembled at that station. The Governor General also directed a second detachment of 500 native volunteers, a proportion of artillery men, four field pieces, and a proportion of stores to embark under the command of Captain Morgan of the Bengal establishment, on the 13th of September from Fort William, and to occupy Balasore. Another detachment was at the same time formed at Jelasore, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Fergusson of the establishment of Bengal, consisting of 770 seppys and 84 men of the Governor General's body guard, with two galloper guns, for the purpose of advancing into the province of Cuttack, and forming a junction with the detachment at Balasore, when the state of the intermediate country, and the progress of the main division under Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, should favour that movement. This detachment was sup-

* Battering guns, &c. with Captain Dick.
Four eighteen-pounder iron guns—four twelve ditto—two five and half inch howitzers, with a due proportion of shells—4000 eighteen-pounder shot—4000 twelve-pounder ditto, with a quantity of stores, materials, entrenching tools, &c. &c.

ported

ported by a force of eight hundred sepoys and some artillery, assembled at Midnapore, which was afterwards reinforced by about five hundred native volunteers, who left Fort William for that purpose towards the end of the month of September.

The total number of troops assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack, therefore, amounted to 4916 men*; of this number 3041 formed the main detachment which was ordered to advance from Ganjam under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, who was appointed to the general command of all the forces employed on this service; five hundred men were on their way under Captain Dick to reinforce Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt; five hundred and twenty-one (including twenty-one artillerymen) under the command of Captain Morgan, were destined to occupy Balasore; 854 were stationed at Jelasore ready to advance, whenever that movement might be deemed advisable; and 1300 remained at Midnapore, to support the troops at Balasore and Jelasore, and to afford at the same time protection to the frontier of the Company's

* Abstract of the force assembled for the invasion of the province of Cuttack. under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt:—

European infantry,		573
Native infantry,		2408
Native cavalry		60
		3041
With Captain Dick,		500
With Captain Morgan,		521
With Lieutenant Colonel Fergusson.		
Sepoys,	770	
Cavalry,	84	
		854
Total actually assembled,		4916
At Midnapore,		1300
Total that might eventually have been employed		5216

 territo-

territories, against the incursions of any of the Rajah of Berar's predatory horse.

On the 8th of September, the troops under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Campbell, commenced their march from Ganjam. On the 11th of September, Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt arrived at Ganjam, and took the command of the troops, Lieutenant Colonel Campbell with the zeal and spirit which he has manifested on so many occasions, had endeavoured, notwithstanding his illness, to proceed with the troops from Ganjam, but had been carried back after one day's march, in a state which menaced his life for several weeks, and rendered him utterly unable to move with the expedition.

On the 14th of September the British troops, conducted by Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, took possession of Manickpatam without any resistance on the part of the Marhattas, who fled on the approach of Colonel Harcourt's force.

From that station, Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt dispatched a letter to the principal Bramins of the pagoda of Jaggernaut, encouraging them to place the pagoda under the protection of the British troops.

On the 16th a favourable answer was received from the Bramins, and a deputation was sent to the British camp to claim the protection which had been offered by Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt; and on the 18th, the British troops encamped at Jaggernaut, which was immediately evacuated by the Marhatta forces.

The inundated state of the country prevented the march of the British troops from Jaggernaut until the 24th of September. During the march from Jaggernaut to Cuttack, the advanced corps of Colonel Harcourt's division were frequently engaged with parties of the enemy's troops who were always repulsed with loss. Owing however to a very heavy fall of rain, (which had rendered the roads impassable,) and the consequent rise of the rivers which intervene between

tween Jaggernaut, and the town of Cuttack, Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt's progress was much retarded, and the British troops did not reach Cuttack until the 10th of October, when the town was immediately taken possession of, without opposition on the part of the enemy.

The detachment under the command of Captain Morgan, landed at Balasore on the 21st September, and succeeded in the occupying that station, after some resistance on the part of the enemy; on the 1st October, Captain Morgan detached two companies of Sepoys towards Soorong, a post twenty miles south of Balasore, which was then occupied by the enemy. This detachment routed a party posted at a village a short distance on the north side of Soorong, and being afterwards reinforced by another company, took possession of Soorong on the 3d of October, without further resistance.

Lieutenant Colonel Fergusson, with the detachment under his command, moved from Jelasore on the 23d September, and on the 4th of October arrived at Balasore, without any opposition; on the 10th of that month, Lieutenant Colonel Fergusson marched from Balasore with a force* consisting of about 816 men, in consequence of orders from the Governor General, directing that officer to proceed to the southward, for the purpose of forming a junction with the troops under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt at Cuttack. During the whole of these transactions, the inhabitants of the province of

* Detachment under Lieutenant Colonel Fergusson, which marched from Balasore on the 10th of October.

European artillery,	20
Native cavalry from the Governor Generals body guard,	76
2d Battalion 7th native infantry,	573
5th Native infantry, a detachment,	147
Total	816

With two field pieces, two galloper guns, and fifty gun lascars.

Cuttack afforded every assistance to the British troops on their march, and expressed the utmost satisfaction at the prospect of being soon placed under the protection of the British government

Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt had been actively employed, in preparations for the seige of the fort of Barabutty at Cuttack. This fort is of strength, and has only one entrance by a narrow bridge, leading over a wet ditch, twenty feet in depth, and varying in breadth according to the situation of the bastions, from thirty-five to one hundred and thirty-five feet. On the night of the 12th of October, a spot was marked out for a battery to receive a twelve pounder, distant about five hundred yards from the outer gate of the fort. This battery was completed on the night of the 13th, and the twelve-pounder placed in it, together with two howitzers and two six-pounders, the whole of which opened their fire on the morning of the 14th. By eleven o'clock in the forenoon of that day, moſt of the defences in the south face of the fort, (against which the fire was directed) were taken off, and the enemy's guns silenced; every thing seemed to promise success to an asault, and Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt accordingly ordered Lieutenant Colonel Clayton to storm the fort and to advance with one six-pounder, a party of artillery-men, two hundred Europeans from his Majesty's 22d, and the Madras European regiments, and four hundred Sepoys from the 20th Bengal, and the 9th and 19th regiments of Madras native infantry. The storming party in passing the bridge were exposed to a heavy, but ill directed fire of musquetry from the fort, and forty minutes elapsed before they succeeded in blowing open the wicket (the remaining part of the gate having been strengthened with thick masses of stone); having accomplished this object, the storming party passed through the wicket singly, and although they experienced considerable resistance in entering

entering the fort and forcing two other gates, the British troops were completely victorious, and obtained possession of the fort, which was immediately abandoned by the enemy, whose loss was considerable. In the course of the assault, the storming party took four standards of colours, and manifested the same bravery and steadiness which has distinguished the conduct of the British armies in every quarter of India, during the progress of the present campaign against Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar. By the success of the British arms in the province of Cuttack, the whole of that valuable province (which exclusive of many other important advantages, is indispensibly necessary to secure a free and uninterrupted communication between the supreme government of India, and the subordinate presidencies of fort St. George and Bombay) has been annexed to the dominions of the honourable Company. In consequence of the interruption of the communication between Ganjam and Fort William through Cuttack, in the course of the present campaign, after the commencement of the north east monsoon, all correspondence between the Governor General, the governments of Fort St. George and Bombay, the honourable Major General Wellesley, and the Residents at Poonah and Hyderabad was absolutely suspended, and the Governor General, for several days, was entirely ignorant of the progress of events in those parts of India, during a crisis of affairs, which, connected with the renewal of war with France, and the probability of hostilities with Holland, may be considered to be the most important which has ever occurred in India.

The regular order of events has been interrupted for the purpose of bringing into one point of view, all the transactions connected with the military operations against the main armies in the Dekan, under the personal command of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and

of

of the Rajah of Berar; and with the destruction of their resources and power in the Dekan, and in the provinces of Guzerat on the western, and of Orissa on the eastern side of India. It will now be proper to revert to the transactions which have occurred on the north west frontier of Oude, and to exhibit the result of the operations, which were entrusted to the personal direction and command of his Excellency General Lake.

Similar reasons to those which induced the Governor General to grant full powers to Major General Wellesley, and eventually to Lieutenant General Stuart, required, that a temporary authority should also be constituted in the vicinity of the north-west frontier of Oude, with full authority to conclude upon the spot, whatever arrangements might become necessary for the purpose of accomplishing the plan of operations proposed by the Governor General to be carried into execution against Dowlut Rao Scindiah's forces in that quarter of Hindostan. This power could not be exercised with propriety and advantage to the public service by any other person than the Commander in Chief; and the Governor General determined therefore to vest this important and difficult trust in the hands of General Lake. Accordingly the Governor General, on the 27th of July 1803, empowered the commander in chief to exercise the general direction and controul of all political negotiations connected with the operations of his army, and in a proclamation under date the 30th July 1803, was further pleased to order and command all civil servants and military officers, subject to the authority of the presidency of Fort William, "to pay an immediate and prompt obedience to all "such requisitions or orders as they might receive "from the Commander in Chief," declaring at the same time, "that such requisitions or orders would "be considered as full and sufficient vouchers for

any

" any advance or disbursemen tof money, which such " requisitions or orders ſhould authorize."

With a view to occupy a position favourable to the early commencement of military operations, in the event of hostilities with Scindiah, the commander in chief, General Lake, marched from Cawnpore on the 7th of August, and reached the vicinity of Coel on the 28th of the same month.

On the 20th of August, the Commander in Chief received a letter from Colonel Collins, dated camp near Julgong, on the 1st of August, in which that officer states his intention to repair to Aurungabad without delay, and adds, that he should have marched from Julgong on the morning of the 31st of July, had not the roads been rendered impassable by a very heavy and incessant fall of rain since the night of the 30th of July. The Commander in Chief also received on the 26th of August, a dispatch from the Governor General, dated on the 16th of August, authorising him to prosecute the most active operations against the forces of Scindiah, Monsieur Perron, and their allies, unless the commander in chief should have received certain intelligence of the conclusion of pacific engagements between Major General Wellesley and Scindiah, or should have received from Major General Wellesley a direct expression of his desire that General Lake should not prosecute hostilities.

On the receipt of Colonel Collins's letter of the 1st of August, General Lake was of opinion, that the refusal of the confederated chieftains to comply with General Wellesley's requisition, amounted to a positive declaration of war, and conceived himself under these circumstances to be authorised (by the tenor of the Governor General's instructions, prior to the dispatch of the 16th of August), to commence hostilities without waiting for further advices from the Dekan. The justice of prosecuting immediate hostilities

tilities against Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar was unquestionable, and the letters of the Governor General to those chieftains, together with the declarations of Colonel Collins, had distinctly apprized Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, of the probable consequences of their further evasions of the just and reasonable propositions of the British Government, "*that they should separate their armies, and relinquish* "*their menacing position on the frontier of the Nizam's* "*territories.*"

Under these circumstances, the Commander in Chief, by the direct order of the Governor General above stated, on the 29th of August 1803, moved into the Marhatta territories, with the intention of attacking Monsieur Perron's force, which had been assembled at a short distance from the fortress of Ally-Ghur. The army reached this point about seven o'clock in the morning of the 29th. The enemy immediately struck their tents, and the whole of their cavalry drew up on the plain close to the Fort of Ally-Ghur.

Monsieur Perron's position was strong and favourable for repelling the attack of the British army. His front was completely covered by an extensive swamp, which in some parts is not fordable; the right flank was protected by the fort of Ally Ghur, and his left derived considerable strength, from the nature of the ground on that side, and from the position of some villages which were occupied by parties of his troops. Monsieur Perron's force was estimated to amount to about fifteen thousand horse, of which from four to five thousand were regular cavalry.

The Commander in Chief having determined to turn the left flank of Monsieur Perron's force, the British cavalry were formed into two lines, and advanced to the attack supported by the infantry in three and four lines, according as the confined nature of the ground would permit. During the advance

of

of the cavalry, the enemy kept up a smart fire of matchlocks from a village which the cavalry had to pass, and a large column of the enemy's cavalry, headed by a regular corps of horse, approached sufficiently near to enable the British cavalry to fire a few rounds from their galloper guns, which succeeded in forcing the enemy to retire. The excellent front displayed by the British cavalry, and the regular and determined advance of the whole army, so completely overawed Monsieur Perron and his troops, that they retired as fast as the British troops advanced, and finally quitted the field without venturing to risk an engagement.

Several attempts were made to charge the enemy's cavalry, but the rapidity of their retreat prevented the possibility of effecting this desirable object. The Commander in Chief was with the British cavalry the whole day, and charged in person at the head of the 27th dragoons.

Although the early retreat of Monsieur Perron's force prevented the Commander in Chief from bringing him to a general engagement, the operations of the 29th August, were attended with beneficial consequences in establishing the superiority of our arms over the power of the enemy: Monsieur Perron's reputation received a powerful shock from the events of that day, and the defection of several of his confederates demonstrated at once their doubt of his power, and their conviction of our superiority.

After the action, the Commander in Chief took possession of the town of Coel, and the army encamped to the northward of it, between the town and the fort of Ally Ghur.

This fort is of singular strength; it is a broad * and deep ditch, and a fine glacis, and the country

* From one hundred to two hundred feet in breadth, and thirty two feet in depth, of which there are always ten feet of water.

for a mile round is levelled, and completely exposed in every point to the fire of the fort. There is only one entrance, which is very intricate, and over a narrow causeway, under which the enemy had commenced a mine; but had omitted to construct a drawbridge, and thus our troops were enabled to pass the ditch on the causeway, and immediately to assail the body of the place.

As soon as the army had taken up its ground near Coel, General Lake summoned Monsieur Pedron, the commander of Ally Ghur, to surrender the fort; but after several unsuccessful efforts to save the effusion of blood, and to persuade the garrison to evacuate the place, General Lake found himself compelled to adopt more decisive measures, and determined to attempt to carry the fort by assault, rather than by the slower operations of a regular siege.

In conformity to this resolution, the fort was stormed on the morning of the 4th of September. The Honourable Lieutenant Colonel Monson commanded the storming party, consisting of a detachment of artillery with two twelve-pounders, four companies of his Majesty's 76th regiment, the 1st battalion 4th regiment of native infantry, four companies of the 2d battalion 17th regiment, reinforced afterwards by the second battalion 4th regiment native infantry.

Lieutenant Colonel Monson conducted the attack with the utmost degree of gallantry, judgment, skill, and fortitude. The troops moved down to within six hundred yards of the sortie of the fort about three o'clock A.M. There was only one passage across the ditch into the fort, and this road was followed by Lieutenant Colonel Monson.

After waiting until the hour fixed for the assault, (half past four o'clock,) the storming party moved on, (under cover of a heavy fire from the British batteries erected for the purpose,) and arrived within one hundred

hundred yards of the fort, before they were perceived; as soon however as Colonel Monson saw that he was discovered, he endeavoured, by pushing on with the two flank companies of the 76th to enter the fort, along with the guard stationed outside of the gates, behind a strong breastwork which covered the entrance. The Colonel succeeded in passing the breastwork, but found the first gate shut. Two ladders were immediately applied, on which Major Macleod of the 76th regiment, with two grenadiers attempted to mount, but they were forced to desist by a most formidable row of pikemen, who menaced every assailant with certain destruction. A twelve-pounder was then brought up, but some time elapsed before it could be placed opposite the gate, which was situated in an inconvenient direction, near the flank of a bastion. Four or five rounds were fired before any effect was produced on the gate, and during this interval which lasted about twenty minutes, the storming party was exposed to a most severe and raking fire of grape and wall pieces and match-locks. Our principal loss was sustained at this place. Colonel Monson was wounded here by a pike, discharged, it is thought from a gun; at this spot were also killed, the four grenadier officers and the Adjutant of the 76th regiment, with Lieutenant Turton of the 4th regiment native infantry.

As soon as the first gate was blown open, the troops advanced in a circular direction, (round a strong bastion of masonry, along a narrow road, and through two gateways, which were easily forced,) to a fourth gateway leading into the body of the place; during which time, they were much annoyed by a heavy cross fire in every direction. It was a work of great difficulty before the twelve-pounder could be brought up, and when it arrived the gate was too strongly fastened to be forced. Major Macleod, however, pushed through the wicket, and entered the fort, after

which very little opposition ensued, and the fort was completely carried. The general defence of this fort was very vigorous and lasted for one hour; and our loss was extremely severe. The French commandant Mr. Pedron was taken prisoner. As soon as the British troops had entered the body of the place, the garrison endeavoured to escape in every direction, many jumped into the ditch, others were drowned; about two thousand were killed, some surrendered, and were permitted to quit the fort by the Commander in Chief, who was close to the fort, observing the result of his bold and well planned attack.

A large quantity of stores and ordnance was found in the fort, with some tumbrils of money, which the storming party divided on the spot.

The fall of the fort of Ally Ghur, was attended with the acquisition of most of the military stores belonging to the French party. This was the place of residence of Monsieur Perron, and it was the grand depot of his military stores.

The necessary arrangements for the security of the fort of Ally Ghur, and for the march of the army, having been completed on the 7th of September, the Commander in Chief moved on that day towards Delhi. A battalion of sepoys was left in Ally Ghur, and a drawbridge applied to the gateway; the place may now be considered as impregnable to any native power.

On the 7th of September the Commander in Chief received a letter under date the 5th of September from Monsieur Perron, informing the Commander in Chief, that he had resigned the service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and requesting permission to pass with his family, property, and the officers of his suite to Lucknow, through the territory of the honourable Company and of the Nawaub Vizier. Monsieur Perran also applied to the Commander in Chief for a sufficient escort to be composed either of British troops,

or

or his own body guard. General Lake immediately complied with Monsieur Perron's request, and permitted Monsieur Perron to proceed through the British territories, attended by a British officer who had been appointed to meet Monsieur Perron on the frontier, and to conduct him to Lucknow. General Lake also permitted Monsieur Perron to be escorted by his own body guard, and provided for the reception of Monsieur Perron in the Company's territories, and those of the Nawaub Vizier, with every mark of respect and honour.

On the 8th of September, the army reached Koorjah, a fort of some strength, about thirty miles distant from Ally-Ghur, which had been evacuated by the garrison on receiving the intelligence of the fall of that fortress. It is also probable that the capture of Ally Ghur was one of the causes of Mr. Perron's determination to solicit the protection of the British government. Mr. Perron, however, stated that his reason for retiring, proceeded from his having received intelligence, that his successor had been appointed, and was actually on his way to take possession of his new charge. Mr. Perron also observed that the treachery and ingratitude of his European officers convinced him, that further resistance to the British arms was useless.

About this period, the Commander in Chief received intelligence of the surrender to the enemy of a detachment of five companies of sepoys with one gun, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Coningham at Shekoabad. This small body of troops was attacked on the 2d of September, by a numerous detachment of cavalry under the command of a Frenchman, named Fleury, and succeeded in compelling the enemy to retreat; but being again attacked on the 4th of September by the same superior force, and having nearly expended its ammunition, the party of British troops capitulated to the enemy.

On

On receipt of this intelligence, the Commander in Chief immediately detached one regiment of European and two regiments of native cavalry under Colonel Macan to join Colonel Vandeleur, who was in the neighbourhood of Futty-Ghur, with the 8th regiment light dragoons, and a detachment of infantry with a convoy for the army. The 2d brigade of infantry under Colonel Clarke was also ordered to reinforce Colonel Vandeleur's detachment, but before these two parties could arrive at the place of their destination, the enemy recrossed the Jumna with great precipitation, and afterwards dispersed. Colonel Macan's detachment reached the fort of Firozeabad on the 7th of September, which the enemy immediately abandoned, leaving behind them nine guns, and several of the enemy's troops, who had been wounded in the late affair of Shekoabad. This is the only predatory incursion which the enemy has attempted upon the Company's frontiers.

The army under General Lake reached Secundra on the 9th of September. On the morning of the 10th, the Commander in Chief made a short march to the west of Secundra, and on the 11th, a march of eighteen miles beyond Soorajepoor. During the march, intelligence was received, that Monsieur Louis Bourquien had crossed the Jumna, in the night, with sixteen battalions of regular infantry, six thousand cavalry, and a considerable train of ordnance, for the purpose of attacking the Commander in Chief.

The British army reached its ground of encampment near the Jehna Nullah (about six miles from Delhi) at eleven o'clock. The troops were much fatigued with the length of the march, and the heat of the weather, and the tents were scarcely pitched, when the enemy appeared in such force in front, as to oblige the grand guard and advanced picquets to turn out. The number of the enemy continuing to

encrease

encrease, the Commander in Chief proceeded in person to reconnoitre them with the whole of the cavalry (three regiments), and found the enemy drawn up on rising ground, in order of battle, and in full force. Their position was strong, each flank being covered by a swamp, beyond which was posted the cavalry. Their numerous artillery covered their front, which was further protected by a line of intrenchments; their front was the only direction in which the enemy could be attacked. As the British cavalry approached, the enemy began a very heavy cannonade.

As soon as the Commander in Chief had reconnoitred the enemy's position, orders were sent to camp for the infantry and artillery to join the cavalry. The line was ordered to fall in without delay, and move to the front by columns of grand divisions from each battalion. The camp was left standing, the advanced picquets encreased by a part of the 17th regiment native infantry, were brought in for its protection. The whole of the British troops who were engaged in this memorable action, were his Majesty's 76th regiment, seven battalions of Sepoys, the artillery, the 27th dragoons, and two regiments of native cavalry, and amounted in number, to about four thousand five hundred men. The number of the enemy amounted to about thirteen thousand infantry, and six thousand cavalry, in all nineteen thousand men.

Notwithstanding the alacrity and expedition, with which the British troops got under arms, one hour elapsed before the infantry could join the cavalry, which had advanced about two miles in front, and was exposed to a severe and well directed cannonade which occasioned a considerable loss of men and horses. During this interval, the Commander in Chief's horse was shot under him.

Finding that it would be difficult to defeat the enemy in their actual position, General Lake determined

mined to make a feint, by which the enemy should be induced to quit their intrenchments, and to advance on the plain. With this view the British cavalry was ordered to retire both for the purpose of drawing the enemy from his strong position, and of covering the advance of the British infantry: This retrograde movement was performed with the greatest order and steadiness, until the British infantry had effected their junction with the cavalry, when the cavalry immediately opened from the center and allowed the infantry to pass on in front.

As soon as the cavalry began to retire, the enemy conceiving this movement to be a real retreat, immediately quitted their strong position, and advanced with the whole of their guns, shouting and exhibiting every demonstration of perfect confidence in superior prowess. They halted however on seeing the British infantry who were instantly formed into one line, with the cavalry in a second line, about forty yards in the rear of the right wing of the infantry; the whole of the British force then advanced towards the enemy, the Commander in Chief in person leading his Majesty's 76th regiment. Notwithstanding a tremendous fire of round, grape, and chain shot, the troops led by General Lake advanced with the greatest bravery and steadiness, and without taking their musquets from their shoulders, until they had reached within a hundred paces of the enemy, when the enemy commenced a heavy fire of grape from all their artillery. Orders were instantly given to charge the enemy with bayonets; the whole British line fired a volley, and with their illustrious Commander in Chief at their head, rushed on with such impetuosity, that the enemy gave way and fled in every direction. As soon as the British troops halted after their charge, General Lake, with his accustomed judgment, ordered the line to break into columns of companies, which manœuvre being

effected, the British cavalry (European and native) charged through the intervals with their galloper guns, and completed the victory, by pursuing the enemy to the banks of the Jumna, and driving vast numbers into the middle of the river. The galloper guns attached to the cavalry, were opened with considerable effect upon the fugitives in this situation.

The Commander in Chief headed in person the 76th regiment, which exhibited, under such a glorious example, the most eminent proofs of valour and discipline.

While these operations took place to the right under the immediate direction of the Commander in Chief, the left wing under Major General St. John attacked the enemy with great vigour, and the success of the British arms was complete in every point. The enemy left the whole of their artillery, sixty-eight pieces of ordnance, and thirty-seven tumbrils laden with ammunition in our possession, twenty-four tumbrils laden with ammunition were blown up in the field of battle, exclusive of which, many tumbrils and ammunition carriages were left by the enemy in the Jumna, and in the Jehnah Nullah. Two tumbrils, containing treasure, were also taken on the field of battle.

The loss of the enemy was very considerable, and has been estimated to have amounted to three thousand men. The exertions of the British army were proportionate to the brilliant result of this glorious victory, and the whole army, with the commander in chief, was under arms for seventeen hours. After the action, the army took up fresh ground, nearer the river.

The battle was fought within view of the minarets of Delhi, and the whole army encamped the next day close to the Jumna river, opposite to that city.—The unfortunate emperor, SHAH AULUM, sent to General Lake immediately after the action, to ex-

press his anxious desire to place his person and authority under the protection of the victorious arms of the British government.

On the 14th of September the army began to cross the Jumna, and on the same day Monsieur Bourquien, who commanded the forces of the enemy in the late action of the 11th of September, together with four other French officers, surrendered themselves as prisoners to General Lake.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief had the honour to pay his first visit to his Majesty Shah Aulum on the 16th of September, and to congratulate his Majesty on his emancipation from the controul of the French faction which had so long oppressed and degraded him.

From the Commander in Chief's dispatches, and such accounts as have been received from private sources of intelligence, it appears, that his Majesty was graciously pleased to direct his eldest son and heir apparent, the Prince Mirza Akbar Shah, to conduct the Commander in Chief to his royal presence. The Prince was to have arrived at the Commander in Chief's tent at twelve o'clock, but did not reach the British camp until half past three o'clock P. M. By the time his Royal Highness had been received, remounted on his elephant, and the whole cavalcade formed, it was half past four o'clock. The distance being five miles, the Commander in Chief did not reach the palace of Delhi until sunset. The crowd in the city was extraordinary, and it was with some difficulty that the cavalcade could make its way to the palace. The courts of the palace were full of people, anxious to witness the deliverance of their Sovereign from a state of degradation and bondage. At length the Commander in Chief was ushered into the royal presence, and found the unfortunate and venerable Emperor, oppressed by the accumulated calamities of old age, degraded authority, extreme poverty,

verty, and loss of sight, seated under a small tattered canopy, the remnant of his royal state, with every external appearance of the misery of his condition.

It is impossible to describe the impression which General Lake's conduct on this interesting occasion, has made on the minds of the inhabitants of Delhi, and of all the Mussulmans, who have had an opportunity of being made acquainted with the occurrences of the 16th of September, 1803. In the mataphorical language of Asia, the native News-writers, who describe this extraordinary scene, have declared that his Majesty Shah Aulum recovered his sight from excess of joy. In addition to many other marks of royal favour and condescension, the Emperor was graciously pleased to confer on General Lake the second title in the empire *.

The result of the spirited and judicious operations at Coel on the 29th of August, of the gallant assault of Aly-Ghur on the 4th, and of the glorious battle of Delhi on the 11th of September, deeply affected the French influence and authority, and secured to the British power, the possession of the Doab of the Ganges and Jumna.

The French officers deprived of authority, and finding themselves the objects of just indignation to the country which they had governed, were compelled to solicit the protection of the British government, while the conquered country, (rejoicing in the change of masters, and deeply impressed with a just sense of the humane conduct and orderly behaviour of the British troops, of the protection offered by General Lake to the persons and property of the

* The Persian titles conferred on General Lake, are, *Sumsam u Dowlah Ashghah ul Mulk, Khan Dowran Khan, General Gerard Lake Bahadur, Futteh Jung*; signifying in English, "*The Sword of the State, the Hero of the Land, the Lord of the Age, and the Victorious in War.*

inhabitants, and of the mild treatment which the British Government extends to all its subjects,) regarded the British troops as friends and deliverers.

These important victories rescued the unfortunate emperor Shah Aulum, from the power of his oppressors. By the success of our arms, interesting purposes of humanity were accomplished; and so far as this object is regarded in a political point of view, his Majesty Shah Aulum, being placed under the protection of the British government, no other power can now avail itself of the weight and influence, which the Emperor's name must ever possess amongst the Mussulman inhabitants of Hindostan.

The attention of the Governor General is now directed, to the formation of a permanent arrangement for the future maintainance of the dignity and comfort of his Imperial Majesty, and of the royal family, on principles calculated to provide for those desirable objects with the utmost benefit to the reputation of British justice and liberality, and to secure the important advantages to be derived from the connection, which will now be renewed upon permanent principles between the royal house of Timur, and the British power in India. The Governor General has also given directions to provide for the nobility and the great officers of state at Delhi (whose fortunes have been destroyed by the successful usurpation of Scindiah, and of the French adventurers,) on principles similar to those, which in the year 1799, after the fall of the fortress of Seringapatam, induced the Governor General to make a liberal and permanent provision for the principal officers and nobility of Tippoo Sultaun.

Having made the necessary arrangements for his march from Delhi, the Commander in Chief moved from that city towards Agra on the 24th of September; Lieutenant Colonel Ochterlony, Deputy Adjutant General of the Honourable Company's army, was

was stationed at Delhi, to attend the person and receive the commands of the emperor Shah Aulum. A garrison was also left at Delhi, consisting of one battalion and four companies of native infantry, together with a corps of Mewatties, then raising under the command of British officers, who had been in the service of Scindiah, and who on the commencement of hostilities with that chieftain, quitted his service, and joined the army under General Lake.

On the 30th of September, Monsieur Dudernaigue and two other officers in Scindiah's service, who had been detached with some regular battalions by Scindiah, in the month of July, from the Dekan, for the purpose of reinforcing Monsieur Perron's army in Hindostan, surrendered themselves prisoners to Col. Vandeleur, who, with the detachment* under his command, had occupied the city of Muttra on the right bank of the Jumna, in which was established one of Monsieur Perron's principal founderies of cannon.

During these transactions, the detachment of British troops assembled under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Powell of the Bengal establishment, near Allahabad, for the purpose of co-operating with a force under the command of Himmut Bahadur, (one of his Highness the Peishwah's principal officers in Bundelcund) in the occupation of that province, crossed the Jumna on the 6th of September 1803, and entered the province of Bundelcund on the 15th of September, Lieutenant Colonel Powell was joined by Rajah Himmut Bahadur with his forces † amounting to about 13 or 14,000 men.

The united detachments arrived on the bank of

* His Majesty's 8th and 29th dragoons; the 1st and 4th native cavalry, three battalions and five companies of native infantry.

† About 4000 horse, 8000 irregular infantry, three regular battalions under the command of an European officer, and twenty-five pieces of ordnance of different calibres.

the

the river Cane *, on the 23d of September, and found the troops of Shumshere Bahadur † encamped on the opposite bank of the river in considerable strength.

Having reduced several forts in the vicinity of his camp, and having established the British authority in the territory lying between the Jumna and the Cane, Lieutenant Colonel Powell, accompanied by Himmut Bahadur, crossed the latter river on the 10th of October, and on the 12th of the same month engaged Shumshere Bahadur ‡, in which action that chieftain was compelled to retreat with loss. Accounts have since been received, that Shumshere Bahadur has crossed the river Betwah, § and was retiring from the province of Bundelcund.

The army under General Lake arrived at Muttra on the 2d of October; having formed a junction with Colonel Vandeleur's detachment, the Commander in Chief moved on to the fortress of Agra, which place the army reached at about two P. M. on the 4th of October. A summons was immediately sent to the garrison, but no answer was returned to General Lake. It appears that all the European officers in

* This river joins the Jumna, a little below the town of Corah, and runs nearly in a north and south direction by the fort of Callinger, through the province of Bundelcund.

† Shumshere Bahadur, is the son of Aly Bahadur, which Aly Bahadur was the son of the first Shumshere Bahadur, the natural son of Bajee Rao, the first Peishwah. Aly Bahadur conquered a great part of the province of Bundelcund from the Bundela Rajah, in the name of the Peishwah. Although he was in fact one of the Peishwah's officers, he availed himself of the weakness of the state of Poonah, and of his distance from that Government, to render himself nearly independent of the Peishwah's authority.

‡ This action is detailed in Liutenant Colonel Powell's official dispatch to the Adjutant General, dated camp at Capsah, 12th October, a printed copy of which is annexed to these notes.

§ The river Betwah joins the Jumna a little below Calpy, and running in a south west direction, touches the western extremity of the province of Bundelcund, near the town of Behut, in about 25 north latitude, and 78 east longitude.

the

the fort had been placed in confinement, and that considerable confusion prevailed within the fort.

Seven battalions of the enemy's regular infantry, with several guns, were encamped on the outside of the fort, and occupied the town and principal mosque of Agra, as well as some ravines which led through broken ground, from the British camp on the south side of the fort, to the ditch and to the Delhi gateway. Finding it impossible to make approaches against the fort of Agra, as long as these battalions maintained their position to the south and south west of the fort, General Lake determined to occupy the ravines, and to dislodge the enemy from the town.

With this view, on the morning of the 10th of October, Colonel Clarke, who was encamped in the rear of the town, was directed to take possession of it with his brigade of Sepoys, at the same time that three battalions of Sepoys, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Mac Culloch, Major Haldane, and Captain Worsley, advanced to occupy the ravines. The attack succeeded completely; after a long and severe contest, the enemy evacuated the town and retired, some into the principal mosque, and others to the ditch near the gateway, under cover of the guns of the fort. The attack on the ravines was equally successful, but owing to the high spirit and bravery of the officers and men of the native battalions, who quitted the ravines, and gained the glacis, for the purpose of seizing the enemy's guns, the British battalions employed on this attack were exposed to a heavy fire of grape and matchlocks from the fort, and suffered a severe loss in men and officers. The enemy were entirely defeated with the loss of six hundred men, and the British troops captured twenty-six guns, with several tumbrils. The remainder of the enemy's battalions, amounting to about two thousand five hundred men, after-

afterwards agreed to surrender to General Lake, and marched into the British camp on the morning of the 13th of October.

The Commander in Chief's official details of this gallant action, and of the surrender of the enemy's battalions on the 13th of October, are contained in the appendix to these notes.

On the evening of the 13th of October, the garrison of the fort solicited a cessation of hostilities, for the purpose of negociating the terms of capitulation; and dispatched an European officer to the British camp, with a letter signed by the principal native officers in the fort, stating the conditions on which they were disposed to surrender. The Commander in Chief immediately dispatched a British officer into the fort, for the purpose of finally adjusting the terms of the capitulation, but while that officer was actually engaged in the negociation, the firing from the fort recommenced, and the British officer returned to camp. In consequence of this treacherous act, the breaching batteries of the British army opened on the morning of the 17th, within three hundred and fifty yards from the fort. Considerable impression was made on the walls of the fort by the fire of the batteries, which would soon have effected a practicable breach, and the fort capitulated on the night of the 17th. The garrison, consisting of about five thousand men, marched out at noon on the following day, when the place was immediately occupied by the British troops under the command of Colonel Mac Donald. A large quantity of stores and many guns were found in the fortress of Agra, together with several money tumbrils, containing twenty-four lacs of rupees.

The capture of this fortress and of the important posts of Delhi and Muttra, secures the navigation of the river Jumna, and the possession of a considerable

tract

tract of country on the right bank of that river. The independent chieftains in that quarter are favourably disposed to the British government; with several of the most powerful of these chieftains, the Commander in Chief has, in conformity to the Governor General's instructions, already concluded treaties, by which their alliance and co-operation is effectually secured.

The intelligence of the happy termination of this branch of the brilliant campaign on the north-west frontier of Oude, was received at Fort William with sentiments of joy and admiration, proportionate to the public sense of the bravery, spirit, activity, and eminent talents manifested by General Lake, as well as of the valour, discipline, and persevering courage of the officers and men of the gallant army which, under his personal command, and imitating his illustrious example, had accomplished with unexampled rapidity all the important services prescribed in the Governor General's comprehensive plan of operations for this branch of the campaign.

The British army marched from Agra on the 27th of October, in pursuit of a force of the enemy, composed of fifteen of Monsieur Person's regular battalions, (which had been detached by Scindiah from the Dekan in the early part of the campaign under the command of Monsieur Dudernaigue) and of two battalions which had effected their escape from Delhi, after the battle of the 11th of September. During the seige of Agra, this force occupied a position about thirty miles in the rear of the British army, but made no attempt to interrupt the seige of that important fortress. The Commander in Chief was anxious to defeat this force because it was furnished with a numerous artillery, and because its object was to proceed towards Delhi, for the purpose of attempting the recovery of that important post. The existence of so large a force of the enemy in Hindostan, alarmed those native chieftains who were disposed to

unite with the British government, and encouraged all those who might be adverse to our interests.

A heavy fall of rain compelled the army to halt on the 28th at Kerowly, on the 29th of October the army marched to the north-west of Futtypore Sikree. On the 30th the army made a march of twenty miles, leaving the heavy guns and baggage in Futtypore under the protection of two battalionss of native infantry from the 4th brigade.

On the 31st of October, the army marched twenty miles, and encamped a short distance from the ground which the enemy had quitted the same morning. Possessed of this intelligence, the Commander in Chief determined to make an effort to overtake the enemy with all the cavalry of the army, intending to delay the enemy by a light engagement until the British infantry should be able to effect a junction with the cavalry in advance, and to take advantage of any confusion which might be occasioned by his attack to seize the enemy's guns and baggage. With this view the Commander in Chief with the whole of the cavalry marched at twelve o'clock on the night of the 31st of October, and having performed a march of twenty-five miles in little more than six hours, came up with the enemy about seven o'clock in the morning of the 1st November. The enemy's force amounted to seventeen regular battalions of infantry, (about 9000 men,) seventy-two guns, and from 4 to 5000 cavalry. Previously to the march of the British cavalry, orders were given for the infantry to follow at three o'clock in the morning.

When the Commander in Chief at the head of the cavalry reached the enemy, they appeared to be on their retreat, and in such confusion, that the Commander in Chief was induced to try the effect of an attack with the cavalry alone, without waiting the arrival of the infantry. By cutting the embankment of a large reservoir of water, the enemy had rendered

the

the road difficult to pass, and had availed themselves of this circumstance (which caused a considerable delay in the advance of the cavalry,) to occupy an advantageous position, having their right in front of the village of Laswaree and thrown back upon a rivulet (the banks of which were very high and difficult of access), their left upon the village of Mohaulpoor, and their whole front concealed by high grass and protected by a powerful line of Artillery. A cloud of dust, which had been raised by the movements of the cavalry, completely obscured the enemy, and prevented the Commander in Chief from discovering this change in their position; General Lake therefore proceeded in the execution of his original plan, (by which he hoped to prevent the retreat of the enemy and to secure their guns,) and directed the advanced guard and the 1st brigade of cavalry to move upon the point where the enemy had been observed in motion, but which proved to be the left of their new position. The remainder of the cavalry was ordered to attack in succession as soon as they could form, after passing the rivulet.

The charge of the advanced guard under Major Griffiths of his majesty's 29th dragoons (aid-de-camp to the Governor General,) and of the 1st brigade led by Colonel Vandeleur of his majesty's 8th dragoons, was made with much gallantry. The enemy's line was forced, and the cavalry penetrated into the village, and took possession of several of the enemy's guns. The attacks of the brigades of cavalry and particularly of the 3d brigade under Colonel Macan, were conducted with the same spirit and with equal success. The fire however from other guns which the enemy still maintained, was so galling and destructive, that it was found necessary to withdraw the cavalry out of reach of the enemy's fire. The British cavalry retired in perfect order, retaining possession of a part of the enemy's artillery. Several guns how-

 ever,

ever, which had been captured by the British cavalry, were abandoned from a want of draft bullocks.

Colonel Vandeleur, who had manifested the greatest skill, judgment, and gallantry, was killed in this charge. During his command of the detachment which had been formed in the month of September 1803, for the protection of the Doab of the Ganges and Jumna, this brave and accomplished officer displayed considerable zeal and ability, and by his judicious movements compelled the enemy to make a precipitate retreat from the British territories. His death was universally deplored, and may justly be deemed a public loss.

The British infantry having marched at three o'clock in the morning, arrived upon the banks of the rivulet about twelve o'clock at noon. After so long a march (twenty-five miles,) it was absolutely necessary to allow some time for the men to refresh themselves, during which the enemy sent a message to the Commander in Chief, offering on certain conditions to surrender their guns. Anxious to prevent the further effusion of blood, the Commander in Chief directed a letter to be written, acquiescing in their proposals, and allowing the enemy one hour to fulfil the conditions of surrender proposed by themselves.

In the mean while the necessary arrangements were adopted for a general attack on the enemy, as soon as the prescribed time should elapse. The British infantry was formed into two columns on the left; the first composed of the right wing, under Major General Ware, was destined to assault the village of Mohaulpoor, and to turn the enemy's right flank, which since the morning had been thrown back, leaving a considerable space between it and the rivulet. The enemy had formed their infantry into two lines, with their right thrown back, the first line to the eastward and covering the village of Mohaulpoor, and the second

cond to the westward of that village. Their cavalry was to the right of their position. The second column of British infantry composed of the left wing, under Major General St. John was ordered to support the first column. The third brigade of cavalry under Colonel Macan was directed to support the infantry; Lieutenant Colonel J. Vandeleur, with the second brigade of cavalry, was detached to the right of the British army to watch the enemy's left, to avail himself of any confusion of the enemy's line, and to attack them upon their retreat. The first brigade of cavalry under Lieutenant Colonel Gordon, (who succeeded to the command on the death of Colonel Vandeleur,) composed the reserve, and was formed between the 2d and 3d brigades. As many of the field pieces of the British army as could be brought up, together with the galloper guns altached to the cavalry, formed four different batteries to support the attack of the infantry.

At the expiration of the time which General Lake had allowed the enemy to determine on a surrender of their guns, no reply having been received from the enemy, the British infantry advanced to the attack, moving along the banks of the rivulet through high grass, and broken ground, which afforded cover. As soon as the British infantry became exposed to the enemy's guns, the four British batteries commenced their fire, and continued to advance, notwithstanding the superiority of the enemy's artillery, both in number and weight of metal. The cannonade on both sides was extremely severe, and maintained with great spirit and vigour. The enemy's artillery was exceedingly well served, and they threw grape from large mortars, as well as from guns of a very heavy calibre.

When the 76th regiment, which headed the attack, had arrived within one hundred and fifty paces of the enemy, they were so much exposed to the enemy's fire, and were losing men so fast, that the Commander

Commander in Chief judged it preferable to proceed to the attack with that regiment, and as many of the native infantry (the 2d battalion of the 12th, and five companies of the 16th) as had closed to the front, rather than to wait until the remainder of the column, which had been much impeded in its advance, should be able to form,

As soon as this small body of brave men arrived within reach of the enemy's cannister shot, a most tremendous fire opened from the enemy's artillery. The loss sustained by the British troops was very severe, and the heavy cannonade from the enemy's line was sufficient alone to prevent a regular advance; at this moment, the enemy's cavalry also attempted to charge, but was repulsed by the fire of this gallant body of British infantry; the enemy's cavalry, however, rallied at a short distance, and assumed so menacing a posture, that the Commander in Chief ordered an attack from the British cavalry. Major Griffiths having at that instant been unfortunately killed by a cannon shot; this service was performed by his Majesty's 29th dragoons under Captain Wade, with the greatest gallantry and success, and in a manner highly honourable to every officer and trooper in that regiment. The remainder of the first column of the British infantry arrived in time to join in the attack of the enemy's reserve, which was formed in the rear of their first line with its left upon the village of Mohaulpoor, and its right thrown back.

About this time, Major General Ware fell dead by a cannon shot. He was a gallant officer, and his loss was deeply lamented. On his death, the command of this column devolved upon Colonel Mac Donald, who though wounded, continued to conduct himself in this important command, in a manner which was highly satisfactory to the Commander in Chief.

The

The enemy opposed a vigorous resistance to the last, and did not abandon their position until they had lost all their guns. Even then their left wing attempted to retreat in good order, but was frustrated by his Majesty's 29th regiment of dragoons, and the 6th regiment of native cavalry under the command of Lieutenant Colonel John Vandeleur, of the 8th light dragoons, who broke in upon the enemy's column, cut several to pieces, and drove the rest in prisoners, with the whole of the enemy's baggage.

The loss which the British troops sustained in the atchievement of this complete victory was severe.

Two thousand of the enemy were taken prisoners, and there is every reason to believe that the remainder of the enemy was destroyed on the field of battle.

The enemy left in the possession of the British troops the whole of their bazars, camp equipage, and baggage, with a considerable number of elephants, camels, and upwards of 1600 bullocks; seventy-two pieces of cannon of different calibres, forty-four stands of colours, and sixty-four tumbrils completely laden with ammunition. Three tumbrils with money were also captured, together with fifty-seven carts laden with matchlocks, musquets and stores, and some artificer's carts. Several tumbrils with ammunition were blown up during the action, and 5000 stand of arms which had been thrown down by the enemy, were found on the field of battle. The whole of the ordnance taken, with the exception of eight guns, was in excellent order, and perfectly serviceable, and all the appointments of the enemy's corps were of the first quality.

The enemy displayed the most determined obstinacy, and called forth the utmost exertions of the steadiness and valour of the gallant 76th regiment, supported by the remainder of the infantry of the first

first column, and the repeated charges of the cavalry. The resistance opposed by the enemy, was more determined than any opposition which the army under General Lake had experienced since the commencement of the campaign. His Majesty's 76th regiment on this memorable day, maintained the high reputation which it had acquired on many former occasions, but especially in every occurrence of this glorious campaign.

The victory however must be principally attributed to the admirable skill, judgment, heroic valour, and activity of the Commander in Chief, General Lake, whose magnanimous example, together with the recollection of his atchievements at Coel, Aly Ghur, Delhi, and Agra, inspired general confidence and emulation. In the morning General Lake led the charge of the cavalry, and in the afternoon, conducted in person at the head of the 76th regiment, all the different attacks on the enemy's line, and on their reserve posted in, and near the village of Mohaulpoor. On this day two horses were killed under the Commander in Chief. The shot showered around him in every direction; in the midst of the danger and slaughter which surrounded him, he displayed not only the most resolute fortitude and ardent valour, but the utmost degeee of professional ability and knowledge, availing himself with admirable promptitude of every advantage presented by the enemy, and frustrating every effort of the enemy's obstinacy and boldness. His masterly plans of attack during the action were carried into instantaneous execution by his unrivalled personal activity; and he appeared with matchless courage and alacrity in front of every principal charge, which he had planned with eminent judgment and skill.

The staff of the army distinguished themselves greatly, and merit the highest commendation. Among these one of the most distinguished was Major G. A. F. Lake, of his Majesty's 94th regiment,

son

son to the Commander in Chief, who had attended his father in the capacity of aid-de-camp and military secretary throughout the whole campaign, and whose gallantry and activity in executing his father's orders, had been conspicuous in every service of difficulty and danger.

This promising young officer constantly attended his father's person, and possessed the highest place in the Commander in Chief's confidence and esteem. In the heat of the action, the Commander in Chief's horse, pierced by several shot, fell dead under him. Major Lake, who was on horseback close to his father, dismounted, and offered his horse to the Commander in Chief. The Commander in Chief refused, but Major Lake's earnest solicitations prevailed. The Commander in Chief mounted his son's horse, and Major Lake mounted a horse from one of the troops of cavalry. In a moment a shot struck Major Lake, and wounded him severely in the presence of his affectionate father. At this instant, the Commander in Chief found it necessary to lead the troops against the enemy, and to leave his wounded son upon the field; a more affecting scene never was presented to the imagination, nor has Providence ever exposed human fortitude to a more severe trial. General Lake, in this dreadful and distracting moment, prosecuted his victory with unabated ardour. At the close of the battle, the Commander in Chief had the satisfaction to learn that his son's wound, although extremely severe, was not likely to prove dangerous; a confident hope is now entertained that this gallant and promising young officer will be preserved to enhance the joy of his father's triumph, and to serve his King and country with hereditary honour.

This splendid victory completes the subversion of Scindiah's hostile power and formidable resources in Hindostan, and of the French force, which constituted the main strength of his army in that quarter.

The battle was terminated by four o'clock P. M.

on the 1st November, when the victorious British army encamped with its left to the village of Laswaree, which is on the north bank of the rivulet, and its right to a village called Singrah. A battalion of infantry took charge of the prisoners, who were all assembled at the village of Sagepoorah, which is a very short distance to the eastward of the village of Mohaulpoor. Great part of the army had been under arms for sixteen hours, and had marched in the course of 48 hours a distance of more than sixty-five miles. The details of this important victory, together with the returns of the killed and wounded, and of the ordnance captured, are annexed to these notes.

In reviewing the rapid and brilliant events of the campaign against the confederate Marhatta chieftains and their French forces, every loyal subject of the British empire must remark with the most zealous emotions of just pride and national triumph, that in the course of an extensive and complicated system of military operations, the glorious success of the British arms has been uniform in every part of India. The able and gallant officers and troops of his Majesty's service and of the several establishments of the three presidencies, have been actuated by equal sentiments of public spirit and honour, and have co-operated with equal ardour and success in an united effort to accomplish the objects of the allies.

From the 8th of August, the day on which hostilities commenced, to the 1st of November, the British army has conquered all the possessions of Scindiah in Guzerat, the city of Boorhanpoor in Candeish, the province of Cuttack in Orissa, the Marhatta dominions between the Jumna and the Ganges, the city of Delhi and the right bank of the Jumna, the city of Agra, and the adjoining territory; has reduced by storm the fortified town of Ahmednuggur, the forts of Alyghur, Baroach, and Cuttack; and by capitulation, after having opened batteries, the forts of Amednuggur, of Powanghur,

and

and Champoneer, the fort of Asseerghur, denominated the key of the Dekan, and the fort of Agra, denominated the key of Hindostan; and has defeated the enemy in three general engagements, at Delhi on the 11th of September, at Assye on the 23d of September, and at Laswaree on the 1st November; having taken, according to the official returns, on the field of battle in those engagements and under the walls of Agra, two hundred and sixty-eight pieces of ordnance, five thousand stand of arms, two hundred and fifteen tumbrils and fifty-one stand of colours, with a large quantity of stores, baggage, camp equipage and ammunition.

The official returns of the artillery, stores, &c. taken from the enemy have not yet been received, from Ahmednuggur, Baroach, the fort of Delhi, Firozebad, Champoneer, Powhanghur, Jalnahpoor, Cuttack, Boorhanpoor and Asseerghur, but the amount of the returns actually received of ordnance taken in the several forts exclusive of that taken on the field of battle, is *four hundred and forty-five pieces of ordance*, exclusive of tumbrils, stores, &c. making the total number of ordnance, of which returns have been received, captured from the 8th of August to the 1st of November, *seven hundred* and *thirteen*.

The progress and result of these successful operations have restored his Highness the Peishwah to his sovereign authority at Poonah, and cemented our alliance with that Prince; have secured the succession of the legitimate heir of the sovereign Prince of the Dekan to the government of his deceased father the late Nizam; have protected the British interests at Hyderabad from injury, have confirmed the stability of the treaties by which the French were expelled from the Dekan in 1798; and have delivered the aged, venerable, and unfortunate Emperor of Hindostan from misery and ignominy, from indigence and bondage, and from the hands of the French.

The

The achievements of General Lake, and Major General Wellesley, combined with the admirable and exemplary conduct of the officers and troops during this campaign, more particularly in the signal and splendid victories of Delhi, of Assye, and of Laswaree, must inspire a general sentiment of just confidence in the vigor of our military resources, and in the stability of our dominion and power. Our uniform success in frustrating every advantage of superior numbers, of powerful artillery, and even of obstinate resistance opposed by the enemy, constitutes a satisfactory proof of the established superiority of British discipline, skill and valour; and demonstrates, that the glorious progress of our arms is not the accidental result of a temporary or transient advantage, but the natural and certain effect of a permanent cause.

A confident expectation may be entertained, that under the pressure of accumulated defeat, with aggravated loss of resources, power, reputation, military strength, and dominion, in every quarter of India, the confederate Marhatta chieftains Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, must speedily be compelled to accede to such terms of pacification, as shall be calculated to deprive them of the means of disturbing our possessions, and of impairing the efficacy and stability of our alliances.

Under such a general pacification, it is reasonable to expect, that with a considerable augmentation of the lustre and glory of the British arms in India, will be combined the accomplishment of a comprehensive system of alliance and political connection in Hindostan, and the Dekan, calculated to promote the general tranquillity of India, to secure, on the most permanent foundations, the interest and dominion of the British nation against the hostile attempts of any Indian or European power, and to destroy the last remnant of French influence in India.

APPENDIX

TO THE

NOTES

RELATIVE TO THE LATE

TRANSACTIONS

IN THE

MARHATTA EMPIRE.

L. GOLD, PRINTER,
SHOE LANE.

APPENDIX A.

Notes relative to the Hiſtory and Conſtitution of the Marhatta Empire, and to the principal Chieftains compoſing the Marhatta Confederacy.

THE Marhatta Empire was founded by Sevajee towards the middle of the ſeventeenth Century. Sevajee was the great grandſon* of Bhaugha Bhooſlah, an illegitimate ſon (by an obſcure woman of a tribe called Bhooſlah,) of Rana Bheem, a Rana of the Rajpoot ſtate of Oudipoor, who was deſcended from the Rajahs of Chittore, the moſt antient of the Hindoo Princes; Baugha Booſlah aſſumed the name of his mother's tribe, which has since that period continued to be the family name of his deſcendants, the Rajahs of Sattarah and of Berar.

* RANA BHEEM, Prince of Oudipoor.

BHAUGHA BHOOSLAH, illegitimate son of RANA BHEEM.

MAULOO JEE.

SHAHJEE.

SEVAJEE, Founder of the Mahratta Empire, born in 1628, died in 1680, aged fifty-two years.

Bhaugha Bhooſlah being neglected and deſpiſed by his family on account of his low origin on the female ſide, retired in diſguſt from Oudipoor to the province of Candeiſh in the Dekan, where he entered into the ſervice of a Zemindar named Rajah Ali Mohun, and became guardian to the Rajah's

ſon until he had attained the age of manhood; Baugha Bhooſlah ſubſequently quitted Candeiſh, and purchaſed a tract of land near the city of Poonah, of which he became the Zemindar: In this ſituation he died, leaving iſſue Mauloo Jee, who entered into the ſervice of a Marhatta Chief named Jaddoo Roy, under whom he acquired great rank and influence.

Soon after this period Mauloo Jee's ſon, Shah Jee, was married to Jee Jaee, the only daughter of Jaddoo Roy, without the conſent of the latter: from this marriage was born, in 1628, Sevajee, the founder of the Marhatta Empire. A diſpute enſued, in conſequence of this marriage, between Jaddoo Roy and his ſon-in-law; and Shah Jee, being compelled by Jaddoo Roy to quit Ahmednuggur, (forming at that time the territory of Nizam Shah,) entered into the ſervice of Ibrahim Adil Shah, King of Beejapoor, who gave him a Jagheer in the Carnatic, with the command of 10,000 horſe.

In conſequence of ſome diſpute with his firſt wife, (the daughter of Jaddoo Roy,) Shah Jee ſeparated from her, and married Toka Baee, by whom he had one ſon, Ekojee, afterwards King of Tanjore. Shah Jee was killed in 1667 by a fall from his horſe in hunting at Badnore, where a ſplendid mauſoleum was erected to his memory by his friend Rundowla Khan, Miniſter to the King of Beejapoor, whoſe interceſſion, on a former occaſion, ſaved Shah Jee from being buried alive, which puniſhment he had been condemned to ſuffer by the King of Beejapoor.

Shah Jee was ſucceeded by his ſon Sevajee, who diſdaining the condition of a ſubject, revolted, and, availing himſelf of the convulſions which at that time diſturbed the kingdom of Bejapoor, became independant. He died on the 5th of April 1680, leaving the inheritance of his domains to his ſon,

Sambajee.

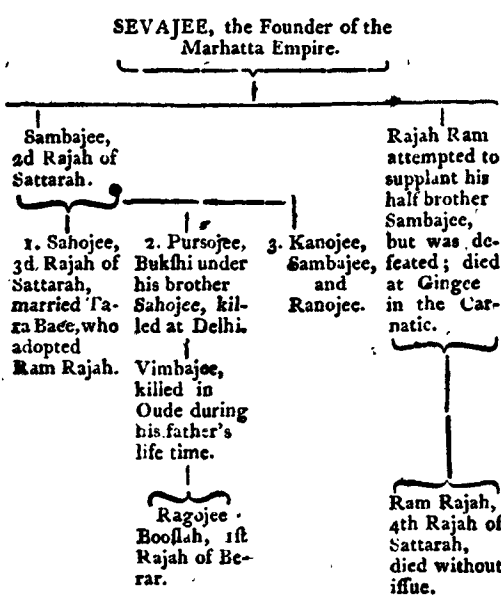
Sambajee. At the period of Sevajee's death, his territory extended from near Surat, along the ſea coaſt, to the vicinity of the Portugueſe diſtricts of Goa, and as far inland as the range of hills which terminate the Table Land, and form the eaſtern boundary of the Kokan.

Sambajee, the ſecond Rajah of Sattarah, being at Parnala when his father died, a faction endeavoured to ſecure the ſucceſſion to Rajah Ram, a ſon of Sevajee by another wife. But Sambajee, ſupported by the greateſt part of the troops who had been the companions of his conteſts with the forces of the Emperor of Hindoſtan, eſtabliſhed his Sovereignty, and reigned until the end of June 1689, when he was barbarouſly murdered by order of the Emperor Aurungzebe.

To Sambajee ſucceeded his ſon Sahojee, whoſe Miniſter (the Peiſhwah) Ballajee Biſhwanaut, gained ſuch an aſcendancy over the mind of his maſter, as to perſuade Sahoojee to delegate to him the exerciſe of all authority and power in the State; all orders and every detail of Government iſſued immediately from the Peiſhwah, who received from the Rajah the title of Mookh * Perdhaun, or Chief Civil Miniſter. This form of Government has ſubſiſted to the preſent period, and on the death of a Peiſhwah, his ſucceſſor is inveſted by the Rajah of Sattarah with the enſigns of office. During the latter part of Sahojee's reign, Sahojee ſhut himſelf up in Sattarah, and his perſon and government were almoſt forgotten. Sahojee married a perſon named Tara Baee, but having no children by her, he adopted his brother Purſojee's great grandſon, Moodajee Booſlah, whoſe diſpoſition, however, was

* The word Pundit is a deſignation excluſively confined to Bramins, and was an adjunct to the family name of the Peiſhwahs. The word Peiſhwah is Perſian, and is ſynonimous with Mookh. The latter term alone is engraven on the Peiſhwah's Seal.

conſidered to be ſo tyrannical, that Sahojee was compelled to diſmiſs him; and he therefore ſent for Janojee, the elder brother of Moodajee, who was on his way to Sattarah, when Sahojee died in 1740, after a reign of fifty years. During this period, the Marhattas, after having overrun and plundered almoſt every part of Hindoſtan, excepting Bengal, extended their territories from the Weſtern Sea to Oriſſa, and from Agra to the Carnatic, forming a tract of near one thouſand miles long, by ſeven hundred wide, and including ſome of the richeſt and moſt fertile provinces of the peninſula of India. The Capital of the Empire was eſtabliſhed at Sattarah, a fortreſs ſituated about fifty miles ſouth-eaſt of Poonah, and near the 18th degree of north latitude. The deſcendants of Sevajee have ſince been diſtinguiſhed by the title of the Rajahs of Sattarah.


SEVAJEE, the Founder of the Marhatta Empire.
Sambajee, 2d Rajah of Sattarah.
1. Sahojee, 3d Rajah of Sattarah, married Tara Baee, who adopted Ram Rajah.
2. Pursojee, Bukſhi under his brother Sahojee, killed at Delhi.
Vimbajee, killed in Oude during his father's life time.
Ragojee Booſlah, 1ſt Rajah of Berar.
3. Kanojee, Sambajee, and Ranojee.
Rajah Ram attempted to ſupplant his half brother Sambajee, but was defeated; died at Gingee in the Carnatic.
Ram Rajah, 4th Rajah of Sattarah, died without iſſue.

Sahogee was ſucceeded by his couſin, Ram Rajah, the fourth Rajah of Sattarah, and ſon of Rajah Ram, who has already been noticed, as a competitor for power with Sambajee, the ſon of Sevajee. Ram Rajah was alſo the adopted ſon of Sahojee's widow Tara Baee. Ram Rajah being a very weak Prince,

Prince, the Peiſhwah Bajee Rao, the ſon of Ballajee Biſhwahnaut, already mentioned, uſurped the whole power of his maſter. At that time Ragojee Booſlah, the anceſtor of the preſent Rajah of Berar, was the Bukſhi, or Commander in Chief of the Forces, and, as such, held the Province of Berar in Jagheer. When Bajee Rao uſurped the authority of the Rajah of Sattarah, Ragoſee Bhooſlah proceeded to Berar, and there eſtabliſhed an independant government. It appears, however, that he continued to acknowledge the ſupremacy of the Rajah of Sattarah, and the authority of the office of Peiſhwah, as the civil executive authority of the State.

This violent partition of the Empire by its principal Miniſters, encouraged the uſurpation of others, ſo that in a few years, the State, from an abſolute Monarchy, (as eſtabliſhed by Sevajee,) became a mere confederacy of Chiefs, the principal of whom are the Peiſhwah, the Rajah of Berar, and the families of Scindiah, Holkar, and the Guikwar. There are ſome Jagheerdars and Chieftains of inferior note, to the ſouthward of Poonah, of whom an account will be exhibited at the concluſion of the Appendix. The family of Scindiah eſtabliſhed themſelves in Malwa and Candeiſh, and afterwards extended their conqueſts over a great part of the Rajpoot Principalities, and of the northern parts of Hindoſtan. The largeſt part of Guzerat was ſeized by the Guikwar family, while the Holkar family eſtabliſhed themſelves in thoſe parts of the province of Malwa which did not belong to the families of the Peiſhwah and of Scindiah.

Although the Chieftains enumerated in the preceding paragraph, are independant of each other, they all acknowledge the office of Peiſhwah to be the legitimate executive authority of the Marhatta Empire, and admit the ſupremacy of the Rajah of Sattarah.

Sattarah. Since the aſcenſion of Bajee Rao, (the firſt Peiſhwah,) however, the Rajah of Sattarah has never been a party to any public acts or alliances; and foreign States, finding the Peiſhwah in poſſeſſion of the executive power and authority of the State, have, in all tranſactions of the Marhatta State, treated with him as the legitimate Head of the Empire.

The deſcendants of Sevajee however are ſtill treated with attention and reſpect. No Peiſhwah can enter upon the execution of his office without receiving a dreſs of honour from the Rajah of Sattarah. When the Peiſhwah takes the field in perſon, he muſt previouſly receive an audience of leave from the Rajah of Sattarah. The country in the vicinity of Sattarah enjoys an exemption from military depredations of all kinds; and whenever any Chief enters this diſtrict, all the enſigns of power and command are laid aſide, and the nagara, or great drum of the Empire, ceaſes to beat. Theſe marks of reſpect alone diſtinguiſh the condition of the nominal Sovereign of the Marhatta Empire from that of a priſoner of ſtate. The Rajah of Sattarah has long been confined in the fortreſs of that name upon a contracted allowance.

By the conſtitution thus eſtabliſhed, the excluſive right of concluding treaties and engagements with foreign powers in the name of the Marhatta Empire, muſt be conſidered to be inherent in the ſupreme executive authority of the State; and the Peiſhwah acting in the name, and under the oſtenſible ſanction of the nominal Head of the Empire, has undoubtedly a right to conclude treaties which ſhall be obligatory upon the ſubordinate Chieftains and Feudatories, without their concurrence. But theſe Chieftains have acquired power by the weakneſs of the Peiſhwah's Government, and are in fact become independant, although they continue to acknowledge

knowledge the Peiſhwah as the executive Miniſter of State.

They poſſeſs no acknowledged right however to conclude ſeparate engagements with foreign ſtates, unleſs the tacit permiſſion to make conqueſts* ſhould be thought to confer that right; but even in this caſe it muſt alſo be inferred, that they have not the right to conclude engagements affecting the Peiſhwah's ſupremacy. They are bound to pay allegiance to the Peiſhwah, and are, to every intent, officers and ſubjects of the Marhatta State, of which the Peiſhwah is the ſupreme executive authority.

Under theſe circumſtances, the leaſt which can be inferred is, that the Peiſhwah has a right to conclude engagements with a foreign ſtate without conſulting the Feudatory Chieftains, provided thoſe engagements do not affect the ſeparate rights and intereſts of thoſe Chieftains. If the conſtitution of the Marhatta Empire, as eſtabliſhed by Bajee Rao, the firſt Peiſhwah, be referred to as the ſtandard for deciding the queſtion, the Peiſhwah's rights may be conſidered even more extenſive. On the other hand, in proportion as the Feudatory Chieftains diſclaim the ſupremacy of the Peiſhwah, they have leſs right to interfere in any degree in the Peiſhwah's concerns; and the Peiſhwah muſt be conſidered as an independant ſtate, at liberty to contract with a foreign power any engagements which he may deem beneficial to his own intereſts. In both caſes, the Feudatory Chieftains can have no pretence to interfere in his arrangements, or to controul his intercourſe with foreign ſtates.

---

* When the province of Malwa was aſſigned to Holkar and Scindiah for the payment of their troops, it was ſtipulated that of the conqueſts which they might atchieve, one portion ſhould belong to the Peiſhwah, and another portion to Holkar and Scindiah reſpectively.

The ſituation of Berar however, with relation to the Peiſhwah, certainly differs from that of the other provinces comprehended in the Marhatta State. The province of Berar formed a part of the dominion of Sattarah under Ram Rajah. That province was then aſſigned to the Bukſhi, or Commander in Chief of the Forces, for the payment of the army. At that period of time Ragojee Bhooſlah, the firſt Rajah of Berar, held the office of Bukſhi; and it does not appear that he ever choſe to conſider himſelf as totally independant of the State of Sattarah. This was dictated partly by policy, and partly by a dread of the ſuperior power of the Peiſhwah. Ragojee had pretenſions (founded on his deſcent) to the State of Sattarah, after the death of Ram Rajah, who had no iſſue. The preſervation of his nominal ſubordination to the State of Sattarah favoured the eventual accompliſhment of thoſe pretenſions, but the dread of the ſuperior power of the Peiſhwah prevented their ultimate ſucceſs.

RAGOJEE BHOOSLAH,
1ſt Rajah of Berar.

MOODAJEE.

RAGOJEE, the preſent Rajah of Berar.

Under theſe circumſtances, it cannot be ſuppoſed that the Rajah of Berar conſidered himſelf to be ſubordinate to the Peiſhwah, although it was his intereſt to act with him on important occaſions as a member of that Empire, of which the Peiſhwah was the executive civil authority. On occaſions of meeting between them, the Rajah of Berar was treated, in conſequence of his deſcent, as a ſuperior in rank; and in the capacity of the firſt conſtituent Member of the Empire, claimed the right of ſending to the Peiſhwah a dreſs of honour on his acceſſion to office.

The ſame ſyſtem has continued until the preſent period. The Rajah of Berar ſtill maintains his pre-

tenſions to be Rajah of Sattarah, and *à fortiori*, to the office of Peiſhwah on the ſame grounds as the firſt Rajah of Berar. On theſe grounds, the Rajah of Berar alſo founds his pretenſions to be conſulted in the concluſion of an alliance between the Peiſhwah and any foreign ſtate.

The juſtice of theſe pretenſions however has never been admitted. The Rajah of Berar muſt be conſidered either as the Commander in Chief of the Forces of the Empire, or as an independant ſtate.

As Commander of the Forces, Ragojee Bhooſlah, the firſt Rajah, could not claim the right to be conſulted by his ſovereign, the Rajah of Sattarah, on the concluſion of foreign alliances; and the Rajah of Sattarah had the power undoubtedly to conclude ſuch alliances without the conſent of the Commander in Chief of his Forces. If the queſtion be not tried by the original conſtitution of the Marhatta Empire, (namely that conſtitution under which the Rajah of Sattarah was the Head of the Empire, and Ragojee Bhooſlah the Commander in Chief of the Forces), it muſt be decided by the rights of long acknowledged and actual power; and under that view of the caſe, the Peiſhwah's independance muſt be admitted equally with that of the Rajah of Berar. In either caſe, therefore, the right of the Peiſhwah to contract foreign alliances without the conſent of the Rajah of Berar cannot be diſputed.

In concluding this diſcuſſion on the nature of the conſtitution of the Marhatta Empire, it may be uſeful to exhibit ſome account of the powers who have been mentioned in the Notes to which this Paper forms an Appendix.

1ſt. The Peiſhwah. The wiſdom and policy of Bajee Rao, the firſt Peiſhwah, firmly eſtabliſhed in his family the power which he had uſurped; and accordingly, at his death no oppoſition was made to the ſucceſſion to the office of Peiſhwah of his eldeſt

ſon Ballajee Bajee Rao, who died in 1761, leaving three ſons (Biſhwas Rao, who was killed in the battle of Panniput in 1762,) Madhoo Rao, and Nàrain Rao. Madhoo Rao, the ſecond ſon, ſucceeded to the Muſnud of Poonah on his father's death, and dying in November 1772, was ſucceeded by his brother Narain Rao, who, in Auguſt 1773, was aſſaſſinated by his paternal uncle Ragonaut Rao, better known by the name of Ragobah. A few months after this event, Narain Rao's widow was delivered of a ſon, who was named Sevajee Madhoo Rao, and who aſcended the Muſnud, on which he continued until his death, which was occaſioned, in October 1795, by a fall from the terrace of his palace.

On the death of the ſecond Madhoo Rao, Chimnajee Appa, the younger ſon of Ragobah, was raiſed to the Muſnud, but was afterwards depoſed, and ſucceeded by his elder brother Bajee Rao, the preſent Peiſhwah, who is the eldeſt legitimate ſon of the late Ragobah. During the reign of the ſecond Madhoo Rao, Bajee Rao, the preſent Peiſhwah, and his brother, were confined in the fort of Juneer near Poonah.

After a calamitous reign of ſix years, during which Bajee Rao, the preſent Peiſhwah, was, in the firſt inſtance, deprived, by the violence and ambition of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, of the due exerciſe of his authority, and kept in a ſtate of the utmoſt degradation and reſtraint, and afterwards depoſed and compelled by Jeſwunt Rao Holkar, on the 25th October, to abandon his capital city of Poonah, and to take refuge in the Britiſh territories; the Peiſhwah, by the treaty of Baſſein, was reſtored to the full enjoyment of his rights and legitimate power on the foundation of the ſupport of the Britiſh Government. The treaty of Baſſein being excluſively of a defenſive nature, impoſes no reſtraint upon any ſtate or power,

power, which ſhall reſpect the rights and poſſeſſions of the Britiſh Government and its allies; nor can any right or power to interfere in the internal concerns of any of the Marhatta Chieftains, be derived from the ſtipulations of that treaty, beyond the limits of the Peiſhwah's legitimate authority, to maintain which, is equally the duty of his ſubjects, feudatories, and allies.

The reſult of theſe conſiderations, combined with an attentive obſervation of the facts and arguments ſtated in the notes to which this paper forms an appendix; of the conduct of the Britiſh Government towards the Peiſhwah, towards the Nizam, and towards all its allies, demonſtrates in the moſt ſatisfactory and incontrovertible manner, that in concluding the Treaty of Baſſein with the Peiſhwah, the views and intentions of the Britiſh Government have been juſt, amicable, and moderate; that the real and legitimate power of the Peiſhwah is effectually ſecured by this alliance; and that under the operation of his engagements with the Britiſh Government, the Peiſhwah may confidently expect to enjoy that tranquillity and ſecurity, accompanied by reſpect and honour, which he has never experienced under the oppreſſive influence of his own ſubjects, ſervants, or Feudatory Chieftains, and which he never could have attained by the aid of any other ſtate or power.

2d. Jeſwunt Rao Holkar.

Mulhar Rao Holkar, the founder of this family, was an Officer in the ſervice of the firſt Peiſhwah Rajee Rao, and was one of the earlieſt Marhatta adventurers in the expeditions to the northward. He received, about the year 1736, a portion of the province of Malwa in Jagheer; and died in 1766 at Mulhar Ghur, a ſmall fortreſs in one of his Jagheers, ſituated about forty miles from Calpee. Mulhar Rao

Rao Holkar* was ſucceeded by his nephew Tuckojee Holkar, who died on the 15th Auguſt, 1797, leaving two legitimate ſons, the eldeſt named Caſhy Rao, and the younger Mulhar Rao; and two illegitimate ſons, Eithojee Holkar, and the preſent Chieftain Jeſwunt Rao Holkar. The capital of the Holkar territories in Malwa was eſtabliſhed at Indore, a city about thirty miles South East of Ougein. The revenues of the Holkar family, previous to the commencement of the late diſturbances in the province of Malwa, were eſtimated to amount to eighty lacks of rupees, or about one Million ſterling.

Some time previouſly to the death of Tuckojee Holkar, that Chief obtained from the Peiſhwah a Khelaut† of inveſtiture for his eldeſt ſon Caſhy Rao Holkar, as legitimate ſucceſſor to the territorial poſſeſſions of the Holkar family. A Jagheer to the annual amount of ten lacks of Rupees, was however ſettled on Tuckojee's younger legitimate ſon Mulhar Rao, but no proviſion was made for the illegitimate children, Jeſwunt Rao and Eithojee, who were left entirely dependant on Caſhy Rao Holkar.

Soon after the deceaſe of Tuckojee Holkar, in 1797, diſputes aroſe between Caſhy Rao and Mulhar Rao, the latter claiming an equal diviſion of his father's territories with Caſhy Rao, and both brothers repaired to the court of Poonah, for the pur-

* The anceſtor of Mulhar Rao appears to have been too obſcure a perſon to have excited any enquiries. Mulhar Rao had one ſon, named Khundeh Rao, who was killed about the year 1754, at Deeg, in a battle againſt the Jat Chief Soorooj Mul. Khundeh Rao had attained the twenty-eighth year of his age, and had no iſſue, but left a widow named Aheela Baee, who died about five years ago, at Cholea Meyhatur on the north bank of the Nerbudda. She had a Jagheer allotted to her ſupport, yielding an annual revenue of fifteen lacks of rupees.

† Khelaut is a dreſs of honour, conferred by a ſuperior on an inferior, on occaſions of acceſſion to office, or as a mark of honour.

poſe

poſe of referring their claims to the deciſion of his highneſs the Peiſhwah.

On their arrival at Poonah, Dowlut Rao Scindiah, with a view of uſurping the poſſeſſions of the family, and, it is ſaid, in conſideration of a payment of ſix lacks of rupees, and of Caſhy Rao's renunciation of a claim on the late Madhajee Scindiah to the extent of ſixty lacks of rupees, eſpouſed the cauſe of Caſhy Rao Holkar, and made a ſudden and unexpected attack in the month of September 1797, on Mulhar Rao, whom he ſlew with moſt of his adherents.

Jeſwunt Rao and Eithojee Holkar had both attached themſelves to the intereſt of Mulhar Rao, and were at Poonah at the period of Mulhar Rao's death. Jeſwunt Rao immediately fled to Nagpore, where he remained for ſome time: Eithojee fled to Calapoor, where he was taken while in the commiſſion of hoſtilities, ſent to Poonah, and put to death.

The perſon of Jeſwunt Rao Holkar, at the inſtance of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, was alſo ſecured by the Rajah of Berar, but Jeſwunt Rao having found means to effect his eſcape from Nagpore, fled to Meyhaſur on the Nerbudda, and aſſembled forces, with which he gained ſeveral advantages againſt the troops of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, who remained at Poonah for the purpoſe of carrying into execution his violent and ambitious ſchemes againſt the Peiſhwah's authority and government.

Dowlut Rao Scindiah however ſeized the perſon of Khundeh Rao, the infant and poſthumous ſon of Mulhar Rao, (born a ſhort time after Mulhar Rao's death, in September 1797,) and pretended to govern the poſſeſſions of the Holkar family in the name of Caſhy Rao, whom Scindiah (ſince the death of Mulhar Rao) had kept in a ſtate of dependance. It is probable however that Scindiah's principal motive in ſecuring the perſon of Khundeh Rao

Rao Holkar, was to obtain the entire controul of the affairs of the Holkar family, to adminiſter the government of their poſſeſſions in the name of the family, but to appropriate the revenues to his own uſe.

Both Caſhy Rao and Jeſwunt Rao ſoon became ſenſible of the views of Scindiah, and were ſo deeply impreſſed with the neceſſity of preventing their accompliſhment, that they agreed to reconcile their differences, as the only means of keeping the Holkar poſſeſſions in the family.

A long conteſt enſued between Dowlut Rao Scindiah and Jeſwunt Rao Holkar, and continued until the commencement of the year 1802, when Holkar appears to have determined to change his plan of hoſtilities, and to make Poonah the theatre of his operations. Caſhy Rao Holkar had at this period of time reſolved to maintain a ſtrict neutrality in the diſputes between Jeſwunt Rao and Scindiah, and Jeſwunt Rao now aſſerted that Khundeh Rao (the ſon of Mulhar Rao) was the legitimate head of the Holkar family. Jeſwunt Rao accordingly inſiſted that Khundeh Rao ſhould be releaſed from confinement and acknowledged as the head of the family by Scindiah, and that the territory of the Holkar family ſhould be committed to Jeſwunt Rao's management, as Miniſter to his nephew Khundeh Rao.

Holkar's oſtenſible motive in proceeding to Poonah, was to aſſert the rights of his nephew, and to obtain from the Peiſhwah, as legitimate Head of the Empire, a deciſion in his favour. But the real views of Holkar appear to have been directed to a more important object. The weakneſs of the Peiſhwah's government, and the entire annihilation of his authority by Scindiah, had left the Peiſhwah no means of oppoſing Holkar, or of compelling Scindiah to ſurrender the perſon of Khundeh Rao into the hands of

of Holkar; and Holkar naturally concluded, that the moſt ſevere blow which he could ſtrike againſt Scindiah's power, was to deſtroy Scindiah's aſcendancy at Poonah, and to convert the authority of the Peiſhwah's name into an uſeful inſtrument for his own aggrandizement.

With theſe views, towards the middle of the year 1802, Jeſwunt Rao Holkar proceeded with a large force towards Poonah. Scindiah had been compelled (in the month of December 1800, by Holkar's hoſtile movements,) to quit Poonah for the protection of his poſſeſſions in Malwa, and was at Ougein when Holkar commenced his march towards Poonah. Being ſenſible, however, of the danger to which he was expoſed, by Holkar's movement towards Poonah, Scindiah detached a force under the command of Suddaſheo Bhow, which reached the vicinity of Poonah at the cloſe of the month of September, and afterwards effected a junction with the troops belonging to the Peiſhwah. A general action enſued on the 25th October, 1802, in which Suddaſheo Bhow was entirely defeated, and Jeſwunt Rao Holkar became maſter of the city of Poonah, and of the Peiſhwah's government. Jeſwunt Rao Holkar having committed no act of hoſtility againſt the Britiſh Government, has hitherto been conſidered as a friend. In the courſe of the late tranſactions, Holkar has more than once ſolicited the advice and aſſiſtance of the Britiſh Government, and expreſſly intimated a wiſh for the mediation of the Britiſh Reſident at the court of Poonah for the purpoſe of effecting an accommodation with the Peiſhwah, and of adjuſting his demands on Dowlut Rao Scindiah. Under inſtructions from the Governor General, Colonel Cloſe, the Reſident, actually endeavoured to perſuade the Peiſhwah to offer ſuch conceſſions to Holkar as might induce that Chieftain to compromiſe the ſubſiſting differences; but the Peiſhwah has hitherto manifeſted an inſuperable

averſion to offer any conceſſion to Holkar, whom he conſiders to be a rebel againſt the legitimate authority of the ſovereign executive power of the Marhatta Empire.

If any argument is required to confirm the policy of the late engagements which were concluded at Baſſein between the Peiſhwah and the Britiſh Government, it may be found in a conſideration of the actual ſtate of Holkar's power, and of the territories of the Peiſhwah, at the period when the Governor General interpoſed the power of the Britiſh Government for the recovery of the Peiſhwah's juſt authority, and for the ſecurity againſt the dangers of contiguous anarchy and confuſion, of the dominions of the Company, and of its allies and dependants, particularly thoſe of the Nizam and the Rajah of Myſore.

After the power of the Peiſhwah had been annihilated by the ſucceſs of Holkar againſt the united arms of the Peiſhwah and Dowlut Rao Scindiah, it could not be expected that his Highneſs would have been reſtored to the efficient exerciſe of his authority, either by Jeſwunt Rao Holkar, or by Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

The deſign of Holkar to engroſs the whole power and authority of the ſtate of Poonah, was demonſtrated by his actual uſurpation, and by the project which he formed, and endeavoured to accompliſh, of placing on the Muſnud of Poonah a new Peiſhwah, or of reſtoring Bajee Rao to the Muſnud, under circumſtances of reſtraint, which would have ſecured to Holkar the whole military power and civil authority of the ſtate. It cannot be doubted that motives of ambition and inveterate enmity againſt Dowlut Rao Scindiah, would, in that event, have induced Jeſwunt Rao Holkar to direct his arms againſt the poſſeſſions of Dowlut Rao Scindiah; and the acceſſion of military power and reſources, which Holkar would have acquired by the permanent eſtabliſh-

eſtabliſhment of his authority in the ſtate of Poonah, would probably have enabled him to proſecute his views of conqueſt with ſucceſs.

If, on the other hand, the arms of Dowlut Rao Scindiah had ultimately triumphed over thoſe of Holkar, the power and reſources of the ſtate of Poonah, together with thoſe of Holkar, would have been added to thoſe of Scindiah; and a ſtate would have been formed in the hands of Scindia, comprehending nearly the whole Marhatta dominion (with the exception of Berar), and poſſeſſing the nominal authority of the Peiſhwah, and of the Moghul, with a conſiderable revenue, abundant military reſources, a powerful artillery, and a numerous army, under the diſcipline and command of French officers.

No ultimate iſſue of the diſtractions at that time exiſting in the Marhatta Empire, could therefore reaſonably be ſuppoſed, which would not have conſolidated under one head, a degree of power and dominion dangerous to the Britiſh Government, to the extent in which the balance of contending intereſts in the Marhatta Empire ſhould have been diſturbed, and in proportion to the means which a power ſo conſolidated would poſſeſs, of eventually co-operating with the Government of France in hoſtile deſigns againſt the Britiſh Empire in India.

The convulſions in the Marhatta ſtate might poſſibly have continued for ſome time, and might have afforded a temporary ſecurity to the Britiſh Government againſt any hoſtile deſigns on the part of the Marhattas, either ſingly or united with an European power. But the effects of ſuch confuſion muſt ſpeedily have extended to the contiguous dominions of our Ally the Nizam, and ultimately to thoſe of the Company, and would have compelled the Britiſh Government to engage in the conteſt.

The eſtabliſhment of Holkar's power at Poonah would probably have occaſioned demands on the

part of that Chieftain upon his Highneſs the Nizam; but, even under a contrary ſuppoſition, it is demonſtrable from the ſtate of the country, that Holkar could not long have maintained an army in the Dekan, without invading the dominions either of the Nizam or of the Company.

The territory around Poonah, to a conſiderable extent, having been entirely deſolated by the troops of Holkar, that Chieftain would have been compelled to invade the territory of the Nizam, or to penetrate into the country ſituated to the ſouthward of the river Kiſtna, for the ſubſiſtence of his numerous troops and followers.

The adoption of the latter alternative would have retarded, for ſome time, the predatory incurſions of Holkar's troops into the territory of the Nizam or of the Company; but when the immediate reſources of the Peiſhwah's ſouthern provinces ſhould have been exhauſted, Holkar would have been compelled to draw the means of ſubſiſtence for his troops from the plunder of the Company's contiguous territories, on the reſources of which we muſt principally have depended for the ſupply of our troops in the conteſt, which that irruption would have rendered inevitable. If, therefore, the Britiſh Government had not adopted meaſures for the reſtoration of the Peiſhwah's authority, either the Company's territories, or thoſe of our ally the Nizam, would have been expoſed to all the evils of war, while neither the Company nor the Nizam under ſuch circumſtances, could have poſſeſſed the means, which both now command, of averting the war from their own dominions, and of accelerating its proſperous concluſion by a vigorous ſyſtem of attack upon the enemy.

The reſtoration of the Peiſhwah, therefore, under the protection of the Britiſh power, was a meaſure indiſpenſably requiſite for the defence, not only of the territories of our allies, but of our own poſſeſ-

ſions bordering the Marhatta dominions in the peninſula of India.

3d. Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

Ranojee Scindiah, the founder of this family, was born at Putteelee near Poonah, and ſerved firſt under a Chief, named Bajee Rao, who commanded the body guard of Bajee Rao, the firſt Peiſhwah, and grandfather to the preſent Peiſhwah. From this inferior ſtation, he gradually roſe in the ſervice of Bajee Rao the Peiſhwah, and afterwards accompanied him in the expedition, which was undertaken at the cloſe of the reign of Rajah Sahoojee againſt the province of Malwa. This province was afterwards divided into three parts, of which the firſt was allotted to Bajee Rao, the Peiſhwah, the ſecond to the Rajah of Sattarah, the third to the family of Holkar. As a reward for the ſervices which Ranojee Scindiah rendered in the expedition againſt Malwa, Bajee Rao granted a conſiderable portion of the ſhares belonging to himſelf and to the Rajah of Sattarah, to Ranojee Scindiah, which grant was afterwards confirmed in Jagheer to his deſcendants, by the Rajah of Sattarah. On the death of Ranojee Scindiah, Madhajee Scindiah, his fifth ſon, ſucceeded to the management of his patrimonial inheritance, of which Ougein was the capital, and by a train of ſucceſsful operations, was enabled to appropriate to himſelf a conſiderable part of the province of Malwa, belonging to the government of Poonah, as well as to extend his domains over a great part of Hindoſtan, and of the Rajpoot ſtates; and to obtain poſſeſſion of the perſon and nominal authority of the Great Moghul, of whom he was the oſtenſible Miniſter.

Madhajee Scindiah died on the 12th February 1794, without male iſſue, and was ſucceeded on the 3d of March following, by his nephew and adopted ſon,

Dowlut

Dowlut Rao Scindiah, whoſe violence, rapacity, and lawleſs ambition, have been the main cauſes of the preſent war with the confederate Marhatta Chieftains.

4th. Ragojee Bhooſlah.

The anceſtor of the present Rajah of Berar, the firſt Ragojee Bhooſlah, died in 1749, and tranſmitted his Government *, to his ſon Janojee, who dying in 1772, left his inheritance to the preſent Rajah, the ſon of Janojee's younger brother Moodhajee Bhooſlah. This occaſioned a contention between Janojee's brothers Sabajee and Moodhajee. The former claimed the Government in right of priority of birth, and the latter as father and guardian of the adopted child. They were accordingly engaged in hoſtility until the death of Sabajee, who was killed in an engagement with his brother on the 27th January 1775. From that period the

* RAGOJEE BHOOSLAH, the First Rajah of Berar.

- Janojee, ſecond Rajah, died without iſſue, and adopted Ragojee, the preſent Rajah.
- Sabajee, killed by his brother Moodhajee, on 27th January 1775.
- Moodhajee, third Rajah of Berar.
  - Ragojee, the preſent Rajah.
    - Purſojee, named Balla Rajah, ſon and heir to Ragojee.
  - Khundojee, or Chinnea Baboo, died without iſſue about the year 1795, at Nagpoor.
  - Munnojee, or Venkajee Bhooſlah, the preſent Soubahdar of Ruttunpoor, has two ſons, one of whom is called Ragojee, after his uncle the preſent Rajah.
- Bembajee, who became Soubahdar of Ruttunpoor and Sumbulpoor, about the year 1768, and died about 1788.

Government

Government of Berar was holden by Moodhajee Bhooſlah *, who died at an advanced age on the 19th May 1788, and was ſucceeded by his ſon Ragojee Bhooſlah, the preſent Rajah of Berar.

The views which this Chieftain and Dowlut Rao Scindiah are known to have entertained with reſpect to the ſupreme authority of the Marhatta State, afford the means of forming a correct judgment of the motives which may have rendered thoſe Chieftains deſirous of ſubverting the Treaty of Baſſein, although they admitted that Treaty to be equitable in its general principle, and to furniſh additional ſecurity for the juſt rights of the feudatory Chieftains of the Marhatta Empire, and eſpecially of their own.

The whole courſe of Dowlut Rao Scindiah's proceedings ſince his acceſſion to the dominions of his uncle Madhajee Scindiah, has manifeſted a ſyſtematic deſign of eſtabliſhing an aſcendancy in the Marhatta State upon the ruins of the Peiſhwah's authority.

The Government and perſon of the Peiſhwah have long been placed under a degrading ſubjection to the oppreſſive control and unwarrantable uſurpation of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, who had remained with a numerous army in the vicinity of the Peiſhwah's capital for a conſiderable period of time.

The uſurpation of Scindiah exiſted in full force at the commencement of the laſt war, between the Company and Tippoo Sultaun, and the undue in-

* It appears, however, that Moodhajee Bhooſlah, in all State Papers, joined his ſon's name to his own; and though he did not allow him to interfere in buſineſs, yet he treated the youth as the heir apparent; Moodhajee Bhooſlah was therefore a Regent by right during his ſon's minority, and probably by ſufferance afterwards. Ragojee Bhooſlah is about forty-ſeven years of age, and has one ſon, Purſojee Bhooſlah, twenty-ſeven years old.

fluence

fluence of Scindiah in the Marhatta Empire in that criſis, not only deprived the Britiſh Government of every benefit from the nominal alliance of the Peiſhwah, at the commencement, and during the progreſs of the war, but afforded poſitive encouragement to the cauſe of Tippoo Sultaun, and menaced the Nizam's dominions previouſly to the expulſion of the French from Hyderabad in October 1798, and ſubſequently in 1799, while the Nizam's contingent was actually employed with the Britiſh army in the common cauſe of the triple alliance againſt Tippoo Sultaun.

At that time Scindiah was reſtrained from the actual invaſion of the Nizam's dominions, by the direct interpoſition of the Britiſh Government. His influence, however, and the terror of his violence and power, continued to rule the Court of Poonah, and to alarm the Court of Hyderabad, until the exigency of his affairs in the North of Hindoſtan, occaſioned principally by the ſucceſsful progreſs of Jeſwunt Rao Holkar's arms, compelled Dowlut Rao Scindiah to retire from Poonah in the year 1800, for the protection of his own territories.

The complete eſtabliſhment of Holkar's authority at Poonah, by the defeat of Scindiah's troops in October 1802, required the utmoſt exertion of Scindiah's power againſt that active and powerful enemy.

Had Scindiah ſucceeded in ſubverting the power of Holkar, it cannot be doubted that he would have taken advantage of that ſucceſs, for the complete eſtabliſhment of his own undue authority in the ſtate of Poonah; he would probably have re-inſtated the Peiſhwah Bajee Rao in his Government, or would have raiſed another to the Muſnud, to be the pageant of his own power; or would have uſurped the ſupreme miniſterial authority in his own name, if the diſpoſition of the other Chieftains of the Marhatta Empire

Empire ſhould have encouraged an expectation of their acquieſcence in that ambitious project.

The uniform tenor of Scindiah's conduct, the invariable principles of Aſiatic policy, and the perſonal character, habits, and diſpoſition of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, preclude the ſuppoſition that he would have abandoned the abſolute power which he would have acquired by the ſubverſion of Holkar's uſurpation, and would have adopted the liberal policy of reſtoring the exiled Peiſhwah to the exerciſe of the eſtabliſhed executive authority of the Empire.

In the moment of alarm, which ſucceeded the ſignal ſucceſs of Jeſwunt Rao Holkar, Dowlut Rao Scindiah ſolicited the co-operation of the Britiſh Government, under the pretext of reſtoring the Peiſhwah's authority. He probably expected, that the aid of a detachment of Britiſh troops would have enſured his ſucceſs againſt Holkar, without controlling his project of reſtoring his own undue aſcendancy at Poonah on a more ſecure and extenſive baſis. It now appears that the active and powerful exertions employed by the Britiſh Government, at the expreſs ſolicitation of the Peiſhwah, for his Highneſs's complete reſtoration to the Muſnud of Poonah, were neither deſired nor expected by Dowlut Rao Scindiah. The actual reſtoration of the Peiſhwah to the Government of Poonah, under the excluſive protection of the Britiſh power, and the concluſion of engagements calculated to ſecure to his Highneſs the due exerciſe of his legitimate authority on a permanent foundation, deprived Dowlut Rao Scindiah of every hope of accompliſhing the objects of his ambition, injuſtice, and rapacity, ſo long as the alliance ſhould be ſucceſsfully maintained.

This ſtatement of facts ſufficiently explains the anxiety of Dowlut Rao Scindiah to effect the ſub-

verſion of an arrangement, the juſtice and equity of which he was compelled to acknowledge.

The motives which muſt be ſuppoſed to have influenced the Rajah of Berar in combining his power with that of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, for the ſubverſion of the alliance concluded between the Britiſh Government and the Peiſhwah, were manifeſtly ſimilar to thoſe which actuated the conduct of Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

The Rajah of Berar has always maintained pretenſions to the ſupreme authority in the Marhatta Empire, founded on his affinity to the reigning Rajah of Sattarah, and in the courſe of a conference with the Native Secretary of the Reſident with Dowlut Rao Scindiah on the 14th of June 1803, diſtinctly avowed thoſe pretenſions.

Convinced that the permanency of the defenſive alliance concluded between the Britiſh Government and the Peiſhwah would preclude all future opportunity of accompliſhing the object of his ambition, the Rajah of Berar appears to have been equally concerned with Dowlut Rao Scindiah in the ſubverſion of that alliance.

Although the views aſcribed to thoſe Chieftains were manifeſtly incompatible with the accompliſhment of their reſpective deſigns, the removal of an obſtacle which would effectually preclude the ſucceſs of either Chieftain, in obtaining an aſcendancy at Poonah, conſtituted an object of common intereſt to both. It appears alſo to be probable, that thoſe Chieftains, ſenſible that the combination of their power afforded the only proſpect of ſubverting the alliance concluded between the Britiſh Government and the Peiſhwah, agreed to compromiſe their reſpective and contradictory projects, by an arrangement for the partition of the whole power and dominion of the Marhatta State.

But whatever may have been the ſpecific objects of

of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar, the operation of the Treaty of Baſſein was evidently calculated to preclude the accompliſhment of any ambitious projects on the part of thoſe Chieftains, and to confine their power and authority within the juſt limits of their reſpective dominions.

Under this view of the ſubject, a ſufficient cauſe will be diſcovered of the hoſtile conduct of thoſe Chieftains, although no juſt ground of complaint ſhould even have been alledged by them againſt the Britiſh Government, or any deſign imputed to us in any degree injurious to the ſecurity of the acknowledged rights and independance of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, or of the Rajah of Berar.

Southern Jagheerdars of the Marhatta Empire.

The ſubordinate Chieftains occupying territory to the South of Poonah, may be divided into two claſſes: Firſt, the Rajahs and Hereditary Jagheerdars; and ſecond, Officers of the Government of Poonah who command troops or forts.

The principal Chieftains of the firſt claſs are,

1. The Rajah of Colapore, who is of the ſame family as the Rajah of Sattarah. Although this Chieftain, therefore, may have ſubmitted to the power of the Peiſhwah, it would be an inverſion of the principles on which the authority of the Peiſhwah reſts, to ſuppoſe that the Peiſhwah could demand perſonal allegiance from a branch of the family of which he is the oſtenſible Miniſter. On this account the Peiſhwah addreſſes the Rajah of Colapore as a ſuperior, and treats him as ſuch on all occaſions of form or public ceremony. The Rajah maintains 1500 horſe, and 3000 peons, and is ſtated to enjoy a

revenue of between twenty and twenty-five lacks of rupees.

2. The Putwurdun Family, who are Cokan Bramins. Gopaul Hurry, the father of the late Purſeram Bhow, left ſeven ſons, who are all deceaſed, and of whom the four eldeſt, (namely, Gopaul Rao, Purſeram Bhow, Ragonaut Rao, and Pandrung Rao,) left iſſue. The property and Jagheers of the Putwurdun family are now divided between the ſons of theſe four Chiefs, who are, Firſt, Balajee Gopaul Rao, the ſon of the ſecond Gopaul Rao. As the ſenior branch of the family, Ballajee Gopaul Rao poſſeſſes Meritch and the neighbouring diſtricts, yielding a revenue of about four lacks of rupees; he maintains a force of about two hundred horſe and one thouſand five hundred foot. Second, Appah Sahib, the ſon of Purſeram Bhow, reſides at Jumcondah, one of his Jagheers, and enjoys a revenue of about four lacks of rupees; he maintains a fixed eſtabliſhment of five hundred horſe and one thouſand foot, and has occaſionally hired other troops for the purpoſe of ravaging the country of the Rajah of Colapore, with whom he has been at war ſince the death of his father Purſeram Bhow, who was killed in 1799, in an engagement with the Rajah near the town of Colapore. Third, Trimbuck Rao Ragonaut Rao reſides at Karandwar, the chief town of his Jagheer, which yields an annual revenue of about two lacks of rupees. His quota is three hundred horſe; but he alſo has enliſted, at different times, troops to aſſiſt his couſin Appah Sahib againſt the Rajah of Colapore. Fourth, Chintamenee Rao Pandrung, ſon of Pandrung Rao, has a Jagheer yielding four and half lacks of rupees, and reſides at Hereepoor; he maintains a fixed eſtabliſhment of ſeven hundred cavalry, and four hundred horſe, and lately encreaſed his cavalry for the purpoſe of plundering the country of Colapore.

3. The

3. The Raſtia Family, who are alſo Cokan Bramins, and have long poſſeſſed power and reputation in the ſtate of Poonah. Anund Rao, the father of the preſent Chiefs of the family, left five ſons, and derived great influence from his connexion with Nana Furnaveſe, (principal Miniſter under the Peiſhwah Madhoo Rao the ſecond, of the Marhatta Empire for near twenty-five years,) who married one of Anund Rao's daughters. The power of the Raſtia family has, ſince the death of Anund Rao, been united in the perſon of his eldeſt ſon, Madhoo Rao Raſtia, to whom all the other ſons of Anund Rao pay implicit obedience. The Putwurdun and Raſtia families are connected by marriage; they have ſeveral times been on bad terms ſince the death of the late Peiſhwah Madhoo Rao in 1795, but are now friends. Madhoo Rao collects a revenue of about twenty lacks of rupees, and reſides at Badamee; he maintains a force of four thouſand horſe, and four thouſand peons, and lately hired an additional force of plundering horſe, whom he employed againſt the Rajah of Sholapore, with whom he conſtantly carries on a predatory warfare.

4. Kiſhen Rao Appah Datheo, Jagheerdar of Nepaunee, has a ſmall revenue, and maintains only three hundred horſe and four hundred peons: he is at variance with the Rajah of Colapore.

5. Malajee Gooparah, who holds in Jagheer, the towns and diſtricts of Tumba, Indie, and Almil, from which he derives a revenue of one lack of rupees; he maintains ſix hundred horſe, for which he is allowed pay by Government.

6. Purſeram Pundit is a Chief of ſome conſequence; he poſſeſſes, to the Southward of Poonah, Bijapoor Bagawarah, and ſome land in the Cokan: his revenue is eſtimated at ten lacks of rupees, and he maintains a force of three thouſand horſe.

7. Pandrung Bauboo Rao poſſeſſes in Jagheer the

the town and diſtrict of Baramuttee, and ſome adjacent villages, from which he derives a revenue ſufficient to maintain one thouſand horſe.

8. Jaun Rao Nemalkur, Jagheerdar of Puttun, a town near Panderpoor, on the banks of the Beemah, maintains one thouſand and five hundred horſe.

9. Venketerow, Jagheerdar of Nurgoond and Ramdroog, has a revenue of one lack and twenty-five thouſand rupees, and maintains five hundred peons to garriſon his forts: he has obtained ſome conſequence by the marriage of his daughter to the youngeſt ſon of the late Purſeram Bhow, and of his ſon to the ſiſter of Baupoo Ghoklah; and the latter Chief, in conſequence of this connexion, leaves his family and property in Nurgoond, whenever he is engaged on a diſtant expedition.

10. Sedaſheva Pundit poſſeſſes in Jagheer the fort and diſtrict of Belgham, which yields a revenue of about forty thouſand rupees: he maintains a force of one thouſand horſe and two thouſand peons, which is ſupported by the revenue of his Jagheers to the northward of Poonah.

11. Dowlut Rao Goorparah, the brother of the famous Morari * Rao, of Ghooty, is Jagheerdar of the town and diſtrict of Gujinderghur, which has long been in his family. It was taken by Tippoo Sultaun in 1786, but recovered in 1792, and reſtored to this family, who are highly reſpected among the Marhattas, notwithſtanding they have loſt that power which they formerly poſſeſſed. Dowlut Rao Goorparah has a revenue of about three lacks of rupees, and maintains a force of three hundred horſe

* A perſon of this family arrived in Major-General Welleſley's camp on the 11th November, for the purpoſe of negociating the terms of peace on the part of Dowlut Rao Scindiah.—*Vide Official Gazette in Appendix D.*

and

and three hundred peons, which form the garriſon of the fort of Gujinderghur.

12. Malaſerja Daſheo, the Rajah of Khytore, poſſeſſes the country of Khytore, which yields a revenue of four lacks of rupees: he maintains a force of one thouſand horſe and four thouſand peons, and is bound to pay an annual peiſhcuſh or tribute to the Peiſhwah, of ſixty or ſeventy thouſand rupees.

The Chiefs of the ſecond claſs are Officers of Government, commanding Troops and Garriſons.

1. Bapoo Ghoklan, who is the ſon of Dhondiah Punt Ghoklah, a Cokan Bramin, and Commander of one hundred horſe of the Pagah or Stable Horſe of Government, which accompanied Purſeram Bhow to Seringapatam in 1792. Bapoo Ghoklah commands a force of two thouſand horſe, beſides Pindaries, of whom he has at leaſt one thouſand. He has alſo one thouſand infantry, with two or three guns. The only permanent reſources which Bapoo Ghoklah has for paying this force, are the revenues of the Guduck and Nuwulgund diſtricts, which his father ſeized, and which produce near five lacks of rupees per annum. He however derives conſiderable reſources from the plunder of the country in the vicinity of his diſtricts.

2. Gunput Rao Paunſeh, Commander of the Artillery, is an old and diſtinguiſhed Officer of the Government of Poonah, and enjoys the diſtricts of Matcovee and Hoongoond (yielding one lack of rupees per annum), as a perſonal Jagheer. Gunput Rao has alſo the management of Rannee Bednore and Hungul, which are the perſonal Jagheers of Rapram Choudry, (an Officer in the ſervice of the Peiſhwah,) and which produce an annual revenue of about one lack and twenty-five thouſand rupees.

3. Bapoojee Wettel, who attended the Peiſhwah to Baſſein, and commands five hundred horſe.

4. Bappoo Wettel Seo Deo commands ſix hundred horſe; he is not a native of the ſouthern provinces of the Poonah ſtate, but entered the ſervice at the ſame time as Gunput Rao Paunſeh.

5. Ball Kiſhen Gungadur commands five hundred horſe, and entered the ſervice of the Peiſhwah at the ſame time with Gunput Rao Paunſeh and Seo Deo.

6. Bapoojee Rao Scindiah, Killadar of Darwar, was placed in charge of that fortreſs, in the year 1794, by the late Peiſhwah: he maintains a garriſon of eight hundred peons and one hundred and twenty horſe; for the payment of which, and other expenſes of the fort, he is allowed the diſtricts of Butgerah and Mardagy, which yield a revenue of one lack and twenty thouſand rupees per annum.

Bapoojee Scindiah lately increaſed his troops to the number of two thouſand horſe and three thouſand peons, to make war on the Rajah of Khytore, who has attacked the diſtricts committed to his management.

7. The town and diſtricts of Anagherree and Purſaghur belong to Amrut Rao, (adopted ſon of the late Ragobah, father of the preſent Peiſhwah,) to whom they were given by the preſent Peiſhwah, Bajee Rao, on his aſcending the Muſnud of Poonah. They produce a revenue of fifty thouſand rupees per annum, and are managed for Amrut Rao by a perſon named Anund Rao Lullee.

In addition to the Chieftains and Jagheerdars already enumerated, the Pattan family, who ſo long poſſeſſed the extenſive province of Savanore, (which conſiſted of twenty-two talooks, or diſtricts, and includes the greateſt part of the territory belonging to the Marhattas South of the Kiſtnah,) require to be particularly noticed.

Mujud Khan, the grandfather of the preſent Nawaub of Savanore, was attacked, in the year 1756,

1756, by the combined forces of the Peiſhwah and Salabut Jung, the Soubahdar of the Dekan, and was compelled to purchaſe a peace by the ſurrender of eleven talooks (one half of his poſſeſſions) to his enemies. He died ſoon after this event, and left his country to his ſon Hakeem Khan, who contracted an intimate alliance with Hyder Ally Khan, which was afterwards cemented by ſeveral intermarriages. Hyder Ally ſupported Hakeem Khan ſo effectually againſt the Marhattas, that Hakeem Khan recovered almoſt all the talooks which he had loſt, and continued in a ſtate of proſperity during the life of Hyder.

The death of the latter Prince in 1782 occaſioned the ruin of the family of Savanore: they were attacked and expelled from their country by Tippoo Sultaun, whom they had juſtly provoked by joining the Marhattas. Hakeem Khan, who had fled towards Poonah, did not long ſurvive his misfortunes. He left ſeveral ſons; the eldeſt, Abdul Kheir Khan, reſided at Seringapatam, where he had married the daughter of Hyder Ally Khan. On the concluſion of the peace of 1792, Savanore came into the poſſeſſion of the Peiſhwah, who provided for Huſſain Khan, the ſecond ſon of Hakeem Khan, by giving him in Jagheer the town and diſtrict of Savanore, producing about 50,000 rupees per annum.

Tippoo Sultaun being apprized of this arrangement, permitted Abdul Kheir Khan to proceed from Seringapatam, for the purpoſe of claiming his patrimony. On reaching Savanore, Kheir Khan's younger brother (Huſſain Khan,) refuſed to admit his right; Kheir Khan therefore went to Poonah, and obtained from the Miniſter Nana Furnaveſe, a deciſion in his favour, as eldeſt ſon of Hakeem Khan. Nana Furnaveſe granted him a ſunnud to take poſſeſſion of Savanore, to which he directed Purſeram Bhow to enforce obedience.

When the rebel Dhoondiah Waugh, in 1800, entered Savanore, Abdul Kheir Khan placed himself under the protection of the British army; after the death of Dhoondiah, General Wellesley made an arrangement to secure to Kheir Khan the receipt of the revenues of his Jagheer; but the distracted state of the Province of Savanore, since that period, not only defeated Major General Wellesley's arrangement, but compelled Kheir Khan to retire to Soondah, where he began to raise troops. Being prevented from completing his levies by General Wellesley, he has since returned to Savanore, where he now resides with his whole family.

Few of the actual Jagheerdars have any legal hereditary right to their present possessions, which have in general been granted to their ancestors for military service. The Peishwah's Government however has for some years been too weak to attempt the resumption of their grants, or to insist on the performance of the conditions of service on which they were originally made; and the changes of fortune which have befallen the different Jagheerdars, have been occasioned more by their disputes with each other, than by any exertion of authority on the part of the Government of Poonah, of which they are the nominal servants.

The Officers of Government, who have been intrusted with the command of troops and garrisons, have been almost invariably induced by the weakness of the Government of Poonah, by the convulsions which have so long disturbed the Marhatta Empire, and by the example of others, to endeavour to render their authority permanent, and, in some cases, hereditary in their own family. The accomplishment of this object has been facilitated by the manner in which they are paid by the Government of Poonah for their services, which is always done by orders upon the revenues of the countries

in which they are employed. This ſyſtem gradually leads to the complete eſtabliſhment of their perſonal authority, and the ſubverſion of that of the Peiſhwah.

It is alſo cuſtomary to aſſign the revenues of a diſtrict for a ſtated period to ſuch Jagheerdars as may have incurred an expenſe in the ſervice of the Peiſhwah, beyond the produce of their Jagheers, and ſuch temporary grants are often permanently annexed to their former poſſeſſions.

The temporary allotment of a country to a Jagheerdar, or the aſſignment of revenue to an Officer of Government for the payment of his troops, uſually terminates in the independant eſtabliſhment of the Jagheerdar, or Officer in the aſſigned country, or in a ruinous conteſt for the recovery of the rights of the State. This ſyſtem makes every province in the Marhatta Empire a ſcene of petty warfare, and has enabled ſubjects of the State to aſſume rights to which they have no other claim than that of uſurpation and violence.

From this ſtate of weakneſs and inefficiency, the Government of Poonah may confidently expect to be relieved by the operation of the Treaty of Baſſein, which, at the ſame time that it entitles the Peiſhwah to the whole exertion of the Britiſh power in the event of any emergency which may require the aid of the Company for the external defence and protection of his Government and poſſeſſions, is calculated to enforce a due ſubmiſſion to his authority within his immediate dominions, to preſerve his territories from internal anarchy, and to promote the happineſs and tranquillity of his ſubjects, and the general proſperity of his country.

APPENDIX B.

Estimated Strength of SCINDIAH'S *Regular Infantry, under the general Command of* MONSIEUR PERRON, *at the Commencement of the Month of June* 1803; *taken from the official Dispatches of the Commander in Chief, from the Reports of* MR. STUART, *an Officer in* SCINDIAH'S *Service, (who quitted it on the* 12th *September* 1803), *and from other authentic Sources of Information.*

Names and Description of Corps.	Where Stationed.	Number of Battalions in each Brigade.	Number of Men. Regular Infantry in the Battalions.	Number of Men. Ally Gools.	Total Number in each Brigade.	Number of Guns.	REMARKS.
1st Brigade, Monf. Louis Bourquien,	Delhi,	8	6000	1000	7000	50	Ally Gools, are generally Patans and Rohilas, armed with the country Musket or Matchlock, to which Monf. de Boigne added a bayonet. They also carry a Sword and Shield, are men of stout courage and intrepidity, and are always employed on services of danger.
2d Brigade, Monf. Helling,	Near Do. at Secundra,	7	4000	600	5600	50	
3d Brigade, Monf. Pohlman,	With Scindiah in the Dekan,	8	5000	1000	6000	80	The 1st and 2d Brigades were in the Battle of Delhi on the 11th September. This Brigade was in the Battle of Affye on the 23d September, and was reported to Mr. Stuart to have suffered so severely in killed, wounded, and missing, as to be entirely annihilated.
4th Brigade, Monf. Dudernaigue,	Ditto, ditto.	7	4000	1000	5000	70	In the Dekan with Scindiah, but detached in July 1803 to Hindoſtan. This Brigade, and Major Brownrigg's Corps, were engaged with General Lake's Army at Agra, and in the Battle of Laswaree; Major Brownrigg was put into confinement by his Troops, in order to prevent his joining General Lake.
5th Brigade,	At Coel, 2; Alyghur, 2; Delhi, 2; Agrah, 3	9	4000	Not known.	4000		This Brigade was not complete. Three of the Corps were old Corps, and the remainder new. This Brigade was stationed at Alyghur, Delhi, and Agra.
Corps under Monf. Dupont,	With Scindiah	4	2000	Ditto.	2000	Not known, about 20.	This Brigade was in the Battle of Affye.
Major Brownrigg's Corps,	Ditto ditto,	5	2250	Ditto.	2250	32	Detached in July to Hindoſtan, with the 4th Brigade.
Begum Sumroo's Corps,	Ditto ditto,	4	2400	Ditto.	2400	20	In the Battle of Affye, 23d September 1803.
Late Filhet's Brigade, commanded by Jean Baptiſte,	Ougein and the vicinity,	6	3000	Ditto.	3000	60	
Ambajee Inglia's Brigade,	With Scindiah in the Dekan,	Stated to be 18	6400	Ditto.	6400	84	Ambajee Inglia is one of Scindiah's Principal Officers. He was appointed Successor to Monsieur Perron in the Command of the Army in Hindoſtan, and was detached to Hindoſtan, with his Corps, about the 1st of June 1803. The strength of these Battalions is taken from a return in 1802. There is, however, reason to believe, that the Corps have since been much increased.
Grand Total.		72	39,050	4600	43,650	404	The whole of the Force stated in this Estimate, is exclusive of the Troops employed in Garrisons, of irregular Infantry, Mewatees, &c. &c. the number of which is considerable.

APPENDIX C.

Treaty of Baſſein.

TREATY of perpetual, and general defenſive alliance, between the Honourable Engliſh Eaſt India Company, and his Highneſs the Peiſhwah Bajee Rao, Rogonaut Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, his children, heirs, and ſucceſſors, ſettled by Lieutenant Colonel Barry Cloſe, Reſident at the court of his Highneſs, by virtue of the powers delegated to him by his Excellency the Moſt Noble Richard Marquis Welleſley, Knight of the Moſt Illuſtrious Order of St. Patrick, one of his Britannic Majeſty's Moſt Honourable Privy Council, Governor General in Council, appointed by the Honourable Court of Directors of the ſaid Honourable Company, to direct and controul all their affairs in the Eaſt Indies.

Whereas, by the bleſſing of God, the relations of peace and friendſhip have uninterruptedly ſubſiſted for a length of time, between the Honourable Engliſh Eaſt-India Company, and his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, and have been confirmed at different periods, by treaties of amity and union; the powers aforeſaid adverting to the complexion of the times, have determined, with a view to the preſervation of peace and tranquility, to enter into a general defenſive alliance, for the complete and reciprocal protection of their reſpective territories, together with thoſe of their ſeveral allies and depen-

dependants, againſt the unprovoked aggreſſions, or unjuſt encroachments of all or any enemies whatever.

Article I. The peace, union, and friendſhip, ſo long ſubſiſting between the two States, ſhall be promoted and encreaſed by this treaty, and ſhall be perpetual. The friends and enemies of either, ſhall be the friends and enemies of both; and the contracting parties agree, that all the former treaties and agreements between the two States, now in force, and not contrary to the tenor of this engagement, ſhall be confirmed by it.

Article II. If any Power or State whatever ſhall commit any act of unprovoked hoſtility or aggreſſion, againſt either of the contracting parties, or againſt their reſpective dependants or allies, and, after due repreſentation, ſhall refuſe to enter into amicable explanation, or ſhall deny the juſt ſatisfaction or indemnity which the contracting parties ſhall have required, then the contracting parties will proceed to concert and proſecute ſuch further meaſures as the caſe ſhall appear to demand. For the more diſtinct explanation and effect of this agreement, the Governor General in Council, on behalf of the Honourable Company, hereby declares, that the Britiſh Government will never permit any Power or State whatever to commit, with impunity, any act of unprovoked hoſtility or aggreſſion againſt the rights and territories of his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur; but will at all times maintain and defend the ſame, in the ſame manner as the rights and territories of the Honourable Company are now maintained and defended.

Article III. With a view to fulfil this treaty of general defence and protection, his Highneſs Rao Pundit

Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur agrees to receive, and the Honourable Eaſt-India Company to furniſh, a permanent ſubſidiary force of not leſs than ſix thouſand regular native infantry, with the uſual proportion of field pieces, and European artillery men attached, and with the proper equipment of warlike ſtores and ammunition; which force is to be accordingly ſtationed in perpetuity in his ſaid Highneſs's territories.

Article IV. For the regular payment of the whole expenſe of the ſaid ſubſidiary force, his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur hereby aſſigns and cedes in perpetuity to the Honourable Eaſt-India Company, all the territories detailed in the ſchedule annexed to this treaty.

Article V. As it may be found, that certain of the territories ceded by the foregoing article to the Honourable Company, may be inconvenient from their ſituation, his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, for the purpoſe of rendering the boundary line of the Honourable Company's poſſeſſions a good and well defined one, agrees, that ſuch exchanges of talooks or lands ſhall be made hereafter, on terms of a fair valuation of their reſpective revenues, as the completion of the ſaid purpoſe may require: And it is agreed and covenanted, that the territories to be aſſigned and ceded to the Honourable Company by the fourth article, or in conſequence of the exchange ſtipulated eventually in this article, ſhall be ſubject to the excluſive management and authority of the ſaid Company and of their Officers.

Article VI. Notwithſtanding the total annual expenſe of the ſubſidiary force is eſtimated at twenty-five lacks of rupees, his ſaid Highneſs hath agreed

to

to cede, by article IV, lands eſtimated to yield annually the ſum of twenty-ſix lacks of rupees, the additional lack being intended to meet poſſible deficiencies in the revenues of the ſaid lands, and ſave the Honourable Company from loſs.

Article VII. After the concluſion of this treaty, and as ſoon as the Britiſh Reſident ſhall ſignify to his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, that the Honourable Company's Officers are prepared to take charge of the diſtricts ceded by article IV, his Highneſs will immediately iſſue the neceſſary purwannahs or orders to his Officers to deliver over charge of the ſame to the Officers of the Honourable Company; and it is hereby agreed and ſtipulated, that all collections made by his Highneſs's Officers, ſubſequently to the date of this treaty, and before the Officers of the Honourable Company ſhall have taken charge of the ſaid diſtricts, ſhall be carried to the credit of the Honourable Company; and all claims to balances from the ſaid diſtricts, referring to periods antecedent to the concluſion of this treaty, ſhall be conſidered as null and void.

Article VIII. All forts ſituated within the diſtricts to be ceded as aforeſaid, ſhall be delivered to the Officers of the Honourable Company with the ſaid diſtricts: And his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur engages, that the ſaid forts ſhall be delivered to the Honourable Company without being injured or damaged, and with their ordinary equipment of ordnance, ſtores, and proviſions.

Article IX. Grain and all other articles of conſumption, and proviſions, and all ſorts of materials for wearing apparel, together with the neceſſary numbers of cattle, horſes, and camels, required for the uſe of the ſubſidiary force, ſhall be entirely exempted

empted from duties; and the Commanding Officer, and Officers of the ſaid ſubſidiary force, ſhall be treated in all reſpects in a manner ſuitable to the dignity and greatneſs of both States: the ſubſidiary force will at all times be ready to execute ſervices of importance, ſuch as the protection of the perſon of his Highneſs, his heirs and ſucceſſors; the overawing and chaſtiſement of rebels, or exciters of diſturbance in his Highneſs's dominions, and due correction of his ſubjects or dependants, who may withhold payment of the Sircars' juſt claims; but it is not to be employed on trifling occaſions, nor like Sebundy to be ſtationed in the country to collect the revenues, nor againſt any of the principal branches of the Marhatta Empire, nor in levying contributions from Marhatta dependants in the manner of Moolkgeery.

Article X. Whereas much inconvenience has ariſen from certain claims and demands of the Marhatta State, affecting the city of Surat, it is agreed, that a juſt calculation ſhall be made of the value of the ſaid claims by his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur and the Government of Bombay; and in conſequence of the intimate friendſhip now eſtabliſhed between the contracting parties, his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, agrees for himſelf, his heirs and ſucceſſors, to relinquiſh for ever, all the rights, claims, and privileges of the Marhatta State, affecting the ſaid city of Surat; and all collections on that account ſhall ceaſe and determine from the day on which this treaty ſhall be concluded; in conſideration of which act of friendſhip; the Honourable Eaſt India Company agrees, that a piece of land, yielding a ſum equal to the eſtimated value of the ſaid claims of the Marhatta State, ſhall be deducted from the diſtricts ceded by Article IV; and on the ſame

principle, and from ſimilar conſiderations, his Highneſs further agrees, that the amount of the collections made for the Poonah State, under the title of Nogabundy, in the Purgunnahs of Chouraſſy and Chickley, ſhall be aſcertained by an average taken from the receipts of a certain number of years, or by ſuch other mode of calculation as may be determined on; and his ſaid Highneſs doth further agree, for himſelf, his heirs and ſucceſſors, to relinquiſh for ever the Nogabundy collections aforeſaid, and they ſhall accordingly ceaſe from the concluſion of this treaty: and it is agreed and ſtipulated, that a piece of land, yielding a ſum equal to the amount of the ſaid Nogabundy collections, ſhall be deducted from the diſtricts ceded by Article IV, in the ſame manner as ſtipulated in regard to the Choute of Surat.

Article XI. Whereas it has been uſual for his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur to enliſt, and retain in his ſervice, Europeans of different countries, his ſaid Highneſs hereby agrees and ſtipulates, that in the event of war breaking out between the Engliſh and any European nation, and of diſcovery being made that any European, or Europeans in his ſervice, belonging to ſuch nation at war with the Engliſh, ſhall have meditated injury towards the Engliſh, or have entered into intrigues hoſtile to their intereſts, ſuch European, or Europeans ſo offending, ſhall be diſcharged by his ſaid Highneſs, and not ſuffered to reſide in his dominions.

Article XII. Inaſmuch as by the preſent treaty, the contracting parties are bound in a general defenſive alliance for mutual defence and protection againſt all enemies, his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, conſequently engages, never to commit

commit any act of hoſtility or aggreſſion againſt his Highneſs the Nabob Aſoph Jah Bahaudur, or any of the Honourable Company's allies or dependants, or againſt any of the principal branches of the Marhatta Empire, or againſt any power whatever: and in the event of differences ariſing, whatever adjuſtment the Company's Government; weighing matters in the ſcale of truth and juſtice, may determine, ſhall meet with full approbation and acquieſcence.

Article XIII. And whereas certain differences referring to paſt tranſactions, are known to ſubſiſt between the Sircar of his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, and the Sircar of his Highneſs the Nabob Aſoph Jah Bahaudur; and whereas an amicable adjuſtment of thoſe differences muſt be highly deſirable for the welfare and benefit of both the ſaid Sircars, his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, with a view to the above end, agrees, and accordingly binds himſelf, his heirs and ſucceſſors, to fulfil and conform to the ſtipulations of the treaty of Mhar; and his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur further agrees, that on the baſis of the fulfilment of the ſaid treaty of Mhar, and of the claim of his Highneſs the Nabob Aſoph Jah Bahaudur to be totally exempted from the payment of Choute, the Honourable Company's Government ſhall be entitled to arbitrate and determine all ſuch points as may be in doubt or difference between the Sircars of their Highneſſes aforementioned: And his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur further agrees, that in the event of any differences ariſing between his Government and that of his Highneſs the Nabob Aſoph Jah Bahaudur, at any future period, the particulars of ſuch differences ſhall be communicated to the Honourable Eaſt India Company, before any act of

hoſtility ſhall be committed on either ſide, and the ſaid honourable Company interpoſing their mediation in a way ſuitable to rectitude, friendſhip and union, and mindful of juſtice and eſtabliſhed uſage, ſhall apply themſelves to the adjuſtment of all ſuch differences conformably to propriety and truth, and ſhall bring the parties to a right underſtanding: And it is further agreed, that whatever adjuſtment of any ſuch differences the Company's Government, weighing things in the ſcale of truth and juſtice, ſhall determine, that determination ſhall, without heſitation or objection, meet with the full approbation and acquieſcence of both parties. It is, however, agreed, that this ſtipulation ſhall not prevent any amicable negociations which the Honourable Company, and the Courts of Poonah and Hyderabad reſpectively may be deſirous of opening, provided no ſuch negociation ſhall be carried on between any of the three parties without full communication thereof to each other.

Article XIV. Whereas a treaty of friendſhip and alliance has been concluded between the Honourable Company, and Rajah Anund Rao Guikwar Bahaudur; and whereas the ſaid treaty was mediated and executed without any intention that it ſhould infringe any of the juſt rights or claims of his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur affecting the Sircar of the ſaid Rajah; his ſaid Highneſs adverting thereto, and alſo to the intimate alliance now eſtabliſhed between the contracting parties, doth hereby formally acknowledge the exiſtence of the ſaid treaty between the Honourable Company and Rajah Anund Rao Guikwar Bahaudur, and in as much as by reaſon of certain unfiniſhed tranſactions, the concluſion of which has been ſuſpended from time to time, various demands and papers of accounts are found to ſubſiſt between the Government

ment of his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, and the Sircar of the Rajah aforementioned: his ſaid Highneſs placing full reliance on the impartiality, truth, and juſtice of the Britiſh Government, doth hereby agree, that the ſaid Government ſhall examine into, and finally adjuſt, the ſaid demands and papers of accounts; and his ſaid Highneſs further ſtipulates, and binds himſelf, his heirs and ſucceſſors, to abide by ſuch adjuſtment as the Britiſh Government ſhall accordingly determine.

Article XV. The contracting parties will employ all practicable means of conciliation to prevent the calamity of war, and for that purpoſe will at all times be ready to enter into amicable explanations with other States, and to cultivate and improve the general relations of peace and amity with all the Powers of India, according to the true ſpirit and tenor of this defenſive treaty. But if a war ſhould unfortunately break out between the contracting parties and any other Power whatever, then his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur engages, that with the reſerve of two battalions of Sepoys, which are to remain near his Highneſs's perſon, the reſidue of the Britiſh ſubſidiary force, conſiſting of four battalions of Sepoys, with their artillery, joined by ſix thouſand infantry and ten thouſand horſe, of his Highneſs's own troops, and making together an army of ten thouſand infantry and ten thouſand cavalry, with the requiſite train of artillery, and warlike ſtores of every kind, ſhall be immediately put in motion for the purpoſe of oppoſing the enemy; and his Highneſs likewiſe engages to employ every further effort in his power, for the purpoſe of bringing into the field, as ſpeedily as poſſible, the whole force which he may be able to ſupply from his dominions, with a view to the effectual proſecution and ſpeedy termination of the ſaid war. The Honourable

nourable Company, in the ſame manner engage, on their parts, in this caſe, to employ in active operations againſt the enemy, the largeſt force which they may be able to furniſh over and above the ſaid ſubſidiary force.

Article XVI. Whenever war ſhall appear probable, his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur engages to collect as many Bunjaries as poſſible, and to ſtore as much grain as may be practicable in his frontier garriſons.

Article XVII. As by the preſent treaty, the union and friendſhip of the two States are ſo firmly cemented, that they may be conſidered as one and the ſame, his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur engages, neither to commence nor to purſue in future any negociations with any other Power whatever, without giving previous notice, and entering into mutual conſultation with the Honourable Eaſt India Company's Government: And the Honourable Company's Government on their parts hereby declare, that they have no manner of concern with any of his Highneſs's children, relations, ſubjects, or ſervants, with reſpect to whom his Highneſs is abſolute.

Article XVIII. In as much as by the preſent treaty of general defenſive alliance, the ties of union are, with the bleſſing of God, ſo cloſely drawn, that the interests of the two States are become identified; it is further mutually agreed, that if diſturbances ſhall at any time break out in the diſtricts ceded to the Honourable Company by this agreement, his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur ſhall permit ſuch a proportion of the ſubſidiary troops as may be requiſite to be employed in quelling the ſame within the ſaid diſtricts. If diſtur-

diſturbances ſhall at any time break out in any part of his Highneſs's dominions contiguous to the Company's frontier, to which it might be inconvenient to detach any proportion of the ſubſidiary force, the Britiſh Government, in like manner, if required by his Highneſs Rao Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, ſhall direct ſuch proportion of the troops of the Company as may be moſt conveniently ſtationed for the purpoſe, to aſſiſt in quelling the ſaid diſturbances within his Highneſs's dominions.

Article XIX. It is finally declared, that this treaty, which, according to the foregoing articles, is meant for the ſupport and credit of his ſaid Highneſs's Government, and to preſerve it from loſs and decline, ſhall laſt as long as the ſun and moon ſhall endure.

Signed, Sealed, and Exchanged, at Baſſein, the 31ſt of December, A. D. 1802, *or the 5th of Ramzaun, A. H.* 1217.

A TRUE COPY,

(Signed) B CLOSE,
Reſident at Poonah

A TRUE COPY,

(Signed) M. WILKS, *Private Secretary.*

SCHE-

SCHEDULE of the Territories ceded in perpetuity by his Highneſs Bajee Rao Rogonaut Pundit Purdhaun Bahaudur, to the Honourable Engliſh Eaſt India Company Bahaudur, agreeably to the fourth Article of the annexed Treaty.

Firſt. From the Province of Guzerat, and Territories South thereof:

Dundooka, together with Choora Ranapore and Gogo, - - -	1,05,000
Cambay Choute and Nagpoor	60,000

South of the Taptee.

Purnair, - -	27,000
Bootar, - - -	6,200
Buwanny, - - -	8,800
Bulrur, - - - -	85,000
Panhole, - - - -	107,000
Soopa, - -	51,000
Sarbaun, - - -	30,000
Wallore, - - -	30,000
Bamdookuſba, - -	7,900
Waunſda Choute, -	7,000
Durumpoory Choute, -	9,000
Surat Choute, - -	42,100
Cuſtoms, - -	83,000

Between the Nerbudda and Taptee.

Oolpar, - -	3,16,000
Hanſood, - -	85,000
Oclifeer, - -	78,000
Nundavy, - - -	65,000
Total South of the Taptee, and between the Taptee and Nerbudda,	10,38,020

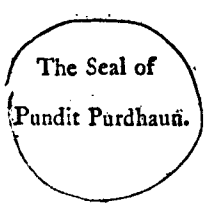
Deducted

Deducted 20 per cent on account of decreaſe of Revenue, - -	2,07,600	
		8,30,400
Nakabundy of Chouraſſy and Chickley, - -	20,000	
Phoolpara, Coomaria, Cattugaum, - -	5,000	
		25,000

Second. From the Territories near the Toombudra.

Sayanoor twenty-ſix Talooks,	10,22,838	
From Bankapoor, - -	5,56,762	
		15,79,600
Grand Total,		26,00,000

Signed, Sealed, and Exchanged, at Baſſein, the 31ſt of December, A. D. 1802, *or the 5th of Ramzaun, A. H.* 1217.



A TRUE COPY,

(Signed) B. CLOSE,
Reſident at Poonah.

A TRUE COPY,

(Signed) M. WILKS, *Private Secretary.*

APPENDIX D.

CALCUTTA GAZETTES EXTRAORDINARY.

Fort William, Auguſt 29, 1803.

AUTHENTIC intelligence has been received at Fort William, of the ſucceſsful commencement of operations againſt Dowlut Rao Scindiah, by the forces under the command of Major General Welleſley. On the 8th inſtant, the large fortified Pettah of Ahmednuggur was carried by eſcalade with the utmoſt gallantry and rapidity. This operation was effected immediately upon the arrival of the army on its ground before Ahmednuggur, by the advanced picquets, reinforced by the flank companies of his Majeſty's 74th and 78th regiments, and the 1ſt battalion of the 3d Madras regiment native infantry, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Harneſs, the Field Officer of the day.

The official advices of this ſucceſs have not reached Fort William; but it appears by the intelligence received, that the loſs ſuſtained on the occaſion by the Britiſh troops amounted to

	Captains.	Subal-terns.	Serjeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Total.
Killed,	2	1	0	0	11	14
Wounded,	0	1	1	1	30	33

The names of the Officers ſtated to have been killed in the aſſault, are Captains Grant and Humberſtone, and Lieutenant Anderſon, of his Majeſty's 78th regiment.

Lieutenant

Lieutenant Wilſon, of his Majeſty's 74th regiment, and Lieutenant Plenderleath, of the 1ſt battalion 3d Madras regiment native infantry, are ſtated to have been wounded.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency,
The Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort William, Auguſt 31, 1803.

AUTHENTIC intelligence has been received at Fort William, of the capitulation of the important Fortreſs of Ahmednuggur to the forces under the command of Major General Welleſley.

The fortified Pettah having been taken by eſcalade on the 8th inſtant, batteries were opened on the night of the 9th againſt the Fort.

On the 10th the Killedar of the Fort requeſted permiſſion to ſend an Officer to confer with Major General Welleſley, and deſired at the ſame time, that the fire from the batteries might ceaſe. Major General Welleſley agreed to receive an Officer from the Fort, but refuſed to interrupt the fire of the batteries.

On the 11th the Fortreſs capitulated.

The terms of the capitulation are, that the garriſon ſhould march out on the 12th at noon with their arms, and that all private property ſhould be ſaved to the inhabitants.

Hoſtages had been delivered into the hands of Major General Welleſley, to be detained until the evacuation of the Fortreſs ſhould actually be completed; and all operations againſt the Fort had ceaſed on the 11th inſtant.

No account has been received of any loſs ſuſtained by the Britiſh troops under the command of Major General Welleſley ſince the 8th inſtant.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency,
The Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort William, September 8, 1803.

HIS Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General has received a diſpatch from the Honourable Major General Welleſley, of which the following extract is publiſhed for general information:—

MY LORD, *Camp at Ahmednuggur, Auguſt 12, 1803.*

The weather cleared up ſo much on the 7th inſtant, as to allow me to march to this place on the 8th; I had in the morning diſpatched a meſſenger to the Killedar of Ahmednuggur, to require him to ſurrender his Fort; and, on my arrival in the neighbourhood of the Pettah, I offered cowle to the inhabitants. This was refuſed, as the Pettah was held by a body of Arabs, who were ſupported by a battalion of Scindiah's regular infantry, and a body of horſe encamped in an open ſpace between the Pettah and the Fort.

I immediately attacked the Pettah with the picquets of the infantry reinforced by the flank companies of the 78th regiment, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Harneſs; in another place with the 74th regiment, and firſt of the 8th, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Wallace; and in a third with the flank companies of the 74th, and the firſt battalion 3d regiment, under the command of Captain Veſey. The Pettah wall was very lofty, and defended by towers, and had no rampart, ſo that when the troops had aſcended to the attack, they had no ground on which they could ſtand; and the Arabs who occupied the towers, defended their poſt with their uſual obſtinacy. At length they were obliged to quit the wall, and fled to the houſes, from which they continued a deſtructive fire upon the troops. Scindiah's regular infantry alſo attacked our troops after they had entered the Pettah. In a ſhort time, however, after a briſk and gallant conteſt, we were completely maſters of it; but with the loſs of ſome brave Officers and ſoldiers, as your Excellency

Excellency will perceive by the enclosed return. The enemy's loss was, from the nature of the contest, necessarily much greater than ours; and on the night of the 8th, all that part of their force, which was not required for the defence of the Fort, went off to the Northward; including all the Arabs, who survived the contest in the Pettah, excepting a small number who attended one of their wounded Chiefs, who could not be removed farther than the Fort.

On the 9th I reconnoitred the ground in the neighbourhood of the Fort, and on that evening Lieutenant Colonel Wallace, with five companies of the 74th regiment, and the 2d battalion 12th regiment, seized a position within four hundred yards of it, on which, in the course of that night, a battery was constructed for four guns, to take off the defences on the side on which I proposed to make the attack. This opened at day-light on the 10th; and it was so advantageously placed, and fired with such effect, as to induce the Killedar to desire that I should cease firing, in order that he might send a person to treat for his surrender. In my answer I told him, that I should not cease firing till I should have taken the Fort, or he should have surrendered it; but that I should listen to whatever he was desirous to communicate.

Yesterday morning he sent out two Vakeels to propose to surrender the Fort, on condition that he should be allowed to depart with his garrison, and that he should have his private property.

Although I consented to this proposal, it was five in the evening before the hostages arrived in camp, without whose presence I refused to stop the fire from the British batteries. According to his engagement, however, the Killedar marched out of the Fort this morning, with a garrison consisting of 1400 men, and the troops under my command took possession of it.

In

In this manner has this Fort fallen into our hands: our loſs ſince the 8th has been trifling, which I attribute much to the ſpirit with which our attacks on that day were carried on

I have to draw your Excellency's notice towards the conduct of the troops, particularly on that occaſion, and towards Lieutenant Colonels Harneſs, Wallace, and Maxwell, who commanded in the trenches, Captain Beauman commanding the Artillery, Captain Johnſon of the Engineers, and Captain Heitland of the Pioneers, in the ſhort ſubſequent ſiege.

Your Excellency muſt be well acquainted with the advantageous ſituation of the Fort of Ahmednuggur on the frontier of his Highneſs the Nizam, covering Poonah, and as an important point of ſupport to all our future operations to the northward. It is conſidered in this country as one of its ſtrongeſt Forts; and excepting Vellore in the Carnatic, is the ſtrongeſt country Fort that I have ſeen. It is in excellent repair, excepting in the part expoſed to the fire of the Britiſh troops.

I ſhall hereafter have the honour of tranſmitting to your Excellency an account of the ordnance, ſtores, and grain, which it contains.

I have the honour to be, my Lord,
With the greateſt reſpect,
Your Excellency's moſt obedient
And faithful humble Servant,
(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

Return of the Killed and Wounded of his MAJESTY'S *and the Honourable* COMPANY'S *Troops, composing a Detachment in advance of the Grand Army, under the Command of Major-General the Honourable* A. WELLESLEY, *in the Assault of the City of Ahmednuggur, on the 8th August,* 1803; *and on the 9th, 10th, and 11th, during the Siege of the Fort of Ahmednuggur.*

CAMP AT AHMEDNUGGUR, August 12, 1803.		KILLED.												WOUNDED.											
		Europeans.						Natives.						Europeans.						Natives.					
		Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Serjeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Subidars.	Jemedars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Trummers.	Sepoys.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Serjeants.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Subidars.	Jemedars.	Havildars.	Naiques.	Drummers.	Gun Lascars.	Sepoys.
8th August, 1803. On the assault of the city of Ahmednuggur.	His Majesty's 19th Light Dragoons																		1							
	Hon. Company's 5th Regiment Native Cavalry											1														
	His Majesty's 74th Regiment				1		1								1				10							
	His Majesty's 78th Regiment	2	1			1	10								1		1		39							
	1st Battalion 2d Regiment Native Infantry																					1				
	1st Battalion 3d Regiment Native Infantry		1							1			5						1	1		2	3			1
	1st Battalion 8th Regiment Native Infantry												2									2				
	2d Battalion 12th Regiment Native Infantry																									
	2d Battalion 18th Regiment Native Infantry												1									2				
	1st Battalion Pioneers																									
9th, 10th, and 11th August. During the Siege of the Fort of Ahmednuggur.	Artillery						1												6						1	
	His Majesty's 74th Regiment																		2							1
	1st Battalion 3d Regiment Native Infantry																									
	1st Battalion 8th Regiment Native Infantry												1													
	2d Battalion 12th Regiment Native Infantry												1									1				2
	Pioneers 1st Battalion																					1				5
	Total	2	2		1	1	12			1	1		10		2		1		58	1		7	3		1	38

Killed - { Captain Grant, 78th regiment.
Captain Humberſtone, 78th ditto.
Lieutenant Anderſon, 78th ditto.
Lieut. Plenderleath, 1ſt bat. 3d reg. N. I.

Wounded { Lieutenant Wilſon, 74th regiment.
Lieutenant Larkins, 78th ditto.

(Signed) R. BARCLAY,
Depy. Adjt. Gen. in Myſore.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

General Orders, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

Fort William, September, 8, 1803.

THE Governor General in Council having received from Major General the Honourable Arthur Welleſley, the official account of the reduction of the important fortreſs of Ahmednuggur, by the forces under the command of that Officer, is pleaſed to ſignify the high approbation with which his Excellency in Council has obſerved the judgment, promptitude, and ſkill, manifeſted by Major General Welleſley, in directing the operations of the forces under his command, on that critical occaſion.

His Excellency in Council is pleaſed to direct Major General Welleſley to notify to the Officers and troops under his command, that the Governor General in Council has derived the moſt cordial ſatisfaction, from the diſtinguiſhed alacrity, gallantry, and ſpirit, which they diſplayed in the attack upon the Pettah, and in the ſubſequent ſiege of the fort of Ahmednuggur; and the Governor General in Council has remarked, with par-

ticular approbation, the conduct of Lieutenant Colonels Harneſs, Wallace, and Maxwell; of Captain Beauman, of the Artillery; of Captain Johnſon, of the Engineers; and of Captain Heitland, of the Pioneers.

The Governor General in Council deeply laments the loſs of Captains Grant and Humberſtone, of Lieutenants Anderſon and Plenderleath; and of the brave ſoldiers who fell in the ſucceſsful conteſt of the 8th of Auguſt. The memory of thoſe gallant Officers and ſoldiers, who have fallen with honour in the public ſervice, will be regarded with affection and reſpect, by their Sovereign and their Country.

By command of his Excellency the
Moſt Noble the Governor General
in Council.

L. Hook, Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.

A Diſpatch, of which the following is an Extract, has been received this Day, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble Marquis Wellesley, Governor General, &c. &c. &c.

Fort William, September 8, 1803.

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honour to inform your Lordſhip, that I attacked Mr. Perron's force this morning, which was ſtrongly poſted with their right extending to the fort of Ally Ghur, and their entire front protected by a deep moraſs, which obliged me to change my original plan of attack, and detour conſiderably to the right, to turn their left flank, which I completely effected, diſlodging a body of troops which were poſted in a village in the enemy's front.

On moving forward with the cavalry in two lines, ſupported by the line of infantry and guns, the enemy immediately retired after a very few ſhot from the cavalry guns, which did ſome execution.

Several attempts were made to charge ſome conſiderable bodies of cavalry, who made an appearance of ſtanding, but the rapidity of their retreat prevented the poſſibility of effecting it ſo completely as I could have wiſhed; but I have reaſon to believe, that in conſequence of the operations of this day, many of his confederates have left him.

My loſs in men and horſes is very inconſiderable, and no Officer.

I have the pleaſure to aſſure your Lordſhip, that the zeal, activity, and ſteadineſs, diſplayed by both Officers and men, afforded me entire ſatisfaction, and deſerve my warmeſt praiſe.

My ſtaff afforded me every aſſiſtance, and I feel myſelf under great obligations to them.

From every information I can obtain, immediately on our advancing, Mr. Perron, with his body guard, retired towards Agra, and has left Colonel Pedron in charge of the fort.

I am at preſent encamped to the ſouthward of the fort, and the town of Coel is occupied by one of my battalions.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful
And humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp before Ally Ghur,
Auguſt 29, 1803.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

General

General Orders, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

Fort William, September 8, 1803.

THE Governor General in Council is pleaſed to offer his moſt cordial thanks and congratulations to his Excellency the Commander in Chief, upon the diſtinguiſhed ability, energy, and ſucceſs of the conduct of the forces under his Excellency's perſonal command, in the judicious and gallant attack of the forces under the command of Mr. Perron, in the vicinity of Coel, on the 29th of Auguſt.

His Excellency in Council has received with the moſt ſincere pleaſure, the Commander in Chief's report of the zeal, activity, and ſteadineſs diſplayed by the Officers and men, and of the meritorious ſervices of the ſtaff, on that important occaſion.

The Governor General in Council is pleaſed to direct the Commander in Chief to ſignify to the Officers and men employed in the action of the 29th of Auguſt, that the conduct of the army on that day has obtained the high approbation of his Excellency in Council; has confirmed the reputation and honour of the Britiſh arms in India; and has ſecured the moſt important advantages to the cauſe of the allies, in the proſecution of the war, and in the ſpeedy eſtabliſhment of permanent peace.

By command of his Excellency the
Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

L. Hook, Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.

A Diſpatch, of which the following is an Extract, has been received this Day, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

Fort William, 9th September, 1803.

MY LORD,

IT is with infinite ſatisfaction I inform your Lordſhip, that the inhabitants of this part of the country are coming in faſt, and manifeſt a wiſh of being protected by the Britiſh Government, and that in conſequence of my having cauſed it to be made known to the head men of the villages in this neighbourhood, that it is not my intention to moleſt either the perſons or the properties of ſuch of the inhabitants as ſhall claim my protection, I have the pleaſure to ſay, that the people who deſerted the town of Coel on our approach yeſterday, are returning faſt to their houſes, and the town is nearly repeopled; indeed they have every reaſon to be ſatisfied, as the inſtant this poſition was gained, a battalion was poſted in Coel to prevent plunder, by which means very little loſs was ſuſtained by the inhabitants.

I learn from all quarters, that moſt of the enemy's cavalry who oppoſed us yeſterday, have returned to their homes, declaring their inability to oppoſe the Engliſh.

From every account I can receive, the number of cavalry oppoſed to us amounted to fifteen or twenty thouſand.

The country in our rear is in a ſtate of perfect tranquillity, nor has it been moleſted by a ſingle horſeman.

I have ſent into the Fort a ſummons in Engliſh and

and French, which will, I truſt, have the deſired effect.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful
And humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp before Ally Ghur,
Auguſt 30, 1803.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

J LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

To Captain LIONEL HOOK, *Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.*

SIR, *Fort William, September* 10, 1803.

I HAVE the honour, by order of the Commander in Chief, to forward to you, for the information of his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council, a return of the killed, wounded, and miſſing, in the action which took place yeſterday, between the Britiſh army and that of General Perron.

I have the honour to be,
Sir,
Your obedient ſervant,
D. OCHTERLONY,
Deputy Adjut. General.

Head Quarters,
Camp at Coel, Auguſt 30, 1803.

Return

Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing, in the 2d and 3d Brigades of Cavalry.

Camp at Coel, August 29, 1803.

			Subedars.	Jemedars.	Havaldars.	Naiks.	Trumpeters.	Farriers	Privates.	Horses.	Syces.	Grasscutters.
2d Brigade.	27th Dragoons,	Killed,								1		
		Wounded,							1			
		Missing,								2		
	2d Native Cavalry,	Killed,								1		
		Wounded,		1					2	1		
		Missing,								5		
	3d Native Cavalry,	Killed,										
		Wounded,								3		
		Missing,								3		
3d Brigade	29th Dragoons,	Wounded,								1		
	11t Native Cavalry,	Wounded,							1	1		
	4th Native Cavalry,	Killed,								1		
		Wounded,								2		
				1								

TOTAL.

KILLED.—— Men - 1
Horses - 3
WOUNDED.— Men - 4
Horses - 8
MISSING.—— Horses 10

Published by Command of his Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council.

L. HOOK, *Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.*

A Diſpatch, of which the following is a Copy, has been received this Day by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

Fort William, September 15, 1803.

MY LORD,

IT is with inexpreſſible ſatisfaction that I have the honour to report to your Lordſhip, the capture of the Fort of Ally Ghur this morning by aſſault.

Having ſpent ſome days in fruitleſs endeavours to ſave the unneceſſary effuſion of blood, on finding that the natives perſiſted obſtinately in their determination of reſiſtance, and rejected every overture I made, I found myſelf under the neceſſity of determining on ſome deciſive meaſure, and after maturely conſidering the probability of ſucceſs, with the obſtacles that oppoſed us, I judged it preferable to carry it by aſſault, than to loſe time by the ſlower operations of a ſiege.

In conſequence of this reſolution, I ordered the Honourable Lieutenant Colonel Monſon to lead the attack, compoſed of four companies of his Majeſty's 76th regiment, and the 1ſt battalion of the 4th regiment native infantry under Lieut. Colonel Brown, with a detachment of the 17th native regiment under Capt. Bagſhaw.

Colonel Horsford, of the artillery, covered their advance by a heavy fire from batteries in ſituations which had been previouſly determined on.

I attribute the ſucceſs of this attack entirely to the gallantry and ſteady conduct diſplayed by the Hon. Lieutenant Colonel Monſon, in leading on his men under a moſt galling fire of muſketry and grape, againſt a Fort hitherto deemed impregnable, and defended on all ſides with the utmoſt obſtinacy.

It

It would be injuſtice in me, were I not to mention the diſtinguiſhed bravery of the men of his Majeſty's 76th regiment, who, notwithſtanding the loſs of many of their Officers, ſteadily perſevered, till the attainment of their object was effected.

To Colonel Brown, of the 1ſt battalion of the 4th regiment, who has received a ſevere wound, and to the whole of the Officers of that battalion, whoſe exertions on this occaſion were moſt meritorious, my praiſe is juſtly due.

To Major Mac Leod, who gallantly led the 76th regiment, after Colonel Monſon was wounded; and to Captain Shipton of the artillery, who had charge of the guns that forced the gate, both of whom, though wounded, ſtill remained at their poſt, I feel myſelf much indebted.

To Colonel Horsford, who commanded the artillery, as well as to Captains Robertſon and Greene, who commanded the covering batteries, I feel myſelf under infinite obligations; and, indeed, that whole corps merit my warmeſt praiſe, for the gallantry diſplayed on this occaſion, as well as on every other in which they have been engaged.

It is with extreme ſorrow I lament the loſs of many valuable Officers of his Majeſty's 76th regiment, and alſo of the Honourable Company's Service.

I am ſorry to add, that Colonel Monſon's wound is dangerous, and I fear I ſhall at all events be deprived of the ſervices of this gallant Officer for ſome time.

I ſhall have the honour to forward to your Lordſhip, as ſoon as poſſible, returns of the killed and wounded Officers, and men, of the army under my command; which, conſidering the nature of the attack, are as few as could be expected.

I feel I ſhall be wanting in juſtice to the merits of Mr. Lucan, an Officer, a native of Great Britain,

who lately quitted the ſervice of Scindiah, to avoid ſerving againſt his country, were I not to recommend him to your Lordſhip's particular attention. He gallantly undertook to lead Colonel Monſon to the gate, and point out the road through the Fort, which he effected in a moſt gallant manner; and Colonel Monſon has reported having received infinite benefit from his ſervices. If you deem him worthy of any mark of your Excellency's favour, it will afford me great ſatisfaction if his ſervices are rewarded by Government.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordship's moſt faithful humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp, Ally Ghur,
September 4, 1803.

P. S. I have the honour to encloſe correct returns of the Officers killed and wounded in the attack this morning.

M. Perron, who commanded in the Fort, is our priſoner. He was the only European in the garriſon.

(Signed) G. L.

Copy of the 1ſt Brigade Return of Killed, Wounded, and Miſſing, 4th September, 1803.

His Majeſty's 76th Regiment.

Killed—Captain Cameron,
Lieutenant Flèming,
——— Browne,
——— Campbell,
Lieutenant and Adjutant St. Aubin.
Number of men killed, not known.

Wounded—Honourable Lieut. Col. Monſon,
Major M'Leod,.

Lieutenant Sinclair,
Enſign Fraſer,
Forty men as yet aſcertained.

1ſt Battalion 4th Regiment Native Infantry.

Lieutenant John Turton, killed,
Lieut. Col. Browne, wounded,
Captain Berry, ditto,
Lieutenant André, ditto,
Enſign Burgeſs, ditto,
Number of Sepoys killed and wounded, not yet known.

2d Battalion 4th Regiment Native Infantry.

Being in the Fort, as yet not known.

2d Battalion 17th Regiment Native Infantry.

Captain Bagſhaw, wounded,
Lieutenant Boſcawen, ditto.
Number of Sepoys killed and wounded, not yet aſcertained.

Artillery.

Captain Shipton, wounded.
Number of men killed and wounded, not yet aſcertained.

(Signed) G. A. F. LAKE, *Military Secretary.*

Publiſhed by Command of his Excellency
The Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

General Orders, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

Fort William, September 15, 1803.

The Governor General in Council, under the ſtrongeſt impreſſions of public gratitude, notifies to the army, his unfeigned admiration of the diſtinguiſhed conduct of the forces employed under the perſonal command of his Excellency General Lake, in the gallant and ſucceſsful aſſault of the ſtrong Port of Ally Ghur on the 4th inſtant.

The

The propoſals of ſurrender offered by the Commander in Chief to the Garriſon immediately after the retreat of Mr. Perron's forces, afford the moſt convincing proof, that the humanity of the Britiſh character is intimately connected with that ſpirit of alacrity and valour, which marked the Commander in Chief's judicious reſolution to meet the obſtinacy of the enemy by an immediate aſſault of the place.

The judgment and energy manifeſted by the Commander in Chief in the plan of the attack, correſpond with the intrepidity, ſpirit, and perſeverance of his brave Officers and ſoldiers, in executing the orders of their able and gallant General; and the glorious reſult of the aſſault has conſiderably augmented the reputation of the Britiſh name and the honour of the Britiſh arms in India.

The Governor General in Council is pleaſed to direct the Commander in Chief to expreſs the particular and moſt diſtinguiſhed approbation with which his Excellency in Council has viewed the courage, firmneſs, and ability, diſplayed by the Honourable Lieutenant Colonel Monſon in leading the attack, under circumſtances of the utmoſt degree of difficulty and danger. A ſtrong ſenſe of the intereſts of the public ſervice, and a deſire to witneſs a continuance of the glorious ſucceſs of the Britiſh arms in India, render the Governor General in Council ſincerely anxious, that this excellent Officer, (repeatedly diſtinguiſhed by his conduct in various exigencies of the ſervice,) may ſpeedily be enabled to reſume the command of his gallant corps, and to augment his claims upon the gratitude and applauſe of his country.

The Governor-General in Council alſo directs the Commander in Chief to ſignify to Lieutenant-Colonel Browne, of the 1ſt battalion 4th regiment native infantry, and to all the Officers of that bat-

talion, that his Excellency in Council entertains the higheſt ſenſe of their meritorious exertions, and warmly approves their honourable ſervices.

The Governor General in Council alſo deſires, that his particular approbation may be ſignified to Major M'Leod of the 76th regiment, to Captain Shipton of the artillery, and alſo to Lieutenant-Colonel Horsford, Captains Robertſon and Greene.

It is with the greateſt ſatisfaction that the Governor General in Council expreſſes his applauſe of the bravery, diſcipline and ſteadineſs, of the men of his Majeſty's 76th regiment, and of the corps of artillery, as well as of all the ſoldiers who were employed on this brilliant ſervice.

The loſs of Captain Cameron, Lieutenants Fleming, Browne, Campbell, St. Aubin, and Turton, is deplored by the Governor General in Council. Their country, their friends, and their King, will however receive conſolation for that loſs, in reflecting upon the glory of their atchievements, and upon the public advantage of their illuſtrious example.

The Governor General in Council directs the Commander in Chief to ſignify to Mr. Lucan, the approbation with which his Excellency in Council has remarked the ſervices rendered by that gentleman to the cauſe of his native country, in the ſpirited exertion of Britiſh courage and public zeal. It is highly ſatisfactory to his Excellency in Council to obſerve this meritorious example of a juſt attention to the duty which every Britiſh ſubject owes to the Britiſh Government in India. The Governor General in Council will not fail to reward the ſervices of Mr. Lucan, in ſuch manner as ſhall be recommended by the Commander in Chief.

The Governor General in Council relies with confidence on the approved character of this army, and of the Commander in Chief, that their unabated

magna-

magnanimity, ſkill, and perſeverance, will be attended with a continuance of ſucceſs, proportionate to the juſtice of our cauſe, and to the ſuperiority of our arms.

By command of his Excellency
the Moſt Noble the Governor
General in Council.

L. Hook, Sec. to Govt. Mil. Dept.

Fort

Fort William, September 16, 1803.

The following correct return of the killed and wounded at the assault of Ally Ghur, received this day from his Excellency the Commander in Chief, is published for general information:

Return of the Killed and Wounded, at the Assault of Ally Ghur on the Morning of the 4th September, 1803.

		Lieutenant-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Ensigns.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Serjeants and Havildars.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Tindals.	Lascars.	Bheasties.	Bullockmen.	Horses.
27th Dragoons	Wounded										2					6
Artillery	Killed										2	1	3			
	Wounded			1							7		1			
76th Regiment	Killed			1	4				4		15					
	Wounded	1	1		1	1			3	1	58					
1st Bat. 4th N. Reg.	Killed				1		1		1		16					
	Wounded	1		1	1	1			3	1	69					
2d Bat. 4th N. Reg.	Killed										2					
	Wounded										12					
4 Comps. 17th Reg.	Killed										8					
	Wounded			1	1			2	4		32					
Total Killed and Wounded		2	1	4	8	2	1	2	15	2	223	1	4			6
Total Killed				1	5		1		5		45	1	3			
Total Wounded		2	1	3	3	2		2	10	2	180	0	1			6

Names of Officers Killed and Wounded.

Artillery.—Captain Shipton, wounded.

76*th Regiment.*—Killed—Captain Cameron, Lieutenants Fleming, Browne, Campbell, and Lieutenant and Adjutant St. Aubin.

Wounded—The Hon. Lieutenant Colonel Monſon, Major M'Leod, Lieutenant Sinclair, and Enſign Fraſer.

1*ſt Bat.* 4*th Reg.*—Killed—Lieutenant Turton.

Wounded—Lieutenant Colonel Browne, Captain Berrie, Lieutenant André, and Enſign Burgeſs.

4 *Comps.* 17*th Reg.*—Wounded—Captain Bagſhaw, and Lieutenant Boſcawen.

J. GERARD, Adj. Gen.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

Fort William, September 18, 1803.

DISPATCHES were this day received by the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief, dated from camp at Soomna, on the 7th of September, by which it appears, that M. Perron, late Commander of the Forces of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, having reſigned the ſervice of that Chieftain, had applied by letter, dated the 5th of September, for permiſſion to paſs with his family, property, and the Officers of his ſuite, to Lucnow, through the territories of the Honourable Company, and of the Nawaub Vizier, and had alſo applied for a ſufficient eſcort, to be compoſed either

either of Britiſh troops, or of his own body guard; his Excellency General Lake had immediately complied with M. Perron's requeſt, and had accordingly permitted that Officer to proceed through the Britiſh territories, attended by a Britiſh Officer, who had been appointed to meet M. Perron on the frontier, and to conduct him to Lukhnow. His Excellency, General Lake, had alſo permitted M. Perron to be eſcorted by his own body guard, and had provided for the reception of M. Perron in the Company's territories, and thoſe of the Nawaub Vizier, with every mark of reſpect and honour.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency
the Moſt Noble the Governor General
in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

Fort William, September 21, 1803.

ON the 2d inſtant, a body of predatory horſe, commanded by a French Officer, attacked the cantonment of Shekoabad, on the frontier of the diſtrict of Etawah. The Britiſh force at that poſt, conſiſting of five companies of the firſt battalion of the eleventh regiment of native infantry, with one gun, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Coningham, continued to reſiſt the attack of the enemy's cavalry during the greater part of the day, with great reſolution and ſpirit, and at length ſucceeded in repulſing the enemy. The enemy appear to have ſuffered conſiderably, and to have loſt ſeveral Officers on this occaſion. The conduct of Lieutenant-Colonel Coningham, and of the troops under his command, on this occaſion, received the high approbation of his Excellency the Commander in Chief, expreſſed in general orders.

On

On the 4th inſtant Lieutenant-Colonel Coningham was again attacked by the enemy's troops, to whom he oppoſed a ſpirited reſiſtance for ſome hours; but having reaſon to believe that their number was ſo conſiderable as to render further reſiſtance ineffectual, he ſurrendered, on condition that his detachment ſhould be permitted to march to Cawnpore, with their arms and ammunition, and the gun attached to the corps; that all private property ſhould be protected, and that the detachment ſhould not ſerve during the war with Dowlut Rao Scindiah. Theſe terms were faithfully obſerved by the enemy, and the detachment accordingly marched to Cawnpore.

His excellency the Commander in Chief on the night of the 4th inſtant, detached a force to Shekoabad. Intelligence has been received of the arrival of that force at the place of its deſtination, and of the retreat of the whole of the enemy's troops from the Company's dominions.

The following are the names of the Officers wounded in the attack on Shekoabad:

Lieutenant-Colonel Coningham,
Captain Lamborne,
Captain Winbolt—Artillery,
Lieutenant Stoneham,
Enſign Heyſham.

The number of Sepoys ſtated to be killed and wounded is ſixty-three.

Publiſhed by Command of his Excellency
the Moſt Noble the Governor General
in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

Fort William, September 23, 1803.

A Diſpatch, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, Governor General, &c. &c. &c.

MY LORD, *Fort William.*

I have the ſatisfaction to inform your Lordſhip, that after a march of eighteen miles, this morning I learnt that the enemy in great force, under Mr. Louis, had croſſed the Jumna from Delhi, with the intention of attacking us.

When we had encamped, we found our poſts were attacked by a body of the enemy. On reconnoitring to our front, I found that the enemy's whole army were drawn up in order of battle; I immediately ordered out the whole line, and advanced to attack them in front.

The enemy oppoſed to us a tremendous fire from a numerous artillery, which was uncommonly well ſerved, and cauſed us conſiderable loſs in Officers and men; but I have the ſatisfaction to add, that our advance under a moſt heavy cannonade, and actual charge of the enemy, at about one hundred paces diſtant, cauſed a moſt precipitate retreat, and left in our poſſeſſion the whole of their artillery.

The cavalry purſued the fugitives to the Jumna, making great havoc, and numbers were drowned in attempting to croſs.

In ſhort, I have only to expreſs my entire approbation of the gallantry of the troops under my command, during the whole of this moſt brilliant action; and ſhall have the honour to detail it more

 particularly

particularly to-morrow, which the lateneſs of the hour prevents me doing at preſent.

The whole army was under arms from three this morning till this moment.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful
Humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp oppoſite Delhi,
Half paſt ſeven P. M. Sept. 11, 1803.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

A Diſpatch, of which the following is a Copy, has been received this Day, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, &c. &c. &c.

MY LORD, *Fort William, September* 24, 1803.

MY letter of yeſterday will have informed your Lordſhip of the total defeat of the force under Mr. Louis. The lateneſs of the hour prevented my detailing the operations of the day as fully as I could have wiſhed.

I cannot find terms ſufficiently ſtrong to expreſs the high ſenſe I entertain of the gallant ſervices performed by the whole of the Officers and men in the army under my command.

When the length of our march (upwards of eighteen miles,) is conſidered, the fatigue the

whole army underwent, and that we were expoſed to a moſt galling fire from the enemy of grape and chain ſhot; while advancing in line, the operations of yeſterday muſt ever reflect the higheſt credit on all deſcriptions of troops engaged; and cannot fail of ſtriking the enemy with a dread of our army; and prove to them, that oppoſition to ſuch ſuperior diſcipline and courage, is uſeleſs.

To Major General Ware, who commanded the right wing, and to the Honourable Major-General St. John, who commanded the left, I feel myſelf under infinite obligations. The former, I am ſorry to ſay, received a very ſevere contuſion, while advancing with the right wing.

Major-General St. John was oppoſed to the enemy's right; the ſteadineſs and ability diſplayed by the Honourable the Major-General, quickly ſurmounted every difficulty, and forced the enemy to retire in diſorder, with very heavy loſs.

To Colonel St. Leger, who commanded the cavalry, my warmeſt praiſes are due; the ſteadineſs and gallantry of the whole corps, both Europeans and Natives, under a formidable fire of artillery, does them infinite honour.

After the gallant and ſteady charge of his Majeſty's 76th regiment, led by Captain Boyce, and the whole of the Infantry line, who advanced to within one hundred paces of the enemy, without taking their firelocks from their ſhoulders, when they fired a volley, and ruſhed on with the bayonet, with a determination nothing could reſiſt; had forced the enemy to abandon their formidable artillery. Colonel St. Leger, with the cavalry under his command, moved rapidly forward, when a dreadful ſlaughter enſued; by a well-timed manœuvre of the Colonel's in intercepting their retreat to the Jumna, much execution was done: the enemy's confuſion was ſuch, that many were drowned, in attempting to croſs the river.

To

To Colonel Horsford, and every Officer of the corps of artillery, I feel myself infinitely indebted for their meritorious services on the occasion.

The number of the enemy's guns already collected, is between fifty and sixty; and I expect more before the evening. I shall have the honour to forward a regular return of the enemy's ordnance to-morrow.

I have to lament the loss of many Officers and men killed and wounded in this action, returns of which shall be transmitted for your Lordship's information.

From the extreme heat and fatigue, that both Officers and men experienced, I have to regret the loss of Major Middleton, of the 3d native cavalry, and Cornet Sanguine, of the 27th Light Dragoons, as well as of several European soldiers, who fell, from the effects of the sun.

I have to lament the loss of Captain Robert M'Gregor (Persian interpreter in the field), who fell, when advancing in a gallant style.

The consequences of this victory, are the evacuation of the city and forts of Delhi, and the dispersion of the enemy in all directions.

At the earnest request of his Majesty, who is anxious to put himself under the protection of the British Government, I shall cross the river with my army, as soon as a sufficient number of boats can be procured.

My staff, as usual, conducted themselves to my entire satisfaction, and merit my warmest approbation.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordship's most faithful humble servant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp, Delhi Ghaut,
September 12, 1803.

Killed

Killed by the Effects of the Sun.

Major Middleton,	3d Native Cavalry.
Cornet Sanguine,	27th Light Dragoons.

Killed in Action.

Captain M'Gregor.	
Lieutenant Hill,	12th Native Infantry.
Lieutenant Preſton,	15th Native Infantry.
Lieutenant Alden.	

Wounded.

Captain Covell,	27th Light Dragoons.
Cornet Crowe,	2d Native Cavalry.
Cornet Mather,	2d Native Cavalry.
Cornet Swindell,	3d Native Cavalry.
Lieutenant M'Donald,	76th Foot.
Lieutenant Wroteſley,	2d Battalion 2d Regt.
Captain Matthews,	Artillery.

The above is the moſt correct return that has yet been received.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency the Moſt Noble Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

A Diſ-

A Diſpatch, of which the following is a Copy, has been received this Day, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, Governor General, &c. &c. &c.

MY LORD, *Fort William, September 23, 1803.*

FOR your Lordſhip's information, I have the honour to encloſe a liſt of the killed and wounded, Officers and men, of the army under my command, in the action of the 11th inſtant.

Your Lordſhip will perceive, that our loſs has been very great; but when I conſider, that we moved on againſt an immenſe artillery, of nearly one hundred pieces of cannon, and many of a very large calibre, under as heavy a fire as I have ever been witneſs to, and that this fire was directed againſt a line, conſiſting, on the moſt correct calculation, of not more than four thouſand five hundred men, including cavalry, artillery, and infantry; and that we were oppoſed by upwards of four times that number, it is no longer a matter of ſurprize.

It is neceſſary to remark, that we had only one brigade of cavalry; conſiſting of the 27th light dragoons, and the 2d and 3d regiments of native cavalry; the other brigades being detached for the protection of our own provinces.

The more I reflect on the glorious affair of the 11th, the more forcibly I feel the bravery and intrepidity diſplayed by every individual compoſing my army. I cannot find words to expreſs my feelings on

on this occaſion, nor can I ſufficiently lament the loſs of many brave fellows who have fallen.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful
Humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp, near Delhi
Ghaut, September 13, 1803.

Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Miſſing, in the Action of the 11*th September*, 1803.

27th Dragoons.—Killed—1 cornet, 1 quarter maſter, 1 ſerjeant, 9 privates—horſes, troop 22, officer's 1, quarter maſter's 1.
Wounded—1 captain-lieutenant, 1 ſerjeant, 17 privates—horſes, troop 22, officer's 1.
Miſſing—1 private—horſes, troop 24, officers' 3.
Total killed, wounded, and miſſing,—Men 32, horſes 74.

Artillery.—Killed—1 ſerjeant, 1 corporal, 1 matroſs, 1 laſcar.
Wounded—1 captain, 1 ſerjeant, 1 corporal, 2 gunners, 8 matroſſes, 2 ſerangs, 13 laſcars.
Miſſing—1 gunner, 1 laſcar.
Total, 34.

2d Regiment native cavalry.—Killed—15 horſes.
Wounded—2 cornets, 1 naik, 14 privates, 16 horſes.
Miſſing—5 horſes.
Total killed, wounded, and miſſing—Men 17, horſes 36.

3d

3d regiment native cavalry.—Killed—1 major, 1 havildar, 5 troopers, 28 horſes.
Wounded—1 cornet, 1 jemadar, 1 naik, 9 troopers, 20 horſes.
Miſſing—12 horſes.
Total killed, wounded, and miſſing—Men 19, horſes 60.

76th foot.—Killed—2 ſerjeants, 3 corporals, 29 privates.
Wounded—1 lieutenant, 1 ſerjeant, 3 corporals, 93 privates.
Miſſing—1 corporal, 5 privates.
Total killed, wounded, and miſſing, 138.

2d battalion 4th regiment.—Killed—2 havildars, 1 naik, 9 ſepoys.
Wounded—1 lieutenant, 2 ſubadars, 2 havildars, 4 naiks, 1 drummer, 69 ſepoys.
Total killed and wounded 91.

2d battalion 12th regiment.—Killed—1 lieutenant, 1 ſubadar, 2 havildars, 1 naik, 3 drummers, 11 ſepoys.
Wounded—1 ſubadar, 1 havildar, 2 naiks, 32 ſepoys, 1 bhiſty.
Total killed and wounded 56.

1ſt battalion 15th regiment.—Killed—1 ſubadar, 3 ſepoys.
Wounded—3 havildars, 1 naik, 8 ſepoys.
Total killed and wounded 16.

2d battalion 15th regiment.—Killed—1 lieutenant, 1 drummer, 5 ſepoys.
Wounded—9 ſepoys.
Total killed and wounded 16.

1ſt battalion 2d regiment.—Killed—1 havildar, 1 naik, 1 ſepoy.

Wounded—1 lieutenant, 1 havildar, 1 naik, 12 ſepoys.
Total killed and wounded 18.

2d battalion 2d regiment.—Killed—2 havildars, 4 ſepoys.
Wounded—2 lieutenants, 1 havildar, 1 naik, 18 ſepoys.
Total killed and wounded 28.

1ſt battalion 14th regiment.—Wounded—1 havildar, 12 ſepoys.

Total Europeans Killed, Wounded, and Miſſing.

Killed—1 major, 1 captain, 2 lieutenants, 1 cornet, 1 quarter maſter, 4 ſerjeants, 4 corporals, 39 privates.
Wounded—1 captain, 1 captain-lieutenant, 4 lieutenants, 3 cornets, 3 ſerjeants, 4 corporals, 2 gunners, 118 privates.
Miſſing—1 corporal, 1 gunner, 6 privates.
Total killed, wounded, and miſſing, 197

Total Natives, Killed, Wounded, and Miſſing.

Killed—2 ſubadars, 8 havildars, 3 naiks, 38 privates, 3 drummers, 1 laſcar.
Wounded—3 ſubadars, 1 jemadar, 9 havildars, 11 naiks, 191 privates, 1 drummer, 2 ſerangs, 13 laſcars, 1 bhiſty.
Total natives killed and wounded 288.

Horſes Killed - - - -	67
Wounded - - -	59
Miſſing - - - -	47
Total,	173

Names

Names of Officers Killed and Wounded in the Action of the 11th Inſtant.

Killed—Major Middleton, 3d regiment cavalry.
Captain M'Gregor, Perſian interpreter in the field.
Lieutenant Hill, 2d battalion 12th regiment.
Lieutenant Preſton, 2d battalion 15th regiment.
Cornet Sanguine, 27th dragoons, and
Quarter maſter R. Richardſon, 27th dragoons.

Wounded—Major General Ware.
Captain Mathews, Artillery.
Captain Lieutenant Covell, 27th dragoons.
Lieutenant M'Donald, 76th regiment.
Lieutenant Wrotteſley, 2d battalion 4th regiment.
Lieutenants Alden and Harriot, 2d battalion 2d regiment.
Cornets Crowe and Mather, 2d regiment cavalry.
Cornet Swindell, 3d regiment cavalry.

(Signed) J. JERRARD, Adjutant General.

Publiſhed by Command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

A Diſpatch, of which the following is an Extract, has been received this Day, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, Governor General, &c. &c. &c.

MY LORD, *Fort William, September 26, 1803.*

I have the honour to inform your Lordſhip, that the army this morning commenced croſſing the Jumná. I truſt the whole will be on the oppoſite bank by the evening of the third day from hence.

In conſequence of the delay occaſioned in preparing the neceſſary preſents, I ſhall not viſit his Majeſty until the 16th inſtant.

I have the pleaſure to inform your Lordſhip, that Colonel Macan has reported to me, that he took poſſeſſion of the Fort of Firozabad on the 9th inſtant.

My letter of the 7th will have informed your Lordſhip of Mr. Perron's application for leave to paſs through the Honourable Company's territories, on his way to Lucknow. I have the honour to inform your Lordſhip, that Mr. Perron, accompanied by Meſſrs. Beckett and Fleury, paſſed Sarſnee on the 12th inſtant; the latter gentleman, who with ſome difficulty joined Mr. Perron, informed Colonel Ball, that the horſe he had under his command had diſperſed.

I learn from all quarters, that the diſperſion of the force that oppoſed me on the 11th is moſt complete; and I expect ſhortly to have it in my power to inform your Lordſhip, that Monſieur Bourquain, alias Louis, and the other French Officers in his army, have delivered themſelves up, as they have

already requeſted to be allowed to throw themſelves upon the protection of the Britiſh Government.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful humble Servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head-Quarters, Camp, Delhi,
September 14, 1803.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

I. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

A Diſpatch, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day, by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *&c. &c. &c.*

Fort William, Sept. 28, 1803.

MY LORD,

I HAVE the pleaſure to inform your Lordſhip, that Meſſrs. Bourquain, Gellin, Guerinſier, Del. Perron, and Jean Pierre, yeſterday delivered themſelves up priſoners.

I [illegible] in the Fort under a guard [illegible] them in a few [illegible], from whence [illegible].

I have

I have the honour to inform your Lordſhip, that I intend paying my firſt viſit to his Majesty to-morrow morning.

I have the honour to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head-Quarters, Delhi,
Sept. 15, 1803.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency
The Moſt Noble the Governor General
in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

A Diſpatch, of which the following is an extract, was yeſterday received by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

Fort William, Oct. 1, 1803.

MY LORD,

I have the honour to inform your Lordſhip, that in conſequence of the hour fixed upon by his Majeſty, I yeſterday, attended by the chief Officers of the army, waited on his Majeſty at his palace in the Fort.

Akber Shah, his Majeſty's eldeſt ſon, came to my camp to conduct me.

His Majeſty received me ſeated on his throne, when the preſents were delivered, and the forms uſual on thoſe occaſions were obſerved.

His

His Majeſty and his whole Court were unanimous in teſtifying their joy at the change that has taken place in their fortunes.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful humble Servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp, Delhi,
September 17, 1803.

Publiſhed by command of his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

Diſpatches, of which the following are copies, have been received by his Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from his Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *Governor-General, &c. &c. &c.*

Fort William, October 3, 1803.

MY LORD,

I have the honour to encloſe, for your Lordſhip's information, a return of the ordnance found in the fort of Ally Ghur, captured on the 4th inſtant.

The condition of the guns, number of arms and accoutrements, quantity of powder, military ſtores, &c. have not yet been aſcertained; but I have left Captain Beſt, an Officer of Artillery, in the garriſon, who will, as ſoon as poſſible, ſend me exact

returns, which I ſhall have the honour to forward to your Lordſhip.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful humble Servant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp near Coorjah,
September 8, 1803.

Return of the Ordnance, &c. captured in the Fort of Ally Ghur, on the 4th of September, 1803.

Places where mounted.	Guns.		Howitzers.	Mortars.	Wall Pieces.
	Brass.	Iron.	Brass.	Brass.	Iron.
On the Rounee, or Fauſſebraye, and on the circular Work before the Gates.					
Brass Guns, from a 11 pr. to a 9 pr.	22				
Iron ditto, from a 10 to a 2 pr.		11			
Brass 6 inch Howitzers, - -			4		
On the Baſtions.					
Brass Guns, from a 20 pr. to a 6 pr.	6				
Iron ditto, from a 17 pr. to a 3 pr.		8			
On the Curtains.					
Iron Guns, the calibre not taken, -		21			
Brass Mortars, 9⅓ inch - -				1	
In the Arſenal Yard, and not mounted.					
Brass Guns, from a 3 pr. to a 2 pr.	3				
Ditto, small, - - - - -	2				
Iron Guns, from a 13 pr. to a 2 pr.		16			
Ditto, small, - - - - -		4			
Brass Mortars, 11 inch, - -				1	
Iron Wall Pieces, - - -					182
Total of the captured guns, &c.	33	60	4	2	182

N. B.

N. B. There was not ſufficient time to aſcertain the exact condition of the above ordnance, ſo as to pronounce them ſerviceable, or unſerviceable.

In the arſenal yard is abundance of ſhot for the above guns, and ſome ſtone ſhells, but neither of them are yet counted.

In the magazine is a large quantity of gunpowder, not yet weighed.

In the arſenal is a great number of new arms and ſome accoutrements. Part of the arms are made after the European, and part after the country fashion; the exact number of each not yet known.

In the ſtore-rooms are military ſtores of various kinds, but not at preſent examined.

(Signed) JOHN HORSFORD, Lieut Col.
Commanding Artillery in the Field.

To his Excellency the Moſt Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, Governor General, &c. &c. &c.

MY LORD,

For your Lordship's information, I have the honour to tranſmit a return of the ordnance, &c. taken from the enemy on the 11th inſtant.

From the reports of the Officer commanding the artillery, the whole of this ordnance is remarkably fine, as will be more fully pointed out to your Lordship by the remarks of Colonel Horsford annexed to the Return.

The whole of this artillery played on our line as we advanced.

I have the honour to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful
Humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Camp, Delhi, September 18, 1803.
Head Quarters.

Report of the Ordnance, &c. captured oppoſite Delhi, on the 11*th of September*, 1803.

2	Braſs—20-pounders,	The whole mounted on field carriages, with limbers and traces compleat.
5	ditto—18-pounder carronades,	
3	ditto—16-pounder ditto	
3	Iron—12-pounders, (French),	
14	Braſs—6-pounders,	
1	Iron—6-pounder,	
23	Braſs—4-pounders,	
5	ditto—3 ditto,	
4	Iron—3 ditto.	
1	Braſs—8-inch mortar,	
1	ditto—8-inch howitzer,	
4	ditto—6-inch ditto,	
2	ditto—5⅘ ditto.	

68 pieces of cannon of different natures.

37 Tumbrils compleat, laden with ammunition.
24 ditto ditto ditto, blown up on the field of battle.

61 Tumbrils compleat, laden with ammunition.

N.B. Many tumbrils and ammunition carriages abandoned by the enemy in the Jumnah and Nullah, not included above.

REMARKS.

The whole of the above-mentioned Ordnance appears "ſerviceable," excepting one iron 12-pounder, and one iron 3-pounder, which are burſt in firing.

The iron guns are of European manufacture. The braſs guns, mortars, and howitzers, have been caſt in India; one Portugueze 3-pounder excepted. Some bear an inſcription of being made at Muttra; others at Ugein; but the whole are evidently from the deſign and execution of an European artiſt. The dimenſions are, in general, thoſe of the French; the workmanſhip is of as high a finiſh as any in the Company's arſenal.

Thirteen of the 4-pounders have iron cylinders (or bores), over which it would ſeem the metal was run in caſting the piece, for the adherence is ſo cloſe, that no ſlit or chaſm appears; and nothing but the different colours of the two metals diſcovers the junction. The iron cylinder (or bore) is compoſed of four longitudinal pieces of hammered iron, remarkably cloſe, and neatly fitted throughout the bore.

The whole of the pieces are furniſhed with well made elevating ſcrews; ſome are of the lateſt French improvement: And to the mortars and howitzers the ſame kind of elevating ſcrews are, by a ſimple and ingenious adjuſtment, made to elevate the piece to any angle, and give either of them the double capacity of mortar and howitzer.

The carriages are ſtrong and good; ſome are neatly made according to the French pattern.

The tumbrils are very ſtout, but of the clumſy ſize and ſhape made by the Company in their arſenal

nal about twenty years ago: Some, however, have the modern draft chain, whilſt others have retained the trace made of green hides.

The ammunition, both round and grape, differs from that made in the Company's arſenal, inſomuch as, that the bags are of cotton inſtead of ſerge, and not fixed to bottoms with the ſhot; and alſo, that two ſorts of grape are made uſe of after the French ordonnance; viz. large balls for great diſtances, and ſmaller balls for leſſer diſtances.

Chain ſhot rolled up into the ſhape of a ball, of the ſize of the bore of the piece, either mortar or howitzer, made part alſo of the enemy's ammunition.

(Signed) JOHN HORSFORD, *Lt. Col.*
Commanding the Artillery in the Field.

A TRUE COPY,

(Signed) G. A. F. LAKE,
Military Secretary.

I. GOLD, PRINTER,
SHOE LANE.

General Orders, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the GOVERNOR GENERAL *in Council, Captain General and Commander in Chief of all the Land Forces, ſerving in the Eaſt Indies.*

Fort William, October 1, 1803.

THE returns received by the Governor General in Council of the ordnance taken on the field of battle near Delhi, on the 11th of September 1803, have completed the official ſtatement of the military operations conducted under the perſonal command of His Excellency General Lake, from the 29th of Auguſt to the 18th of September.

In reviewing the rapid and brilliant ſucceſs of our arms within that period of time, every loyal ſubject of the Britiſh empire muſt be animated by the moſt zealous emotions of juſt pride, national triumph, and public glory.

The Governor General in Council has already expreſſed the ſentiments of gratitude and admiration with which he contemplates the conduct of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, and of the officers and troops under His Excellency's perſonal command, in the action of the 29th of Auguſt, and in the gallant aſſault of the fortreſs of Ally Ghur on the 4th of September.

His Excellency in Council highly approves the judicious and early movement of the army after that important ſucceſs towards the principal ſtation of the enemy's infantry and artillery, and the poſition whence the moſt ſpeedy relief might be afforded to the unfortunate repreſentative of the Houſe of Timur and to His Majeſty's Royal Family.

The deciſive victory gained in the battle of Delhi, on the 11th of September, juſtified the firm confidence repoſed by the Governor General in Council in the bravery, perſeveranee, and diſcipline of the army,

army, and in the ſkill, judgment, active ſpirit, and invincible intrepidity of their illuſtrious commander.

The glory of that day is not ſurpaſſed by any recorded triumph of the Britiſh arms in India, and is attended by every circumſtance calculated to elevate the fame of Britiſh valor, to illuſtrate the character of Britiſh humanity, and to ſecure the ſtability of the Britiſh empire in the Eaſt.

The Governor General in Council acknowledges with the moſt cordial ſatisfaction, the diſtinguiſhed ſervices of Major General Ware, and of the Honorable Major General St. John, in the action of the 11th of September; and directs the Commander in Chief to ſignify his particular approbation of the conduct of Major General Ware, in the command of the right wing of the Britiſh army, and of the conduct of the Honorable Major General St. John, in the ability and ſteadineſs which he diſplayed in the command of the left wing, by ſurmounting every difficulty, and by forcing the right wing of the enemy to retire in diſorder with heavy loſs.

The Governor General in Council alſo directs the Commander in Chief to notify to Colonel St. Leger, and to the corps of cavalry employed on this honorable occaſion, the high approbation with which His Excellency in Council has received the report of their gallantry and firmneſs, and of the peculiar ſkill manifeſted under the able command of Colonel St. Leger, in their judicious, rapid, and deciſive movements during the action, and after the flight of the enemy had commenced. His Excellency in Council contemplates with great ſatisfaction the advanced ſtate of diſcipline of the Native cavalry of Bengal, and the ſplendid proofs which that corps has afforded of its efficiency in active ſervice againſt the numerous artillery of the enemy.

The conduct of Captain Boyce and of His Majeſty's 76th regiment is noticed with the warmeſt

applauſe

applauſe by the Governor General in Council: the high reputation eſtabliſhed by that reſpectable corps in various ſervices of difficulty and danger in India, appeared in the battle of Delhi with a degree of luſtre which has never been exceeded even by Britiſh troops. His Excellency in Council ſignifies his moſt diſtinguiſhed approbation of the firmneſs and intrépidity of the officers and men of the Native infantry, who, with His Majeſty's 76th regiment, at the point of the bayonet, forced an enemy, conſiderably ſuperior in numbers, from a powerful and well-ſerved artillery, and opened the way for the ſucceſsful charge of the cavalry. The conduct of the Native troops on this memorable day reflects the higheſt honor upon the diſcipline of the army of Bengal, and confirms the confidence of the Governor General in Council, in the diligence, ſkill, and courage of the officers of this eſtabliſhment, and in the eminent character of our native ſoldiers.

To Lieutenant Colonel Horsford and the artillery, the Governor General in Council repeats the public teſtimony of approbation which that meritorious corps has uniformly deſerved in every exigency of the ſervice.

To the ſtaff of the army, the Governor General in Council is happy to expreſs the ſatisfaction with which he learns that they continue, on all occaſions, to merit the warmeſt approbation of the Commander in Chief.

The Governor General in Council ſincerely laments the loſs of Major Middleton, Captain Mac Gregor, Lieutenant Hill, Lieutenant Preſton, Cornet Sanguine, and Quarter Maſter Richardſon; and of the brave ſoldiers who fell in the exemplary exertion of deliberate valor and diſciplined ſpirit at the battle of Delhi. The names of theſe brave men will be commemorated with the glorious events of the day on which they fell, and will be honored

and revered, while the fame of that ſignal victory ſhall endure.

In teſtimony of the peculiar honor acquired by the army under the perſonal command of His Excellency General Lake, the Governor General in Council is pleaſed to order, that honorary colours, with a device properly ſuited to commemorate the reduction of the fortreſs of Ally Ghur on the 4th, and the victory obtained at Delhi on the 11th of September, be preſented to the corps of cavalry and infantry, European and Native, reſpectively employed on thoſe glorious occaſions; and that a public monument be erected at Fort William to the memory of the brave officers and men, European and Native, who have fallen in the public ſervice during the preſent campaign.

The honorary colours granted by theſe orders to His Majeſty's 27th regiment of dragoons, and to the 76th regiment of foot, are to be uſed by thoſe corps while they ſhall continue in India, or until His Majeſty's moſt gracious pleaſure be ſignified through His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

In concluding his orders on this memorable occaſion, the Governor General in Council is pleaſed to direct, that the public thanks of the Supreme Government of the Britiſh poſſeſſions in India be given to His Excellency General Lake, Commander in Chief of His Majeſty's and of the Honorable Company's forces in India, who, with unexampled alacrity, eminent judgment, and indefatigable courage, under extraordinary difficulties, has prepared the army of Bengal for the field; has conducted it by a rapid ſucceſſion of glorious victories to the complete defeat of a powerful enemy; and has maintained the honor of the Britiſh name in India, by a humane attention towards the inhabitants of the conquered provinces, and by a due reſpect and reverence towards the unfortunate repreſentative of

the

the Houſe of Timur, and towards His Majeſty's Royal Family.

His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council, Captain General and Commander in Chief of all the land forces ſerving in the Eaſt Indies, is pleaſed to direct, that theſe orders be publicly read to the troops under arms at every ſtation of the land forces in the Eaſt Indies, and that the European officers of the Native corps do cauſe the ſame to be duly explained to the Native officers and troops.

By command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

L. HOOK, *Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.*

By command of His Excellency the Captain General and Commander in Chief of the Land Forces.

J. ARMSTRONG, *Adg. Mil. Sec.*

His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council has received authentic advices of the capture of the fort and city of Baroach, by aſſault, on the 29th of Auguſt, by the troops under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Woodington.

Authentic intelligence has alſo been received of the capture of the Fort of Jalnapore, by the troops under the command of Colonel Stevenſon.

The official details of theſe important events have not yet been received from the Honorable Major General Welleſley.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort

Fort William, Oct. 3, 1803.

DISPATCHES, of which the following are extracts, have been received by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from the Honorable the Governor in Council of Bombay. The official diſpatches on this ſubject have not yet been received from the Honorable Major General Welleſley.

To the Honorable JONATHAN DUNCAN, *Eſq. Preſident and Governor, &c. &c. in Council.*

HONORABLE SIR,

I HAVE the honor to encloſe a copy of my letter to Major General Welleſley for your information.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) HENRY WOODINGTON,
Lieut. Col. &c.

Camp before Baroach, Auguſt 25, 1803.

To the Honourable Major General ARTHUR WELLESLEY, *&c. &c. &c.*

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to acquaint you, that I have this morning attacked and taken poſſeſſion of the pettah on the weſtern face of the fort of Baroach. The battery for two eighteen-pounders I hope to have finiſhed in the courſe of the night, and that I ſhall be able to begin to batter to-morrow morning, when I flatter myſelf a ſpeedy reduction of the fort will enſue.

Agreeably to my communication to you, I marched from Baroda on the 21ſt, and encamped within two coſs of Baroach on the 23d. It was my intention to have attacked the pettah (on the outſide of which I was informed they had brought their whole force) on

on the morning of the 24th, expecting to have found the Fury ſchooner with the two eighteen-pounders at anchor, about a coſs from the fort, agreeably to the intimation I had received; but early in the morning of the 24th, one of my coſſids, who had been diſpatched to Lieutenant Hewitſon, the commander of the veſſel, to give him notice of my approach, brought me information from him, that, on account of the ſhallowneſs of the water, it would be utterly impracticable to get his veſſel to Baroach until the ſprings, and that he was at anchor at Bargood, five coſs off.

On this intelligence I marched to Bargood on the 24th, and made an arrangement to bring the eighteen-pounders and ſtores up in boats, and I am happy to acquaint you they are juſt arrived.

We found the enemy in front of the pettah, as I expected, to receive us, and with great eaſe forced them to a precipitate retreat into the fort.

Our loſs in killed and wounded is not great; no European officer is hurt. I ſhould have the honor of ſending a return of the killed and wounded, but have not had time yet to collect them, from the troops being ſo much employed. The loſs of the enemy I have not aſcertained.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON, *Lieut. Col. Commanding Detachment againſt Baroach.*

Camp before Baroach, 25th Auguſt 1803.

P. S. My detachment conſiſts of 500 rank and file Europeans, and about the ſame number of the grenadier battalion of Native infantry; two howitzers, two ſix-pounders, and the two eighteen-pounders brought in the Fury." I marched from Baroda with two twelve pounders, but I left them behind after the firſt day's march, on receiving certain information of the Fury's arrival in Baroach

river, as our march would have been very conſiderably delayed by bringing them on.

True Copies,

(Signed) J. A. GRANT, *Sec. to Govt.*

To the Honorable JONATHAN DUNCAN, *Preſident and Governor, &c. &c. &c. in Council.*

HONORABLE SIR,

I HAVE the honor to encloſe for your information, a letter I have this day addreſſed to the Honorable Major General Wellesley on the capture of Baroach.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c.

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON,

Baroach, 29th Auguſt 1803. *Lieut. Col.*

To Major General WELLESLEY, *&c. &c. &c.*

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to acquaint you, that at three o'clock P. M. I ſtormed the fort of Baroach, and carried it with little loſs, although the Arabs made conſiderable reſiſtance, particularly on our entering the breach. The Arabs have ſuffered very conſiderably, and we have taken a great many ſtand of colours. A more ſteep aſcent to the breach, and of ſuch length, is ſeldom ſeen. I cannot expreſs myſelf in ſufficient terms on the gallantry of the officers and men I have the honor to command. I ſhall have the honor to addreſs you more fully to-morrow. I write this for your early information, immediately after we got poſſeſſion of the place, which will, I hope, be an excuſe for haſte.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON,

Baroach, 29th Auguſt 1803. *Lieut. Col.*

True Copies,

(Signed) J. A. GRANT, *Sec. to Govt.*

To

To the Honorable JONATHAN DUNCAN, *Eſq. Preſident and Governor, &c. &c. &c. in Council.*

HONORABLE SIR,

I HAVE the honor to tranſmit for your information, copy of my letter of this day's date, with encloſures, to the Honorable Major General Arthur Welleſley.

We have taken at leaſt twenty ſtands of colours from the Arabs and Scindians. I have only been able to collect ten, at preſent, which, together with the colours of the fort, I ſhall have the pleaſure to ſend to the Preſidency by the earlieſt opportunity.

I have the honor to be, with the greateſt reſpect,

HONORABLE SIR,

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

HENRY WOODINGTON,

Baroach, Aug. 30, 1803. *Lieut. Col. &c.*

P. S. Since writing the above, I have three more ſtands of Arab colours brought to me; beſides which, I have, at Major Cuyler's particular requeſt, permitted the 86th regiment to keep two, making in all fifteen.

To the Honorable Major General ARTHUR WELLESLEY, *Commander in Chief of the Britiſh Forces on the Weſtern Side of India.*

SIR,

I WROTE you yeſterday evening after we had ſtormed and taken poſſeſſion of the fort of Baroach. I have now the honor of acquainting you more fully on the ſubject.

The breach was reported practicable by the engineer at eleven A. M. when I determined to ſtorm, but delayed it until three o'clock, not only that I might benefit by the aſſiſtance of the Fury and an armed boat, which I expected would arrive in time to take their ſtations oppoſite the fort, but as I

thought that a very likely hour to find the enemy off their guard.

The veſſel and armed boat however did not arrive in time to afford any aſſiſtance.

The encloſed orders for the ſtorm will inform you of the diſpoſition I made, as will the accompanying profile and elevation of the weſtern front of the fort.

The enemy made a deſperate attack in oppoſing our entrance into the breach, but by the valor and ſpirit of the troops were ſpeedily repulſed, and my orders were carried into full execution. After Captain Richardſon had obtained poſſeſſion of the firſt gate, Major Cuyler puſhed on ſo rapidly, that he overtook the Arabs before the greateſt part, both horſe and foot, could get out of the gate, and put to death about 200 of them. Many horſes were alſo killed.

I beg leave to ſubmit to your notice the ready co-operation of Major Cuyler throughout every part of the ſervice, his gallantry and conduct in the command of the ſtorm, as alſo of Captain Richardſon who led.

The whole of the officers and men employed on this ſervice have conducted themſelves ſo much to my ſatisfaction, that I cannot expreſs myſelf too ſtrongly in their commendation.

I am now employed in eſtabliſhing ſome order in the fort, in getting the eighteen-pounder, and every thing we do not want to move with, into it, alſo in burying the enemy's dead, amounting to about 250.

I have great pleaſure in informing you, that our loſs is ſmall. Captain M'Laurin of his Majeſty's 86th regiment, the only officer wounded, and not badly. A return of the killed and wounded in the ſtorm, as alſo a general return of the killed and wounded during the ſiege, I encloſe. I have the honor to be, SIR, your moſt obedient ſervant,

(Signed) HENRY WOODINGTON,

Baroach, Auguſt 30, 1803. *Lieut. Col.*

Broach, Monday, Auguſt 29, 1803.

Field Orders, by Lieutenant Colonel WOODINGTON.

Parole, BRITANNIA—Counterſign, SUCCESS.

The breach being reported practicable, the fort will be ſtormed at three o'clock.

Storming party under the command of Major Cuyler.

Forlorn Hope—A ſerjeant, and twelve volunteers of His Majeſty's 86th regiment.

1ſt Party to lead under Captain Richardſon.—100 rank and file of His Majeſty's 86th regiment including one flank company, and 100 rank and file of the grenadier battalion including one flank company.

2d Party under Major Cuyler.—150 rank and file of His Majeſty's 86th regiment including one flank company, and 150 rank and file of the grenadier battalion including one flank company: each party to have hoes, pickaxes, and crows with them, carried by ſoldiers; the ſcaling-ladders (to be uſed if neceſſary), to be alſo carried by ſoldiers.

Reſerve under Captain Bethune.—100 rank and file of His Majeſty's 86th regiment, and 100 rank and file of the grenadier battalion.

Theſe parties will parade and be formed in the ſtreets the troops occupy at two o'clock, and then be completed to thirty-ſix rounds and well flinted; after which they will be marched up to the rear of the battery under cover from the view of the fort, and wait in the utmoſt ſilence until the ſignal from two ſix-pounders, fired quick one after another, directs their advance to ſtorm the breach. The reſerve will follow the ſtorming party, and after having entered the breach, Captain Bethune will immediately form his men and wait to act as circumſtances may

direct. Twenty boxes of muſquet ammunition to be taken in with Captain Bethune's party.

On entering the breach, Captain Richardſon will turn to the left, and march by the works to take poſſeſſion of the Cuttoopoor gate. Major Cuyler's party will follow, and puſh on alſo by the works to take poſſeſſion of the Jarraſeer gate. When theſe gates are obtained, the works are to be cleared of any parties of the enemy in their vicinity, and the men to be kept under arms ready to act at a moment's warning.

A true Copy,
(Signed) H. WOODINGTON, *Lieut. Col.*

Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Miſſing in the Pettah and the Storm of Baroach on the 29th of Auguſt, under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel Woodington, Baroach, the 30th of Auguſt 1803.

		Captains.	Serjeants.	Havildars.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Syrang.	Tindals.	Laſcars.	Puckaulies.
Detachment of Artillery.	Killed -								1	
	Wounded -					3				
	Miſſing -									
Detachment H. M. 61ſt Regiment.	Killed -									
	Wounded -									
	Miſſing -									
His Majeſty's 86th Regiment.	Killed -		1			1				
	Wounded -	2	1			1				
	Miſſing -									
1ſt Grenadier Bat.	Killed -					1				
	Wounded -			1		6				1
	Miſſing -									
	Total	2	2	1		12			1	1

N. B. Captain James Richardſon, of H. M. 86th Regt. Captain L. M'Laurin, of H. M. 86th Regiment, } wounded the 29th inſt.

(Signed) J. BEETE, B. M.

Return

Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Miſſing, during the Siege of Baroach, under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel Henry Woodington. Baroach, the 30th Auguſt 1803.

		Captains.	Lieutenants.	Serjeants.	Havildars.	Drummers.	Rank and File.	Syrangs.	Tindals.	Laſcars.	Puckaulies.
Detachment of Artillery.	Killed -									3	
	Wounded						5			2	
	Miſſing -										
Detachment of H. M. 61ſt Reg.	Killed -						1				
	Wounded						1				
	Miſſing -										
His Majeſty's 86th Regiment.	Killed -	1		2			3				
	Wounded	2		1			11				
	Miſſing -						5				
1ſt Grenadier Bat.	Killed -						2				
	Wounded				2		16				1
	Miſſing -						1				1
	Total	3		3	2		45			5	2

N. B. Captain William Semple, of His Majeſty's 86th regiment, killed on the 25th inſt.

Captain James Richardſon, of H. M. 86th Regt.
Captain L. M'Laurin, of H. M. 86th Regiment,
} wounded on the 29th inſt.

(Signed) J. BEETE, B. M.

True Copies,
(Signed) J. A. GRANT, Sec. to Govt.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

Fort

Fort William, Oct. 14, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been received this day, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To His Excellency the Moſt Noble Marquis WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to encloſe for your Lordſhip's information, extract of a letter juſt received from Colonel Vandeleur, reporting the arrival of Colonel Dudernèg, Meſſrs. Smith and Lapanet, in his camp.

No French officer of any conſequence now remains in Scindiah's ſervice, and thoſe who do, would, I have reaſon to believe, willingly avail themſelves of any opportunity of putting themſelves under our protection.

I have the honor to be, my Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful humble ſervant,
Head Quarters, (Signed) G. LAKE.
Camp Chioma, 1ſt September 1803.

Extract of a Letter from Colonel VANDELEUR, *dated Camp, Muttra, the 30th September* 1803.

COLONEL Dudernèg, and Meſſrs. Smith and Lapanet, having quitted Scindiah's ſervice, came into camp this day.

A true Extract,
(Signed) G. A. F. LAKE, *Military Sec.*

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from the Honorable Major General Welleſley.

MY

MY LORD, *Camp, September* 12, 1803.

I HAVE the honor to encloſe copies of the papers * which contain a detailed account of the attack upon, and capture of, Baroach. I beg to draw Your Excellency's notice to the conduct of the troops employed on this ſervice; particularly to that of Lieutenant-Colonel Woodington who commanded, to that of Major Cuyler and Captain Richardſon of the 86th regiment, and of Captain Cliffe of the Bombay engineers.

I have the honor to be, my Lord,
Your Excellency's moſt obedient,
And faithful humble ſervant.
(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

His Excellency the Governor General, &c. &c. &c.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

General Orders, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the GOVERNOR GENERAL *in Council.*

Fort William, October 14, 1803.

THE Governor General in Council derives great ſatisfaction from the intelligence, which he has received of the reduction of the fort and city of Baroach, on the 29th of Auguſt, and of the ability, promptitude, and gallantry with which that important ſervice was accompliſhed by the brave officers, and troops, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Woodington of the eſtabliſhment of Bombay.

His Excellency in Council highly approves the conduct of Lieutenant Colonel Woodington in his judicious and ſpirited exertions for the early reduction

* Theſe papers were publiſhed in the Gazette Extraordinary of the 4th October.

of

of the place; in directing the operations of the ſiege; in his ſeaſonable determination to aſſault the fort; and in the diſpoſition which he made of the troops under his command, with a view to ſecure the rapid ſucceſs of that gallant attack.

The Governor General in Council ſignifies his particular approbation of the valor and judgment manifeſted by Major Cuyler of His Majeſty's 86th regiment, throughout the ſervice at Baroach, and in commanding the ſtorm of the fort, and by Captain Richardſon of the ſame corps in leading the aſſault. His Excellency in Council alſo obſerves, with particular ſatisfaction, the conduct of Captain Cliffe, of the engineers of Bombay.

To all the officers and troops, European and Native, employed on this honorable occaſion, His Excellency in Council ſignifies his high commendation.

The Governor General in Council laments the loſs of Captain W. Semple of His Majeſty's 86th regiment, killed on the 25th of Auguſt, and of the few brave men who fell before Baroach. It is a great ſatisfaction, however, to obſerve, that an acquiſition ſo important ſhould have been ſecured with the loſs of only one officer and of ſo few ſoldiers.

In bearing a due teſtimony to the merits of the officers and troops employed in the reduction of Baroach on the 29th of Auguſt, the Governor General in Council remarks, that on the ſame day, diſtinguiſhed by the commencement of the victorious career of the army of Bengal, under the perſonal command of His Excellency General Lake, upon the frontier of Oude, the army of Bombay at the weſtern extremity of the peninſula of India, effected a ſervice of the moſt arduous nature, with a ſimilar ſpirit of alacrity and courage.

In the courſe of an extenſive and complicated ſyſtem of military operations, the glorious ſucceſs of

our

our arms ſince the commencement of this war has been uniform in every part of India: the able and gallant officers and troops of His Majeſty's ſervice, and of the ſeveral eſtabliſhments of the three Preſidencies, have been actuated by equal ſentiments of public ſpirit and honor, and have co-operated with equal ardor and ſucceſs in an united effort to accompliſh the juſt objects of the allies. The Governor General in Council confides in the juſtice of our cauſe, in the unanimous zeal of the three Preſidencies, and in the continued co-operation of their reſpective reſources and power, that the views of the confederate chieftains will be ſpeedily fruſtrated by the complete reſtoration of peace and tranquillity to the provinces of Hindoſtan and the Dekan, which have been diſturbed by the ambition and violence of the enemy.

The Governor General in Council directs, that copies of this order be tranſmitted to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council at Fort St. George, and to the Honourable the Governor in Council at Bombay, to be publiſhed to the armies of thoſe Preſidencies reſpectively.

By command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

(Signed) L. HOOK,
Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.

Fort William, October 18, 1803.

AUTHENTIC advices have been received by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, containing the important intelligence, that on the 23d of September an action took place near the Adjuntee Paſs in the Dekan, between the forces under the command of the Honorable Major General Welleſley and the main body of the combined

army of the confederate chieftains Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and the Rajah of Berar; in which, after a ſevere engagement which laſted three hours, the enemy was completely defeated, and ninety pieces of cannon were taken by the Britiſh troops at the point of the bayonet.

Our loſs has been ſevere in this glorious and brilliant victory.

The official diſpatches have not yet been received from the Honorable Major General Welleſley.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort William, October 19th, 1803.

THE following dispatch, received laſt night by expreſs, is publiſhed by order of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

To Captain ARMSTRONG, *Acting Military Secretary to His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General.*

SIR,

I REQUEST you will be pleaſed to ſtate to His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, that the Barabatty fort has this inſtant been taken by aſſault.

Lieutenant Colonel Clayton, of the 26th Bengal regiment, who commanded the attack, not having yet made his report to me, I am not enabled to forward to you for His Excellency's information, the regular details of this ſucceſs; but I underſtand his conduct, and that of the troops under his orders, to have been moſt honorable and brilliant.

The fortreſs is of conſiderable ſtrength, and was vigorouſly

vigorouſly defended; added to which, every poſſible obſtruction was prepared by the enemy.

Our loſs on this occaſion, I truſt, has not been very conſiderable; I ſhall have the honor of forwarding to you, for His Excellency's information, returns of the whole to-morrow.

I have the honor to be, Sir,
Your moſt obedient ſervant,
(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT,
Lieut. Col. commanding in Cuttack, and Military Sec. to His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General.

Cuttack, the 14th October 1803, 1 P.M.

THE detailed ſtatement of the combined operations by which the valuable province of Cuttack has been occupied by the Britiſh troops, will be publiſhed in a Gazette Extraordinary to-morrow.

His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council is pleaſed to make the following appointments.

Lieutenant Colonel George Harcourt to command the troops in the province of Cuttack.

Lieutenant Colonel George Harcourt and John Melvill, Eſq. Commiſſioners for the ſettlement of the province of Cuttack.

By command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief. Sec. to the Govt.*

General Orders, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the GOVERNOR GENERAL *and* CAPTAIN GENERAL.

Fort William, October 18, 1803.

A ROYAL ſalute to be fired to-morrow morning at ſunriſe, in honor of the reduction, by aſſault, of

the Barabatty fort at Cuttack, on the 14th inſtant, by the troops under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, by which gallant action the conqueſt of the valuable province of Cuttack has been completed.

By His Excellency's command,
(Signed) JAS. ARMSTRONG,
Actg. Mil. Sec.

Fort William, October 21, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been this day received by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To His Excellency the Moſt Noble Marquis WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

FINDING it impoſſible to make approaches againſt this place, as long as the ſeven battalions of the enemy, who remained here, were in poſſeſſion of the town of Agra, of an encampment with a large number of guns on the glacis, and of the ravines with which the ſouth and ſouth-weſt face of the fort is ſurrounded, I determined to diſlodge the enemy from the town, and occupy the ravines this morning, which will anſwer as trenches, and afford complete cover for carrying on our works.

With this view I ordered Brigadier General Clarke, who was encamped with his brigade in the rear of the town, to take poſſeſſion of it, at the ſame time that three battalions advanced to occupy the ravines.

The attacks have ſucceeded, and the town as well as the ravines are now occupied by our troops.

Lieutenant

Lieutenant Colonel M'Cullock, Major Haldane, and Captain Worſeley, led the battalions that advanced on the ravines. Every praiſe is due to thoſe officers, who performed every thing required of them, with the greateſt alacrity and ſteadineſs.

I am ſorry to ſay that a number of men have been killed and wounded as well as officers, owing to their high ſpirit and anxiety to poſſeſs themſelves of the enemy's guns; they quitted the ravines and gained the glacis, driving the enemy from their poſition; in effecting which, from being cloſe under the fort, they were expoſed to a very heavy fire.

My thanks are due to the Honorable Major General St. John, for his ſpirited conduct in advancing at the head of the 2d battalion of the 2d Native infantry, which I found it neceſſary to order up to ſupport the attack.

Brigadier General Clarke, in his attack on the town, met with conſiderable reſiſtance, which, by the gallant conduct of the officers and men under his command, was at length ſurmounted. I feel myſelf under particular obligations to Lieutenant Colonel White, who commanded five companies of the 16th regiment Native infantry, for his judicious and gallant conduct on this day.

I feel myſelf under the greateſt obligations to Lieutenant Colonel Gerrard, Adjutant General, who undertook to point out to Lieutenant Colonel M'Cullock the road he was to purſue, and I am ſorry to report that in the performance of this duty he received a very ſevere contuſion; but I truſt it will not be attended with any ſerious conſequences.

Major Thomas, of the 14th Native infantry, is, I am ſorry to add, very ſeverely wounded; his exertions throughout this day were moſt meritorious.

Lieutenant Hay of the artillery, who went with

a detachment of that corps to bring off the enemy's guns, merits my approbation for his ſucceſsful exertions in this ſervice.

To Mr. Lucan's information and exertions on this occaſion, as well as on every other, I feel myſelf much indebted.

I have the honor to be, my Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters,
Camp before Agra, October 10, 1803.

P. S. A liſt of the guns taken ſhall be forwarded to-morrow.

Liſt of Officers wounded.

Firſt Battalion 14th Regiment Native Infantry.—Major Thomas, and Lieutenant Roſe, badly. Enſign Oliver, ſlightly.

With Colonel Clarke. — Lieutenant Beagham, artillery; Lieut. Whitaker, infantry, ſeverely; Lieut. Grant, infantry, ſeverely, and miſſing.

Staff.—Lieut. Colonel Gerard, Adjutant General.

15th Reg. Native Infantry.—Lieuts. Perry and Addiſon, ſlightly.

A more correct liſt ſhall be ſent the moment it can be obtained.

(Signed) G. L.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort William, October 22, 1803.

THE following extract of a diſpatch, received this day, is publiſhed by command of His Excellency the

the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

To Captain ARMSTRONG, *Acting Military Secretary to His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General.*

SIR,

I HAD the honor of briefly ſtating to you yeſterday, for the information of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, that the fort of Barrabutty had been taken by aſſault, by a party of the troops under my command, directed to perform this ſervice under the orders of Lieutenant Colonel Clayton of the 20th Bengal regiment. I now have the honor to acquaint you, for His Excellency's information, with the further details of this operation.

On the night of the 12th, a ſpot was fixed on for a 12-pounder battery, diſtant about 500 yards from the outer gate of the fort. This battery was completed on the night of the 13th, and the 12-pounder placed in it, together with two howitzers and two 6-pounders, the whole of which opened their fire on the morning of the 14th. By eleven o'clock in the forenoon, moſt of the defences on the ſouth face of the fort, againſt which our fire was directed, were taken off, the enemy's guns ſilenced, and every appearance promiſed ſucceſs: upon which I directed Lieutenant Colonel Clayton to advance with one 6-pounder, and a party of artillery men, two hundred Europeans from His Majeſty's 22d, and the Madras European regiment, and four hundred Sepoys from the 20th Bengal, and the 9th and 19th regiments of Madras Native infantry.

The party had to paſs over a narrow bridge, and under a very heavy, but ill-directed fire of musquetry from the fort, to which they were expoſed for forty minutes. They at length ſucceeded in blowing open the wicket (the remaining part of the gate having been

been fortified with thick maſſes of ſtone). Having once accompliſhed this, the party entered ſingly; and although they met with conſiderable reſiſtance whilſt entering the fort, and paſſing two other gates, the Britiſh troops were ſoon completely victorious.

I cannot too highly praiſe the conduct of Lieutenant Colonel Clayton and that of the officers and troops under his command: the whole party manifeſted a degree of perſevering ſteadineſs and bravery that does them infinite honor.

The fort of Barrabutty is of conſiderable ſtrength, and, with the exception only of the bridge over which our party paſſed, is inacceſſible, as it is ſurrounded by a ditch from 35 to 135 feet broad, and twenty feet depth of water in it.

I am happy to acquaint you, that our loſs has not been conſiderable; but I have to report with regret, that Captain Kenny of the 19th regiment Madras infantry, Captain Hurlſtone of His Majeſty's 22d regiment, and Lieutenant Faithful of the Bengal artillery, are wounded, though not dangerouſly; their conduct was highly meritorious, as well as that of every other officer on the ſtorming party.

Returns of the killed and wounded are encloſed.

I cannot omit expreſſing, in the ſtrongeſt manner, the high ſenſe I entertain of the ſervices of Captain Blunt, field engineer, who has been throughout our campaign indefatigably active; and of Captain Hetzler, of the Bengal artillery, whoſe well-directed fire from the battery was of eminent ſervice.

The loſs of the enemy within the fort was very conſiderable, and many were drowned in the ditch, when endeavouring to eſcape.

I ſhould not omit mentioning that a ſtand of colours of the enemy was taken by the detachment of His Majeſty's 22d regiment, a ſecond ſtand of colours by the 20th Bengal regiment, a third by the 9th Madras

Madras Native regiment, and a fourth by the 19th Madras Native regiment: and for the diſpoſal of which I hope to be honored with His Excellency's commands.

The zealous and efficient ſervices of Major of Brigade Thompſon demand my warmeſt acknowledgments, and I muſt further beg leave to report to you for His Excellency's information, that the general conduct of the whole force under my command has been ſuch as to merit the moſt favorable repreſentation of their ſervices to His Excellency's notice.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT,

Lieut. Colonel commanding in Cuttack, and Military Secretary to His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General.

Laul Baug Fort, Cuttack, October 15, 1803.

Return of the Killed and Wounded of His Majesty's and the Honorable Company's Troops in the Assault of the Fort of Barrabutty, on the 14th October, under the Command of Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt.

Laul Baug Fort, Cuttack, October 15, 1803.

	KILLED.											WOUNDED.										
	EUROPEANS.					NATIVES.						EUROPEANS.					NATIVES.					
	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Serjeants.	Privates.	Total.	Subidars.	Jemidars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Privates.	Total.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Serjeants.	Privates.	Total.	Subidars.	Jemidars.	Havildars.	Naigues.	Privates.	Total.
Detach. Ben. Artillery													1			1						
Detach. H. M. 22d Reg.				1	1							1			8	9						
1st Div. Mad. Eur. Reg.				1	1									1	4	5						
20th Bengal Nat. Reg.										3	3											
1st Bt. 9th Rg. Mad. N.I.																					1	1
1st Bt. 19th Rg. Mad. N.I.												1				1		2	1		9	12
Total				2	2					3	3	2	1	1	12	16		2	1		10	13

Captain Hurlstone, of His Majesty's 22d regiment,
Captain Kenny, of the 1st bat. 19th regt. Madras Native infantry, } wounded.
Lieutenant Faithful, of the Bengal artillery,

(Signed) FRAS. THOMPSON, Major of Brigade.

Published by command of His Excellency the Most Noble the Gov. Gen. in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

General Orders, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

Fort William, October 22, 1803.

THE Governor General in Council notifies to the army, his high approbation of the meritorious ſervices of the officers and troops employed under the able conduct of Lieutenant Colonel George Harcourt, in the expedition prepared under the ſpecial orders of His Excellency in Council, for the occupation of the valuable province of Cuttack.

His Excellency in Council obſerved with great ſatisfaction the judgment, ſkill, and firmneſs manifeſted by Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, in directing the movement of the diviſion of the troops which entered the province of Cuttack from Ganjam.

The difficulties oppoſed to the progreſs of the troops by the peculiar nature of the country, by the period of the ſeaſon, and by the reſiſtance of the enemy, were ſurmounted by Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, and by the brave officers and troops under his command, with the ſame ſpirit of gallantry and perſeverance, which has ſecured the ſucceſs of every operation of the Britiſh army in every part of India during this glorious campaign.

The Governor General in Council highly approves the judicious arrangements prepared by Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, for the ſiege and aſſault of the fort of Barrabutty at Cuttack, and the ſpirited exertion by which that important ſervice was executed with ſucceſs and honor, on the 14th inſtant.

His Excellency in Council directs Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt to ſignify his diſtinguiſhed approbation of the merits of Lieutenant Colonel Clayton, of the Bengal 20th regiment Native infantry, who commanded the attack, and of the ſteadineſs

and bravery of all the officers and troops employed in the aſſault of the fort.

It affords conſiderable ſatisfaction to the Governor General in Council to remark, that this important ſervice has been effected with ſo little loſs, and His Excellency truſts, that Captain Hurlſtone, of His Majeſty's 22d regiment, Captain Kenny, of the 19th regiment of Madras Native infantry, and Lieutenant Faithful, of the Bengal artillery, will ſpeedily be reſtored to the public ſervice, in which their courage and reſolution have already been diſtinguiſhed.

The Governor General in Council expreſſes his ſenſe of the activity, zeal, and uſeful ſervices of Captain Blunt, field engineer in Cuttack, and alſo of the conduct of Captain Hetzler, of the Bengal artillery.

The colours taken in the aſſault of the fort of Cuttack by the detachments of His Majeſty's 22d regiment, the 20th Bengal Native regiment, and the 9th and 19th Madras Native regiments, are to be publicly diſplayed in the fort of Cuttack, and afterwards lodged in the principal building in the fort, with an inſcription ſignifying the names of the corps by which the ſtandards were reſpectively taken from the enemy.

His Excellency in Council expreſſes the ſatisfaction with which he has noticed the zealous and efficient ſervices of Major of Brigade Thompſon.

During the advance of the force under the immediate direction of Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt from Ganjam, the conduct of the officers and troops employed at Balaſore under the command of Captain Morgan, of the 7th Bengal Native regiment, and of that which marched from Jellaſore under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Ferguſſon, of the ſame regiment, merits the public approbation of His Excellency in Council.

The Governor General in Council particularly approves

approves the firm and ſkilful conduct of Captain Morgan, in directing the diſembarkation of the troops at Balaſore, and in the judicious occupation and maintenance of that poſition. His Excellency in Council alſo expreſſes his juſt ſenſe of the meritorious and uſeful aſſiſtance rendered by Captain P. Grant, of the 16th regiment of Bengal Native infantry, in the execution of every branch of the ſervice at Balaſore, and in aiding the progreſs of Lieutenant Colonel Ferguſſon's detachment.

Great advantage has been derived to the ſucceſs of our arms in Cuttack from the reſpect which has been uniformly obſerved by Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, and by all the officers and troops under his immediate command, as well as by the detachments co-operating from Balaſore and Jellaſore, towards the religious eſtabliſhments in Cuttack, and from the exemplary humanity with which the lives and private property of the inhabitants and the ſanctity of the temples and inſtitutions of the Brahmins have been protected from violation.

The Governor General notices with peculiar pleaſure the merits of Lieutenant Colonel Harcourt, and of the officers and troops ſerving in Cuttack, in this reſpect, as tending to maintain the honor of the Britiſh character, and to conciliate the confidence and attachment of the inhabitants of that valuable province.

By command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

L. HOOK, *Sec. to the Govt. Mil. Dept.*

Fort William, October 24, 1803.

DISPATCHES, of which the following are extracts, have been received by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To

To His Excellency the Moſt Noble Marquis WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to encloſe herewith for your Lordſhip's information, a return of the killed, wounded, and miſſing, in the affair of the 10th inſtant.

I have the honor to be,
MY LORD,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters,
Camp before Agra, October 12, 1803.

Return of the Killed, Wounded and Miſſing, in the Affair of the 10*th October* 1803.

		Majors.	Lieutenants.	Enſigns.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Tindals.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Gunners.	Drummers.	Privates.	Sepoys.	Gun Laſcars.
Artillery.	Killed									1				
	Wounded		1				2	1		1		7		7
	Miſſing													
2d Bat. 9th Reg.	Killed		1										6	
	Wounded		1		3			2	2				44	
	Miſſing												1	
1ſt Bat. 12th Reg.	Killed													
	Wounded		1										2	
	Miſſing													
1ſt Bat. 14th Reg.	Killed							2					15	
	Wounded	1	1	1	1	2		3	3		2		55	
	Miſſing												11	
1ſt Bat. 15th Reg.	Killed												2	
	Wounded		1					1					17	
	Miſſing							1						
2d Bat. 15th Reg.	Killed							1	1				5	
	Wounded												13	
	Miſſing								1				1	
2d Bat. 16th Reg.	Killed												1	
	Wounded												4	
	Miſſing													
Total	Killed		1					3	1	1			29	
	Wounded	1	5	1	4	2	2	7	5	1	2	7	135	7
	Miſſing							1	1				13	

Names

Names of the Officers killed and wounded.

Artillery.—Lieutenant Beagham, wounded.
2d Bat. 9th Regt.—Lieutenant Grant, killed; Lieutenant Whitaker, wounded—ſince dead.
1ſt Bat. 12th Regt.—Lieut. Woolet, wounded.
1ſt Bat. 14th Regt.—Major Thomas, Lieutenant Roſe, Enſign Oliver, wounded.
1ſt Bat. 15th Regt.—Lieutenant Perry, wounded.

(Signed) J. GERARD, *Adj. Gen.*

To His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Marquis WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the ſatisfaction to inform your Lordſhip, that the battalions who were oppoſed to us in the affair of the 10th inſtant, came over laſt night, and are now encamped near us.

Their number is about 2500.

I have reaſon to believe that their compliance with my terms was chiefly owing to the ſevere loſs, and complete defeat, they experienced in the affair of the 10th inſtant. By their own account the loſs they ſuſtained was upwards of 600 killed.

I have the honor to be,
MY LORD,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters,
Camp before Agra, October 13, 1803.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort William, October 25, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been this day received by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To His Excellency the Moſt Noble Marquis WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to inform your Lordſhip, that about noon yeſterday I received note No. 1, addreſſed to the officer commanding in the trenches; in conſequence of which I ordered all firing to ceaſe till four in the evening, and in my anſwer, No. 2, deſired a confidential perſon might be ſent to my camp.

About two o'clock, Colonel Sutherland, whom they liberated from confinement for that purpoſe, arrived in my camp with letters No. 3 and No. 4.

As it appeared their wiſh that I ſhould ſend an officer into the fort, I requeſted Captain Salkeld to accompany Colonel Sutherland thither with my replies No. 5 and 6, to explain to the garriſon the terms on which they would be allowed to ſurrender.

Captain Salkeld ſaw all the native chiefs, and found that they were not decided in their opinions on the ſubject. They ſtarted ſeveral difficulties; and whilſt he was endeavouring to remove theſe, the firing from the fort recommenced, without any evident cauſe, which induced him to return to camp.

Being deſirous, from motives of humanity, to induce them to liſten to my terms, a meſſenger, intruſted with a letter from me, was again ſent this morning. They have refuſed however all intercourſe, from which I am inclined to think that their only object yeſterday was to gain time.

My grand batteries will open on the morning of the 16th, and I have reaſon to think that ſoon afterwards a practicable breach will be effected.

I have the honor to be,
MY LORD,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful
And humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters,
Camp before Agra, October 14, 1803.

No. 1.

To the Officer commanding oppoſite Mader Ghur.

SIR,

The fort demands a ceſſation of hoſtilities, and are going to ſend terms to camp.

(Signed) G. W. HESSING.

October 13, 1803.

No. 2.

To Colonel G. W. HESSING, *&c. &c. &c.*

SIR,

Hoſtilities will ceaſe till four o'clock this evening, before which time a confidential perſon is expected to be ſent into camp with the terms propoſed. If he does not arrive before that hour, hoſtilities will recommence.

The perſon who comes will be treated with every attention, and allowed to return in perfect ſafety.

I have the honor to be, SIR,
Your obedient humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. A. F. LAKE, *Mil. Sec.*

Head Quarters of the Britiſh Army,
October 13, 1803.

No. 3.

To His Excellency General LAKE, *Commander in Chief, &c. &c. &c.*

SIR,

We have the honor to inform your Excellency, that notwithſtanding the paſt violent and unwarrantable proceedings of the people of the fort, they have at laſt become a little more reaſonable, from our repeatedly telling them that any further reſiſtance on their part would avail them nothing, but, on the contrary, would exaſperate your Excellency and the troops under your command, ſo as to exterminate the whole of them if a ſtorm took place. Their commandants have conſequently come to us this forenoon in a body, and requeſted of us to forward to your Excellency the accompanying propoſal for the ſurrender of the fort, to which their reſpective names are affixed.

Should any unforeſeen deviation from their propoſal take place, as we are ſtill their priſoners, we hope your Excellency will not impute to us the blame.

Their propoſal is to deliver up the fort, guns, ſtores, &c. to your Excellency, at any time after the receipt of this you may think proper; protection to themſelves and private property, after delivering up the Sircar's arms and property; and be allowed to remain in the city, or to go wherever their families may be.

We have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your Excellency's moſt obedient humble ſervants,

(Signed) G. W. HESSING.

H. SUTHERLAND.

Fort Agra, October 13, 1803.

No.

No. 4.

All the officers of the fort of Akberabad give in writing the following engagement:

Whereas a miſunderſtanding had taken place with Colonel George William Heſſing, at the inſtigation of the Sepoys, all the officers and Sepoys do give in writing this engagement, that we will implicitly abide by whatever the ſaid Colonel may adjuſt on our part with General Lake, for the ſecurity of our lives, properties, effects, and honor. We have agreed to inveſt the ſaid Colonel with full powers for this purpoſe.—This engagement is correct.—Dated the 25th Jemmaudee-oo-Saunee 1218 (11th or 12th October).—Signed by fifteen officers, Mahomedans and Hindoos.

No. 5.

To Colonel GEORGE HESSING, *Mr.* SUTHERLAND, *&c. &c. &c.*

GENTLEMEN,

Your letter has been received.

On the terms propoſed in the laſt paragraph of your letter, I allow the garriſon to march out with protection to themſelves and private property.—After delivering up the Sircar's arms, treaſure, or any other public property, thoſe who belong to the city may remain there, the others allowed to go where their families may be.

I have the honor to be, GENTLEMEN,

Your obedient humble ſervant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Britiſh Camp,
October 13, 1803.

No. 6.

His Excellency General Lake engages, that all the officers and Sepoys who are within the fort of Akberabad, ſhall be allowed to proceed in the moſt honorable manner, with their clothes, whitherſoever they may chooſe. No interruption whatever will be given to thoſe officers and Sepoys, their families and children. But all arms and military weapons, muſkets and guns, carts and carriages, and treaſure, which may be within the fort, ſhall belong to the Company.

They (officers, &c.) ſhall not be allowed to carry out of the fort any money or effects of the above deſcription.

The officers, &c. are required to ſpecify in writing the hour at which they may determine with the bearer of this engagement to ſurrender the fort, in order that the Britiſh troops may enter the fort.

God is witneſs to the ſincerity of this engagement.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort William, October 28, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been received this day, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To His Excellency the Moſt Noble Marquis WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I HAVE the pleaſure to inform your Lordſhip, that the important fortreſs of Agra, termed by the natives "The Key of Hindoſtan," capitulated laſt night,

night, and the garriſon, conſiſting of between 5 and 6000 men, marched out at noon this day, when the place was immediately occupied by our troops under the command of Brigadier General M'Donald.

The only terms required by the garriſon were protection to their perſons and private property, which was agreed to on my part.

I attribute the early ſurrender of this place to the great impreſſion our breaching batteries, which opened yeſterday morning within 350 yards, made on the walls, and which would have cauſed a practicable breach in a few hours more battering.

To Colonel Horsford of the artillery, and Captain Wood of the corps of engineers, as well as to every other officer in thoſe two corps, I feel myſelf under great obligations for their unremitted exertions on this occaſion, and to which I principally attribute my early ſucceſs againſt this place.

I have the pleaſure to ſay our loſs, ſince the conſtruction of the batteries, has been very trifling. Three European artillery-men, and three Golundauze, killed, are the only caſualties.

A return of the ordnance, ſtores, &c. found in the fort, I ſhall have the honor to forward for your Lordſhip's information to-morrow.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordſhip's moſt faithful humble ſervant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Agra,
October 18, 1803.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,
J. Lumsden, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Garriſon

Garriſon Orders, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General and Captain General.

Fort William, October 28, 1803.

A ROYAL ſalute to be fired immediately from the ramparts of Fort William, in honor of the ſurrender of the important fortreſs of Agra, on the 17th inſtant at night, to the forces under the perſonal command of His Excellency General Lake.

A general diſcharge of the artillery on the ramparts of Fort William, followed by a *feu de joie* from all the troops in garriſon, to take place at ſunſet this evening, and to be anſwered by the artillery at Dum Dum, and by the troops at Barrackpore.

Extra batta to be ſerved to the European troops in garriſon.

J. ARMSTRONG,
Acting Military Secretary.

General Orders, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

Fort William, October 27, 1803.

ALL officers now at the Preſidency on leave of abſence from their corps, whether on account of their health, or their private affairs, are immediately to report themſelves to the officer commanding at the Preſidency; and all officers who may hereafter arrive at the Preſidency, are to report their arrival to him.

(Signed) THOS. HILL,
1ſt Aſſiſt. Sec. Mil. Dept.

Government

Government Houſe, Friday, October 28, 1803.

THERE will be a levee at the Government Houſe, on Monday next, the 31ſt inſtant, at ten o'clock.

Captain Briſtow will receive the cards of ſuch perſons as may be deſirous of being preſented to the Governor General.

Aides de camp in waiting on Monday next, Captains Briſtow and Camac.

B. CAMAC, *Aid de Camp.*

His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General will hold a public durbar at nine o'clock in the evening of Monday the 31ſt inſtant, for the purpoſe of receiving the congratulations of the natives of rank and foreign vakeels at the Preſidency, on the late glorious ſucceſs of the Britiſh arms in Hindoſtan and the Dekan.

By order of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General,

N. B. EDMONSTONE,
Per. Sec. to Govt.

Fort William, Oct. 30, 1803.

DISPATCHES, of which the following are extracts, have been received this day by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, from the Honorable Major General Welleſley.

Camp at Aſſye, September 24, 1803.

My Lord,

I was joined by Major Hill, with the laſt of the convoys expected from the river Kiſtna on the 18th, and on the 20th was enabled to move forward towards the enemy, who had been joined in the courſe of the laſt ſeven or eight days by the infantry under Colonel Pohlman, by that belonging to Begum Sumroo, and by another brigade of infantry, the name of whoſe commander I have not yet aſcertained. The enemy's army was collected about Bokerdun, and between that place and Jaffierabad.

I was near Colonel Stevenſon's corps on the 21ſt, and had a conference with that officer, in which we concerted a plan to attack the enemy's army with the diviſions under our command on the 24th in the morning, and we marched on the 22d, Colonel Stevenſon by the weſtern route, and I by the eaſtern route round the hills between Budnaput and Jalna.

On the 23d I arrived at Naulniah, and there received a report that Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar had moved off in the morning with their cavalry, and that the infantry were about to follow, but were ſtill in camp at the diſtance of about ſix miles from the ground on which I had intended to encamp. It was obvious that the attack was no longer to be delayed; and having provided for the ſecurity of my baggage and ſtores at Naulniah, I marched on to attack the enemy.

I found the whole combined army of Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar encamped on the bank of the Kaitna river, nearly on the ground which I had been informed that they occupied. Their right, which conſiſted entirely of cavalry, was about Bokerdun, and extended to their corps of infantry, which were encamped in the neighbourhood of Aſ-

ſye.

ſye. Although I came firſt in front of their right, I determined to attack their left; as the defeat of their corps of infantry was moſt likely to be effectual; accordingly I marched round to their left flank, covering the march of the column of infantry by the Britiſh cavalry in the rear, and by the Marhatta and Myſore cavalry on the right flank.

We paſſed the river Kaitna at a ford beyond the enemy's left flank, and I formed the infantry immediately in two lines, with the Britiſh cavalry, as a reſerve, in a third, in an open ſpace between that river and a nullah running parallel to it. The Marhatta and Myſore cavalry occupied the ground beyond the Kaitna on our left flank, and kept in check a large body of the enemy's cavalry, which had followed our march from the right of their own poſition.

The enemy had altered the poſition of their infantry previous to our attack; it was no longer, as at firſt, along the Kaitna; but extended from that river, acroſs to the village of Aſſye, upon the nullah which was upon our right. We attacked them immediately, and the troops advanced under a very hot fire from cannon, the execution of which was terrible. The picquets of the infantry, and the 74th regiment, which were on the right of the firſt and ſecond lines, ſuffered particularly, from the fire of the guns on the left of the enemy's poſition near Aſſye. The enemy's cavalry alſo made an attempt to charge the 74th regiment, at the moment when they were moſt expoſed to this fire, but they were cut up by the Britiſh cavalry, which moved on at that moment. At length the enemy's line gave way in all directions, and the Britiſh cavalry cut in among their broken infantry; but ſome of their corps went off in good order, and a fire was kept up on our troops from many of the guns from which the enemy

had been firſt driven, by individuals who had been paſſed by the line under the ſuppoſition that they were dead.

Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell with the Britiſh cavalry, charged one large body of infantry which had retired, and was formed again, in which operation he was killed; and ſome time elapſed before we could put an end to the ſtraggling fire which was kept up by individuals from the guns from which the enemy were driven. The enemy's cavalry alſo, which had been hovering round us throughout the action, was ſtill near us. At length, when the laſt formed body of infantry gave way, the whole went off, and left in our hands ninety pieces of cannon.

This victory, which was certainly complete, has however coſt us dear. Your Excellency will perceive by the encloſed return, that our loſs in officers and men has been very great; and in that of Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell and other officers, whoſe names are therein included, greatly to be regretted.

I cannot write in too ſtrong terms of the conduct of the troops; they advanced in the beſt order, and with the greateſt ſteadineſs, under a moſt deſtructive fire, againſt a body of infantry far ſuperior in numbers, who appeared determined to contend with them to the laſt, and who were driven from their guns only by the bayonet; and notwithſtanding the numbers of the enemy's cavalry, and the repeated demonſtrations they made of an intention to charge, they were kept at a diſtance by our infantry.

I am particularly indebted to Lieutenant Colonel Harneſs, and Lieutenant Colonel Wallace, for the manner in which they conducted their brigades; and to all the officers of the ſtaff for the aſſiſtance I received from them. The officers commanding brigades; nearly all thoſe of the ſtaff, and the mounted officers

officers of the infantry, had their horſes ſhot under them.

I have alſo to draw your Excellency's notice to the conduct of the cavalry, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, particularly that of the 19th dragoons.

The enemy are gone off towards the Adjuntee Ghaut, and I propoſe to follow them, as ſoon as I can place my captured guns and the wounded in ſecurity,

I have the honor to be, My Lord,
With the greateſt reſpect,
Your Excellency's moſt obedient
And faithful humble ſervant,
(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

Colonel Stevenſon arrived this morning at Bokerdun, and I imagine that he will be here this evening.

His Excellency the Governor General, &c. &c. &c.

A Return of the Killed, Wounded, and Missing, of the Detachment under the Command of Major General the Honorable ARTHUR WELLESLEY, *at the Battle of Assye, against the Army of* DOWLUT RAO SCINDIAH, *on Friday the 23d of September* 1803.

| | KILLED. | | |

LIST OF OFFICERS KILLED AND WOUNDED.

His Majeſty's 19th Light Dragoons.

Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, commanding the cavalry, and Captain R. Boyle, killed.

Captains Cathcart and Sale—Lieutenants Wilſon and Young, wounded.

Fourth Native Cavalry.

Captain H. Mackay, agent for public cattle, killed.

Cornet Meredith, wounded.

Fifth Native Cavalry.

Captain J. Colebrooke, wounded.

Lieutenant Bonomi, Adjutant, killed.

Lieutenants Macleod, Quarter Maſter, and Darke, wounded.

Seventh Native Cavalry.

Captain Mac Gregor, wounded.

Firſt Battalion Artillery.

Captains Lieutenant Steele and Fowler—Lieutenants Lindſay and Griffith, killed.

His Majeſty's Seventy-fourth Regiment.

Captains D. Aytone, A. Dyce, R. Macleod, Paymaſter of the regiment, and J. Maxwell—Lieutenants J. Campbell, J. M. Campbell, J. Grant, R. Neilſon, L. Campbell, and M. Morris—Volunteer G. Tew, not on the ſtrength, but recommended for an Enſigncy, killed.

Major S. Swinton—Captain Lieutenant N. J. Moore—Lieutenants J. A. Mein, McMurdo, and M. Shawe—Enſign B. Keornan, wounded.

His Majeſty's Seventy-eighth Regiment.

Lieutenant J. Douglas, killed.

Captain Lieutenant C. McKenzie—Lieutenants J. Kinlock and J. Larkin—Enſign J. Bethune, acting Adjutant, wounded.

Firſt

Firſt Battalion Second Native Infantry.

Lieutenant Brown, killed.

Firſt Battalion Fourth Native Infantry.

Lieutenant Mavor, killed.

Firſt Battalion Eighth Native Infantry.

Lieutenants Davie, Fair, Hunter, and Deſgraves, wounded.

Firſt Battalion Tenth Native Infantry.

Lieutenant Perrie, killed.

Lieutenant Taylor, wounded.

Second Battalion Twelfth Native Infantry.

Lieutenant Colonel Macleod—Major McCally—Lieutenants Bowdler, Harvey, Smith, and De Crez, wounded.

(Signed) R. BARCLAY,
Deputy Adjutant General in Myſore.

Camp, September 30, 1803.

My Lord,

I have the honor to encloſe an account of the ordnance taken from the enemy in the action of the 23d inſtant. I have reaſon to believe that there are ſtill four more guns, which were thrown into the river by the enemy in their retreat.

We have taken ſeven ſtand of colours, and the enemy loſt all their ammunition, although the tumbrils having blown up, ſome during the action, and others during the ſucceeding night, we have got nothing but the ſhot. The ordnance is very fine; but I have deſtroyed the iron guns, and ſhall put the braſs guns in a place of ſecurity.

The enemy loſt twelve hundred men killed in the field of battle, and their wounded are ſcattered in all parts

parts of the country. It is reported that Jadoon Row, Scindiah's principal miniſter, received a wound, of which he died the day before yeſterday. Their army are in the greateſt confuſion and retiring to Burhaunpoor. Colonel Stevenſon has followed them down the Adjuntee Ghauf, and I propoſe to deſcend the Ghauts, as ſoon as I ſhall have placed the wounded ſoldiers in ſecurity.

I have the honor to be, My Lord,
With the greateſt reſpect,
Your Excellency's moſt obedient,
And faithful humble ſervant,
(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

His Excellency the Governor General, &c. &c. &c.

A Return of Ordnance taken from the Enemy in the Battle of the 23d September 1803.

DESCRIPTION OF ORDNANCE.	CALIBRE.																
	24 Pounder.	18 ditto.	16 ditto.	12 ditto.	10 ditto.	9 ditto.	8 ditto.	6 ditto.	4 ditto.	3 ditto.	2½ ditto.	1 ditto.	8 Inch.	6 ditto.	5½ ditto.	5 ditto.	Total Ordnance.
Howitzers Braſs -													2	2	2	1	7
Guns ditto - - -		6	7	1	1		3	22	4	12	9	4					69
Ditto Iron - - -	2	2	3	2		4		5	4								22
Total	2	8	10	3	1	4	3	27	8	12	9	4	2		2	1	98

The number of tumbrils, and quantity of ammunition and ſtores taken, cannot be aſcertained, as, after the action and during the night, a great number of tumbrils were blown up.

(Signed) M. BEAUMAN, Capt. Com. Artillery.

Camp, Aſſye, 29th September 1803.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. Lumsden, Chief Sec. to the Govt.

Fort

Fort William, October 31, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, was yeſterday received from the Secretary to the Honorable the Governor in Council of Bombay.

To JOHN LUMSDEN, *Eſq. Chief Secretary to the Supreme Government at Fort William.*

SIR,

I AM directed by the Honorable the Governor in Council to forward to you, for the information of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council, the encloſed copy of a diſpatch under this date, from the commanding officer of the forces, with its encloſures, reſpecting the capitulation of Powaughur.

Major General Nicholls has been deſired to communicate to the officer in command, and to the other officers and men doing duty at the reduction of Champaneer and Powaughur, the entire approbation of Government of their very meritorious ſervices.

I have the honor to be, SIR,

Your moſt obedient humble ſervant,

Bombay Caſtle, September 27, 1803. (Signed) J. A. GRANT, *Sec. to Govt.*

To the Honorable JONATHAN DUNCAN, *Eſq. Preſident and Governor in Council.*

HONORABLE SIR,

THE encloſed is a copy of a letter from Colonel Murray, giving cover to one from Lieutenant Colonel Woodington, reſpecting the capitulation of Powaughur. I have the honor to be, &c. &c. &c.

(Signed) O. NICOLLS, *M. G.*

Bombay, September 27, 1803.

No. 1.

Major General NICOLLS.

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to encloſe a letter which I received this morning from Lieutenant Colonel Woodington. It is neceſſary to inform you, that the delay of this important communication ariſes from the miſcarriage of the Colonel's letter, although ſent in duplicate.

Colonel Woodington highly praiſes the zeal and activity of the troops under his command, and to judge by their ſucceſs, the praiſe is well merited.

Colonel Woodington has in a moſt particular manner requeſted that I ſhould lay the meritorious ſervices of Serjeant Moore, of His Majeſty's 86th regiment, before you. He led the forlorn hope at the aſſault of Baroach, and behaved with the utmoſt gallantry on that occaſion. Major Cuyler ſpeaks highly in favor of his general character.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c.

(Signed) J. MURRAY, *Colonel.*

Head Quarters, Baroda, September 21, 1803.

No. 2.

To Colonel MURRAY, *commanding the Forces in the Guzerat.*

SIR,

IN conſequence of your communication to me laſt night, that you had not received my official communication on the ſurrender of Powaughur by capitulation, I have the honor to addreſs you again on the ſubject.

After a breach had been effected in the wall of the inner fort, as alſo that another was almoſt practicable in a tower at the angle of the outer fort, the garriſon offered to capitulate on the morning of the ſeventeenth, on condition of being protected in their perſons and private property. To theſe terms I agreed, on condition of immediately taking poſſeſſion of the breach in the inner wall with a company of Sepoys: they however tacked other ſtipulations to the capitulation, viz. that I ſhould agree to pay them the arrears due from Scindiah, and that two of the commanders of the Guikawar cavalry with me (amounting to about 300 horſe) ſhould ſign the agreement. To theſe latter articles I would on no account agree, and it was not until four P. M. when they found from our continuing to batter that I would admit of no delay, that they agreed to the original terms, which were immediately carried into full effect, by their evacuation of the fort and mountain, of which we took poſſeſſion.

If this had not taken place I had made the neceſſary arrangements for ſtorming both breaches on the morning of the 18th, and I conceive that the garriſon were intimidated from a knowledge that, if they oppoſed us on our entering the breaches, their

communication with the upper fort would be cut off, and they had no other way to eſcape than the road which led down by our battery.

Could they have obtained poſſeſſion of the upper fort, or Balla Killa, at the top of the mountain, I am inclined to think it utterly impregnable.

I have left Captain Cliffe of the engineers to take a plan and view of the forts and works on the mountain, which I doubt not, from his known abilities, will be ably executed.

It is with the greateſt pleaſure that I embrace this opportunity of ſubmitting for your notice, the merits, zeal, and great exertions of all ranks on this ſervice.

I have the honor to be, &c. &c.

(Signed) H. WOODINGTON,
Baroda, September 21, 1803. *Lieut. Col.*

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt*

Fort William, November 1, 1803.

DISPATCHES have been received this day from the Honorable Major General Welleſley, under date the 6th of October 1803, containing intelligence, that on the 5th of October Major General Welleſley had received a letter from the enemy's camp, ſigned by Ballajee Khoonjur, one of the miniſters of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, requeſting that Major General Welleſley would diſpatch a Britiſh officer, together with an officer of the Subahdar of the Dekan, to the enemy's camp, for the purpoſe of negotiating terms of peace between the allies, and the confederate Marhatta chieftains.

Major General Welleſley had not complied with this requeſt, but had ſignified his diſpoſition to receive at the Britiſh camp, with every mark of honor and reſpect, any perſon duly empowered by the direct authority of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, or of the Rajah of Berar, to propoſe terms of peace to the allied powers.

Publiſhed by command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

General

General Orders, by His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council.

Fort William, October 30, 1803.

THE Governor General in Council has this day received from Major General the Honorable Arthur Welleſley, the official report of the ſignal and ſplendid victory obtained by the troops under the perſonal command of that diſtinguiſhed officer, on the 23d of September, at Aſſye in the Dekan, over the combined armies of Dowlut Rao Scindiah and the Rajah of Berar.

At the cloſe of a campaign of the moſt brilliant ſucceſs and glory in every quarter of India, this tranſcendent victory demands a teſtimony of public honor, equal to any which the juſtice of the Britiſh Government in India has ever conferred on the conduct of our officers and troops in the moſt diſtinguiſhed period of our military hiſtory.

The Governor in Council highly approves the ſkilful plan formed by Major General Welleſley on the 21ſt of September, for precluding the eſcape of the enemy, and for reducing their combined army to the neceſſity of hazarding a general action.

His Excellency in Council alſo ſignifies his moſt cordial approbation of the magnanimity, promptitude, and judgment with which Major General Welleſley determined upon the inſtantaneous attack of the enemy on the 23d of September.

During the ſevere action which enſued, the conduct of Major General Welleſley united a degree of ability, of prudence, and dauntleſs ſpirit, ſeldom equalled and never ſurpaſſed.

The Governor General in Council ſignifies his warmeſt applauſe of the exemplary order and ſteadineſs with which the troops advanced under a moſt deſtructive fire, againſt a body of the enemy's infantry, conſiderably ſuperior in number, and determined

mined to oppoſe a vigorous reſiſtance to our attack, The numerous infantry of the enemy were driven from their powerful artillery at the point of the bayonet, with an alacrity and reſolution truly worthy of Britiſh ſoldiers; and the firmneſs and diſcipline manifeſted by our brave infantry, in repelling the great body of the enemy's cavalry, merit the higheſt commendation.

The Governor General in Council has remarked with great ſatisfaction, the gallant and ſkilful conduct of the cavalry, commanded by Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, and particularly of His Majeſty's 19th regiment of light dragoons, a corps diſtinguiſhed in India by a long and uninterrupted courſe of arduous ſervice and of progreſſive honor.

His Excellency in Council directs Major General Welleſley to ſignify to all the officers and troops employed on this glorious occaſion, and eſpecially to Lieutenant Colonel Harneſs, and to Lieutenant Colonel Wallace, who commanded brigades, and to the officers of the ſtaff, the high ſenſe entertained by the Governor General in Council of their eminent and honorable ſervices.

The important benefits reſulting from the triumph of our arms in the battle of Aſſye are not inferior to the ſplendor of the action. The immediate conſequences derived from the exertions of that day have been the complete defeat of the combined army of the confederate chieftains; an irreparable blow to the ſtrength and efficiency of their military reſources, eſpecially of their artillery, in the Dekan; the expulſion of an hoſtile and predatory army from the territory of our ally the Soubahdar of the Dekan; and a ſeaſonable and effectual check to the ambition, pride, and rapacity of the enemy.

The proſperous reſult of theſe advantages muſt be accelerated by the auſpicious progreſs of our arms in other provinces of India; and it may reaſonably be

be expected that the decisive victories gained at Delhi and Assye on the 11th and 23d of September, will speedily compel the enemy to restore peace to Hindostan and to the Dekan.

The achievements of our commanders, officers, and troops during this campaign, and especially in the signal victories of Delhi and of Assye, must inspire a general sentiment of just confidence in the vigor of our military resources, and in the stability of our dominion and power. Our uniform success in frustrating every advantage of superior numbers of powerful artillery, and even of obstinate resistance opposed by the enemy, constitutes a satisfactory proof of the established superiority of British discipline, experience, and valor; and demonstrates, that the glorious progress of our arms is not the accidental result of a temporary or transient advantage, but the natural and certain effect of a permanent cause.

From these reflections, consolation is to be derived for the loss of those lamented and honored officers and soldiers, who, animated by the gallant spirit of their General, and emulating the noble example of his zeal and courage, sacrificed their lives to the honor and interests of their country.

The Governor General in Council greatly regrets the loss of Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell of His Majesty's 19th dragoons, who fell at the head of the British cavalry, bravely charging a large body of the enemy's infantry. With the utmost concern His Excellency in Council records the names of the valuable and excellent officers who have fallen with glory at the battle of Assye, in achieving the complete defeat of the enemy, and in establishing the triumph of the British arms in the Dekan. Lieutenant Colonel Maxwell, Captains R. Boyle, H. Mackay, D. Aytone, A. Dyce, R. Macleod, and T. Maxwell; Captain Lieutenants Steele and Fowler; Lieutenants Bonomi, Griffith, J. Campbell, J. M. Campbell,

Campbell, J. Grant, R. Neilſon, L. Campbell, M. Morris, and J. Douglas; Lieutenants Brown, Mayor, Perrie, and volunteer Tew.

In teſtimony of the high honor acquired by the army under the perſonal command of Major General Welleſley at the battle of Aſſye, the Governor General in Council is pleaſed to order, that honorary colours, with a device properly ſuited to commemorate that ſplendid victory, be preſented to the corps of cavalry and infantry employed on that glorious occaſion. The names of the brave officers and men who fell at the battle of Aſſye will be commemorated, together with the circumſtances of the action, upon the public monument to be erected at Fort William, to the memory of thoſe who have fallen in the public ſervice during the preſent campaign.

The honorary colours granted by theſe orders to His Majeſty's 19th regiment of dragoons, and to the 74th and 78th regiments of foot, are to be uſed by thoſe corps while they ſhall continue in India, or until His Majeſty's moſt gracious pleaſure be ſignified through His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General, Captain General and Commander in Chief of all the land forces ſerving in the Eaſt Indies, is pleaſed to direct, that theſe orders be publicly read to the troops under arms, at every ſtation of the land forces in the Eaſt Indies, and that the European officers of the Native corps do cauſe the ſame to be duly explained to the Native officers and troops.

By command of His Excellency the Moſt Noble the Governor General in Council,

L. HOOK, *Sec. to the Govt. Milt. Dept.*

By His Excellency the Captain General and Commander in Chief of the Land Forces,

J. ARMSTRONG, *Acting Mil. Sec.*

Fort

FORT WILLIAM, November 2, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been this day received, by His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

To His Excellency the Most Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

I have the honor to enclose for your Lordship's information, correct returns of the ordnance, ammunition, &c. captured at this place.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordship's most faithful humble servant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters, Camp at Agra, Oct. 23, 1803.

Return of the Ordnance, Ammunition, &c. captured at the attack of the enemy's camp under the walls of the Fort, and the Town of Agra.

Camp, October 22, 1803.

2	Brass 16 pounders,	Mounted on field carriages with limbers complete.
16	Ditto 6 ditto,	
7	Ditto 4 ditto,	
1	Ditto 3 ditto,	

26 Pieces of different natures.

26 Tumbrils laden with ammunition for the above.
29 Ammunition carriages ditto ditto

REMARKS.

The above ordnance appear to be perfectly "serviceable," excepting one brass four-pounder, which is burst.

The whole of the pieces are of the same manufacture as those captured at Dehli.

(Signed) J. HORSFORD,

Lieut. Col. Commanding Artillery in the Field.

A true copy,

(Signed) G. A. F. LAKE, *Mil. Sec.*

Returns of Ordnance Ammunition, &c. captured in the Fort of Agra.

Camp at Agra, October 22, 1803.

BRASS GUNS.

1 *Large Gun.*—This is the famous piece known by the name of the Great Gun at Agra. It is said to be composed of many Metals, including all the precious ones. Its ball measures 22 inches: such a one, if of cast iron, weighs nearly 1500lbs.

1 72 Pounder.—This gun is said to be of the same composition as the above one.

1	20	Pounder.	1	16	ditto
1	10	ditto	1	8	ditto carronade
5	9	ditto	1	3	ditto galloper
1	8	ditto	2	2	ditto
19	6	ditto	1	1½	ditto
6	5	ditto	3	1	ditto
7	4	ditto	9		Wall guns
2	3	ditto	1	12	inch mortar
2	2	ditto	1	8	ditto
5	1	ditto	1	6	inch howitzer
2	18	Pounder carronades,	1	5½	ditto
			1	4½	ditto

76 Brass guns, of different natures.

IRON GUNS.

1	32	Pounder.
1	24	ditto
1	18	ditto
4	12	ditto
1	10	ditto
1	8	ditto
6	6	ditto
4	5	ditto
6	4	ditto
6	3	ditto
6	2	ditto
4	1	ditto
11	2	Pounder gallopers
4	1½	ditto
4	1	ditto
26		Wall guns

86 Iron Guns, of different natures.

33 Tumbrils

ABSTRACT.

Brass pieces, of different natures - - - -	76
Iron ditto ditto - - - - - -	86
	162

REMARKS.

The brass pieces are in general of the same manufacture as those taken in the camp and town. Of the iron ones, several are what are termed bar guns.

The whole are mounted, either on travelling carriages with elevating screws, or on country block carriages turning on a large pivot. Several spare carriages are ready to receive pieces which may be broken down.

In the magazines are large quantities of gunpowder, shot, rockets, &c. &c. but the precise weight and number not yet ascertained.

(Signed) JNO. HORSFORD,
Lieut. Col. Com. Art. in Field.

A true copy, (Signed) G. A. F. LAKE, *Mil. Sec.*

THE following extracts of dispatches, received from Lieutenant-Colonel Harcourt and Captain Morgan, are published for general information.

To Captain ARMSTRONG, *Acting Military Secretary to His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General.*

SIR,

I REQUEST you will have the goodness to report to His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, that in obedience to His Excellency's commands, I have proceeded to Ganjam, and have this morning assumed the command of the field force assembled under His Excellency's orders.

I find this force sufficiently supplied with every requisite, to enable it to move immediately, and I shall in consequence proceed from hence to-morrow.

I expect in three marches to reach the Manickapatam River, which I trust I shall pass on the day of my arrival; from thence it is two marches to Jaggernaut, where, from the necessary arrangements that must take place, I shall be detained some days.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col.*

In Camp at Pyaghee, September 11, 1803.

To Captain ARMSTRONG, *Acting Military Secretary to His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General.*

SIR,

I AM now within a short march of the village of Manickapatam, where I am told five thousand infantry, and two thousand horse, are stationed to oppose my passage; but I am not led to expect any serious difficulties in possessing myself to-morrow morning, (or in the course of this night) of that post.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col.*

Camp at Meetacoah, Sept. 13, 1803.

To Captain ARMSTRONG, *Acting Military Secretary to His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General.*

SIR,

I HAVE the greatest satisfaction in stating to you for the information of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, that I shall not be detained at this place beyond to-morrow, when I shall move towards Jaggernaut, having in two days passed a river not fordable, near a mile in breadth, with all the troops, camp equipage, stores and cattle, &c. &c. I have also landed from the transport vessels two 18-pounders, with their carriages, &c.

If it had not been for uncommon exertions from all corps, each individual and each department generally, I could not possibly have so expeditiously effected this operation.

I shall march to-morrow to Nursingapatam, and from thence, on the following day, to Jaggernaut.

I have the satisfaction to acquaint you, for the information of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, that although I am encamped in the midst of a highly cultivated country, surrounded by villages, whose inhabitants have not deserted them, or who having at the moment of our first taking possession of this part of the province of Cuttack, left their houses, are already returned to them, I have not received a single complaint. My bazar is supplied by the native inhabitants, and a degree of confidence and security is manifested, and I trust, from the measures I have adopted, is completely experienced and established, which leaves me no more reason to doubt the continuance of that confidence than I have to doubt the continuance of the security.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient servant,

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col.*

Camp at Manickapatam, Sept. 16, 1803.

In camp at Jaggernaut, Sept. 18, 1803.

SIR,

I BEG you will be pleased to state to His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, that we have this day taken possession of the city of Jaggernaut.

Upon application from the chief Bramins of the Pagoda, I have afforded them guards (of Hindoos) and a most satisfactory confidence is shewn by the Bramins, Priests, and Officers of the Pagoda, and by the inhabitants of Jaggernaut, both in their present situation, and the future protection of the British Government.

From the general good conduct of the troops under my command, and from the strict attention which has been paid to my orders for preventing all interference with the inhabitants and natives, framed under the express injunctions of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, not a single complaint has been made to me; though I have, by every practicable means, invited a direct communication of the least deviation from this important duty.

I humbly beg leave to congratulate His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General on this important acquisition to the British possessions in India.

And I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your most obedient and humble servant,

GEO. HARCOURT, *Lieut. Col.*

To Captain ARMSTRONG,
Acting Military Secretary, &c. &c. &c.

Laul Baug Fort, Cuttack, Oct. 24, 1803.

SIR,

ON the 24th ultimo, I marched with the force under my command from Jaggernaut to Ahmed-

poor, and I did not reach my ground of encampment without great difficulty, owing to the extreme badness of the weather, the inundated state of the country, and the rise of the Nullahs crossing my line of march.

My advanced guard, under the command of Captain Hutchinson of the 20th Bengal Regiment, was several times annoyed by the enemy, but from the able management of that officer, our loss was not severe: it consisted in three men wounded, as appears in the enclosed general return.—The loss of the enemy, I understand, was considerable.

The difficulties that impeded the march of the line detained the heavy guns and baggage for five days; when I proceeded to Beirpoorshuttumpoor, where I was again detained by the badness of the road and weather until the 3d instant.

Having thought it expedient to order a force in advance from Beirpoorshuttumpoor, I detached the acting field officer of the day, with orders to occupy a position near Muckundpoor, which service again fell to the lot of Captain Hutchinson: immediately on his leaving camp he discovered the enemy on his flanks in considerable force, both of horse and infantry, but he, notwithstanding much opposition, most completely carried my orders into effect. I regret to state that his loss was not inconsiderable, it consisted in two killed and twenty-one wounded. The loss of the enemy was very great from their being frequently exposed to a heavy discharge of grape from the six-pounder with Captain Hutchinson.

I cannot omit reporting to you for His Excellency's information, the conduct of Captain Hutchinson was most steady, able, and highly meritorious.

On the night of the 4th, I moved towards

Muckundpoor, when the advance under Lieutenant Colonel Clayton was again opposed by the enemy; but from a well-directed and a very destructive fire they were completely dispersed, whilst our loss consisted of only one pioneer wounded.

From Muckundpoor to the banks of the Kutjoory, we met with no opposition from the enemy, and my letters of the 11th and following days completely detail my subsequent operations.

I have the honor to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient and humble servant,

(Signed) GEO. HARCOURT,

Lieut. Colonel Commanding in Cuttack, and Military Secretary to His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General.

RETURN

RETURN of the KILLED *and* WOUNDED *of His Majesty's, and the Honorable Company's Troops, under the Command of Lieut.-Col.* HARCOURT, *from the 24th September to the 14th October*, 1803.

[To face page 152.]

	KILLED.												WOUNDED.											
	EUROPEAN.						NATIVE.						EUROPEAN.						NATIVE.					
	Captain	Lieutenant	Serjeant	Corporal	Privates	TOTAL	Subedar	Jemedar	Havildar	Naigues	Privates	TOTAL	Captains	Lieutenant	Serjeants	Corporal	Privates	TOTAL	Subedar	Jemedars	Havildars	Naigue	Privates	TOTAL
Detachment of Bengal Artillery, — — —														1				1						
His Majesty's 22d Regiment, 24th September, —																	1	1						
14th October, —					1	1							1				8	9						
1st Division Madras European Regiment, — — —					1	1									1		4	5						
1st Battalion 20th Bengal Regiment, 1st October, — —																					1		1	2
2d Ditto 20th ditto 1st ditto, — —																						4		4
Ditto ditto 14th ditto, — —											3	3												
1st Battalion 9th Madras Regiment, Ahmedpoor, 24th September, —																					1		1	2
Ditto ditto Beirpoorshuttumpoor, 1st October,											1	1							1			1	7	9
At the Fort of Barrabutty, 14th Oct.																							1	1
1st Battalion 19th Madras Regiment, Ahmedpoor, 24th September,																							1	1
1st October, —																							7	7
14th October, —													1					1		2	1		1	4
TOTAL					2	2					4	4	2	1	1		13	17	1	2	3	1	23	30

Captain Hurlstone, of His Majesty's 22d Regiment.
Captain Kenny of the 1st Battalion 19th Madras Regiment.
Lieutenant Faithful of the Bengal Artillery.

(Signed) GEORGE HARCOURT,
Lieut. Col. Commanding in Cuttack.

To Captain ARMSTRONG, *Acting Military Secretary, &c. &c.*

English Factory House, Balasore,
Sept. 22, 1803.

SIR,

MY letter of the 20th from the entrance of the Balasore River, and that of last night, to Lieut. Colonel Fergusson, copies of which I requested might be sent to you for the information of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, &c. &c. will, in a small degree, have apprized you of the operations of the detachment which his lordship was pleased to honour me with the command of for the last two days; but for his better information, I shall proceed to state circumstances in detail from the fleet of transports leaving Kedgeree on the 14th instant.

Owing to adverse winds, the transports, &c. as per margin *, only made the Neelgharee Hills in the afternoon of the 17th instant, distant from the Bar, at the entrance of the Balasore River, about sixteen miles.

Early in the morning of the 18th, Mr. Wright, the Pilot, left the Alexander, and proceeded to explore the Bar, and if possible, obtain by amicable means some native pilots, but without effect; as at Bellanghurry House, near to the entrance into the river, was a post of Mahratta infantry, who in failing to entice him on shore, fired into his boat without doing any injury.

Mr. Wright then returned to the Bar, and with the assistance of Mr. Pike, the pilot from the George, in another boat, by his perseverance, zeal, and superior abilities, found out the channel, and

* Alexander, Anne, George, Charles, Fairlie, Lizard hired brig; Scourge gun-vessel, and two Long Boats.

took the proper bearings, &c. for conducting the transports over it.

Early in the morning of the 19th, we observed the pilots returning to the Alexander, when the troops on board the Alexander and Anne were shifted to the George, Charles, Fairlie, and Lizard, with the least possible delay. About ten o'clock, those transports, with the gun vessel (leaving the Alexander and Anne, with the sick of the detachment, and the whole of the baggage, &c. at anchor) moved down for the entrance of the river, but were obliged to anchor close to the Bar, to wait for the next day's flood-tide; soon after which came on a severe gale of wind, which continued until the flood had pretty well made, about nine o'clock in the morning of the 20th; when the vessels as per margin* crossed the Bar, entered the Balasore River, and anchored nearly opposite Bulramghurry House; leaving the Lizard brig at anchor on the outside the Bar, Mr. Wright being in dread of her striking on it, from the report of her draft of water; however, in passing the Bar, we found to our great satisfaction full fourteen feet water on it at the height of the flood.

One of the Indiamen's long boats was left with the Lizard, when the gale should subside a little to bring off the two 6-pounders, &c. and the remaining part of the detachment of Artillery, proportion of ammunition, &c. and which joined us in the river about five o'clock in the evening.

The party of Mahrattas stationed at Bulramghurry House, on seeing the vessels coming over the Bar, fled towards Balasore.

The Lizard hired brig, being much lightened by the detachment of Artillery, two guns, ammunition, &c. taken out of her, Mr. Wright is

* Scourge gun-vessel, George, Charles, and Fairlie.

confident she can come over the Bar without much risk, and Mr. Pike, with another pilot, is left with her for that purpose. She could not yesterday attempt it for want of wind, but I am in great hopes it has been accomplished this day, or will be to-morrow.

The inhabitants from the villages adjacent to the entrance of the river flocked to our vessels, and put on board each a native pilot, to conduct them up the river to this place; expressing their extreme abhorrence of the savage Mahrattas, and congratulating each other on the happy day that brings them under the British Government.

Between six and seven o'clock P. M. the fleet got under weigh to proceed up the river, but from the darkness of the night, and a very heavy fall of rain, with the native pilots objecting to proceed, they were obliged almost immediately to come to anchor again.

On the morning of the 21st, the vessels came up as far as possible, but finding they made but little progress, and hearing different reports that a party of Mahrattas who had been detached from Balasore to support their posts at the Ghauts between this and Jellasore, was returning by forced marches to the defence, or to plunder and destroy the town (the latter the most probable report), I came to the determination, with the most cordial concurrence of Captain Peter Grant, of immediately quitting the gun vessel and transports, and proceeding up the river as far as possible, with two six-pounders, &c. and as many fighting men as the boats would hold. After two hours great exertion we arrived at a clear spot of ground, the ebb-tide having set in. We were told by some of the inhabitants that it was only four miles by land to Balasore, but that it would take two or three more flood-tides to carry us up to it. I deemed it ne-

cessary to consult with Captain P. Grant on the practicability of carrying the town, &c. without our guns, and he being fully of opinion with me (on our seeing the state of the country leading to it) that no time should be lost in making the attempt, in consequence of which we landed near 300 from the boats, rank and file, and directed our march towards the town over paddy fields inundated from one to three feet in water.

On approaching the town the detachment halted to rest and refresh the men, when I made the best disposition of my force that I was able for the attack.

About this period intelligence was brought me, that the military commander of the enemy, by name Nana, had put the Fouzdar, Moro Pundit, in confinement, because he wished to come over to the English; and that Nana, with the force under his command, was determined to dispute our getting possession of the town and Factory House.

The entrance into the town, and until near the Factory House, is one continued strong defile, which we soon found was lined with both cavalry and infantry, by their firing on our advanced party; but that party pushing forward until very near them, and a flanking party I had detached, approaching them at the same period, both giving a steady and well-directed fire; the enemy was instantly routed from their first position with considerable loss; they say in all ten or twelve men fell. The detachment kept moving forward, under a tedious fire from the tops of houses, the entrances of lanes, and from behind walls and heights, returning a spirited fire at intervals until it gained the factory house with a loss only of one Sepoy killed, and three wounded, when the whole business subsided.

Parties were immediately posted in all directions outside of the Factory House, to keep in awe some of the enemy, who were sniping at us, and from which I attribute his not being able to annoy us further.

I had written a letter to Moro Pundit, the Fouzdar, from the entrance of the Balasore River, advising him of my having a letter for him from His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, &c. and wished he would point out some means of my communicating with him, and for which purpose a gentleman with me would be ready to meet him, or any person he should depute. I received in return a verbal answer of Salam, and that he had received my letter.

His Excellency's letter I sent, immediately after gaining possession of the Factory House, to a part of the outside of the town called the Marhatta Fort, to Moro Pundit; but only a similar answer to the foregoing was returned. The men who carried the letter informed me, that the enemy was quitting it with precipitation, and at day break this morning I took possession of it.

We found in it three old unserviceable iron guns on decayed carriages, one apparently a six-pounder, another a four-pounder, and a one-pounder. No shot, or ammunition of any description. A small quantity of grain of different kinds, and two chests, containing papers relative to the Sirkar, which shall be taken the greatest care of.

I have directed Ensign Wilson, of the Engineers, to report on state of the post, which is certainly much superior in strength and convenience to the one we now possess; likewise on the Factory House and Compound; which shall be sent to you in the course of a few days.

The proclamation in English, with a translation

of the same in Hindoostanee, were issued this morning, and similar ones sent round and proclaimed by beat of drum through the town and the villages near; and it is with peculiar pleasure I report the inhabitants returning to every house in great numbers.

Many of the principal inhabitants, merchants, &c. waited on me last night and this morning, expressing uncommon satisfaction at being taken under the protection of the British government.

I have received the most marked attention, and some little information respecting the flight of the enemy, from Mr. Princely, the Danish resident at this place.

By this day's dawk, I have communicated to Lieutenant Colonel Campbell, or officer commanding at Cuttack, my being in possession of this place, &c. &c. But I much fear the communication is not open, no dawk for the last three days having arrived here from the Southward; but Captain Grant will endeavour this evening to dispatch by a private hircarrah a duplicate of the same.

The dawk arrived this day, (and has always been regular) from Calcutta, but I have received no letter from Lieutenant Colonel Fergusson. To-morrow I shall certainly receive an answer to my letter to him of the 20th, when every means in our power shall be taken to facilitate his approach to this place, by pushing towards him a party to collect boats, &c. &c. at the different Nullahs.

I have just received accounts, which I have every reason to confide in, that the enemy who were stationed between this and Jellasore, at the different Ghauts, are flying through the Jungles to gain the hills, and I sincerely believe in three days more not a single Marhatta will be found between this and Jellasore.

The gun vessel and transports are not yet in sight, owing to the very strong current that prevails in the river.

To-morrow I shall communicate further to you, on this, and the mode to be adopted for bringing the sick of the detachment, and the whole of the baggage, from the ships Alexander and Anne, lying in the Roads.

Permit me to request the favor of your recommending to his excellency, the officers and men of my detachment, who conducted themselves with great steadiness, and I may add gallantry, when I consider the concealed and heavy fire from near six hundred of the enemy, which they would have sustained, had they not been dislodged by my advance and flanking parties.

It is, I believe, needless for me to expatiate on the merits of Captain Peter Grant: but I must observe he has completely answered the views of his Excellency, and that I should deem his advice and assistance of the utmost importance, on the most trying occasion.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient humble servant,
(Signed) THO. MORGAN,
Captain Commanding the Detachment.

On the 30th of September, Captain Morgan detached two companies of Sepoys, under the command of Lieutenant Slye, to the town of Soorong, about twenty miles to the Southward of Balasore, for the purpose of dislodging a party of the enemy, stationed near that place, and of opening a communication in the direction of Cuttack. On the first

of October, Lieutenant Slye attacked and defeated a party of the enemy, which had been posted at a village a short distance from Soorong. The detachment under Lieutenant Slye, having been reinforced by another company from Balasore, took possession of Soorong, on the 3d of October, without further opposition.

On the 4th of October, a detachment of native infantry, with a detachment from His Excellency the Governor General's body guard, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Fergusson, which had entered the province of Cuttack from Jellasore, arrived at Balasore, without opposition.

On the 10th, Colonel Fergusson proceeded towards Cuttack, at which place a part of his detachment had arrived on the 2d October. During the whole of his march, Lieut. Col. Fergusson received every assistance from the inhabitants, who expressed the utmost satisfaction at the prospect of being relieved from the oppressions to which they were subjected by the Mahrattas, and of being speedily placed under the protection of the British Government.

On the 6th of September, a detachment of British troops, under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel P. Powell, crossed the Jumna, and entered the province of Bundelcund.

On the 16th of September, Lieutenant Colonel Powell was joined by Rajah Himmut Behadur, with his forces near Teroa.

The united detachments reached the river Cane, on the 23d of September. The troops of Shumshere Behadur were encamped on the opposite bank of the river in considerable strength.

Having reduced several forts in the vicinity of his camp, and having established the British authority in the territory lying between the Jumna and the Cane, Colonel Powell, accompanied by

Himmut Behadur, crossed the latter river on the 10th of October.

The following extract of a letter from Colonel Powell, is published by command of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council.

To Lieut. Col. J. GERARD, *Adjutant General, Head Quarters.*

SIR,

IN my dispatch of yesterday, His Excellency the Commander in Chief will have been informed of my having crossed the Cane River, and of the communication which immediately thereupon took place betwixt the Nawaub Shumshere Bahadur, and myself.

After the dispatch of my letter of yesterday, I received another intimation from Shumshere's Vakeel, informing me of his master's being forced by the persuasion of his Sirdars, to risk an engagement with the detachment under my command.

This morning I accordingly made the necessary arrangements for meeting him. At half past ten o'clock, the detachment after a most fatiguing march of six hours over a very uneven country, came in sight of Shumshere's army, drawn out in line of battle upon this ground, and their camp all struck. Shumshere's line covered a great extent, and as it was advantageously posted, and they appeared advancing, I had every expectation of a general action. I advanced in columns of battalions, within 1200 yards of the enemy; I deployed into line with an intention of advancing in that form as far as the ground would permit; but just as the line was formed, a gun of Rajah Himmut Behadur's was fired, which was mistaken as a signal for opening our guns, which immediately commenced a cannonade. After five mi-

nutes firing, the guns were again limbered, in consequence of heavy ploughed fields, which rendered it impossible to get them along by the drag ropes. When advanced five hundred yards more, our guns recommenced firing. Those of the enemy had till now continued playing upon our line, with little or no effect, but soon after our guns opened a second time, those of Shumshere ceased firing, whereupon our guns were again limbered, and the whole line advanced as fast as possible, upon which Shumshere's army began to retire; I therefore ordered Captain Webber, with the squadron of cavalry, and Galloper with 500 of Rajah Himmut Behadur's Horse, to pursue the enemy, which they did for three miles, and got within reach of firing upon them with the galloper, which opened upon a body of 1500 horse, with great effect, when they continued to retreat at too great a speed for their pursuers to come up with them, whose horses from being twelve hours saddled were completely jaded.

Our loss, as far as I have learnt, does not exceed eight or ten natives killed and wounded; but amongst the casualities I am sorry to inform you, that Captain Farley Smith is included; he was killed by the first cannon shot from the enemy.

At two o'clock P. M. I encamped on the spot where Shumshere's camp stood, and it is my intention to pursue him to-morrow morning to the place where I understand he is gone.

I have further to desire you will report to His Excellency, that the behaviour of the whole of the detachment during this day, was such as to merit my entire approbation. The following are the articles taken from the enemy:—Two small guns, two tumbrils with ammunition, fourteen horses, and ten gun bullocks.

The Rajah has had seventeen men, and sixteen

horses, killed and wounded. The loss of the enemy, I have not yet ascertained.

I have the honor to be, SIR,
Your most obedient servant,
(Signed) G. POWELL,
Lieut. Col. Commanding at Bundelcund.

Camp, at Capsah, October 13, 1803.

Accounts have been since received, that Shumshere Bahadur has crossed the river Betwah, and evacuated the province of Bundelcund.

Published by command of His Excellency The Most Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

Fort William, November 13, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has this day been received from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, by his Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General.

To His Excellency the Most Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *&c. &c. &c.*

Camp Four Miles to the Westward of Cassowly, November 1st, 1803.

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to inform your Excellency, that I marched from Agra on the 27th ultimo, in pursuit of the Mahratta force, which was composed of the brigades which had been detached from the Dekan in the early part of the campaign, and of a few battalions which had effected their

escape from Delhi. I was the more anxious to defeat this corps from its being furnished with a numerous artillery. Owing to the detention the army met with from a heavy fall of rain, it was not until the 29th that it reached a camp to the westward of Futtipoor. From intelligence I received here of the rapid manner in which the Mahratta army was moving, I determined to leave the heavy artillery, with a proper detachment of infantry for its protection, and to pursue the enemy by forced marches, in the hope of being able the more speedily to come up with him. On the 31st, the army encamped at a short distance from the ground which the enemy had quitted the same morning. Possessed of this intelligence, I resolved to make an effort to overtake him with all the cavalry of the army, in the intention of delaying him by a light engagement, until the infantry should be able to come up. To this end the cavalry marched at twelve last night, and having performed a distance of more than forty miles in twenty-four hours, came up with the enemy this morning soon after day break. From the sudden manner in which I came upon the enemy, I ventured to make an attack with the cavalry alone, supported by the mounted artillery, but finding him too advantageously posted, to hope for complete success without too much risk, I drew the cavalry out of reach of cannon shot, and waited the arrival of the infantry. Soon after their arrival, I made a general attack upon the enemy's position, the result of which I have the satisfaction of informing your Excellency has been a complete, though I sincerely lament to add, dear bought victory. The enemy were totally defeated, with the loss of all their cannon, tumbrils, and baggage; but this important advantage has only been gained by the loss of many valuable officers, the principal

of whom, are Major General Ware, Colonel Vandeleur, Major Griffiths, Major Campbell, the Deputy Quarter Master General, and my Aide de Camp Lieutenant Duval, who gloriously fell in this honorable contest.

I have not been able to ascertain the exact account of our loss in killed and wounded, returns of which, with a detailed account of this important affair, I shall have the honor of transmitting to your Excellency by the first opportunity.

I have the honor to be,

MY LORD,

Your Lordship's most obedient and humble servant,

(Signed) J. LAKE.

BY authentic advices received from camp, it appears that the victory was most complete and glorious. All the enemy's battalions are cut up, or taken, and near seventy guns, their whole baggage, bazars, &c. are in our possession. The Commander in Chief had two horses killed under him, and Major Lake is severely, but not dangerously wounded.

Published by command of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

General orders, by His Excellency the Most Noble the GOVERNOR GENERAL, *and Captain General of all the land forces serving in the East Indies.*

Fort William, November, 13, 1803.

A ROYAL salute and three vollies of musquetry to be fired at all the stations of the army, in honor of the glorious and important victory obtained on

the 1st of November, 1803, near Cassowly in Hindostan, by the army under the personal command of His Excellency General LAKE, over a large body of the enemy's regular infantry and cavalry, in which the enemy were entirely defeated, with the loss of all their guns, tumbrils, and baggage.

By command of His Excellency,

J. ARMSTRONG, *Acting Mil. Sec.*

FORT WILLIAM, November 15, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has this day been received from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, by His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General.

To His Excellency the Most Noble the MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *&c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

IN my dispatch of yesterday's date, I did myself the honor to state for your Lordship's information, some particulars of the march of the army from Agra to the camp it now occupies, together with the general result of the action which took place yesterday. I now have the honor to send your Excellency a more detailed account of that affair.

After a forced march of twenty-five miles, which was performed by the cavalry in a little more than six hours, I came up with the enemy, who appeared to be upon their retreat, and in such confusion, that I was tempted to try the effect of an attack upon him with the cavalry alone. By cutting the embankment of a large reservoir of water, the enemy had rendered the road very difficult to pass, which caused a considerable delay in the advance of the cavalry; of this the enemy

had availed himself to take an advantageous post, having his right upon a rivulet, which we had to cross, and his left upon the village of Laswaree; the whole of his front was amply provided with artillery. I was prevented from discovering this change in the situation of the enemy by the quantity of dust which, when once clear of the water, totally obscured him from our sight; I therefore proceeded in the execution of my design, by which I hoped to prevent his retreat into the hills, and secure his guns; directing the advanced guard, and first brigade, commanded by Colonel Vandeleur, upon the point where I had observed the enemy in motion, but which proved to be the left of his new position; the remainder of the cavalry I ordered to attack in succession, as soon as they could form after passing the rivulet

The charge of the advanced guard under Major Griffith, and that of the first brigade, led by Colonel Vandeleur, was made with much gallantry; the enemy's line was forced, and the cavalry penetrated into the village; they still however continued to be exposed to a most galling fire of cannon and musquetry, which, as it was impossible under such circumstances to form the squadrons for a fresh attack, determined me to withdraw them. The guns which had fallen into our hands could not be brought away, from the want of bullocks. In this charge, Colonel Vandeleur fell, mortally wounded; in him the service has lost a most valuable officer.

The attacks of the other brigades were conducted with the same spirit, but after taking several of the enemy's guns, being still fired upon, without being able to discover the enemy, they retired in good order, retaining possession of a part of the artillery. In the performance of this

service, the third brigade, consisting of His Majesty's 29th regiment and the fourth regiment of native cavalry, under the command of that meritorious officer, Colonel Macan, met my entire approbation.

The infantry having marched at three A. M. arrived upon the banks of the rivulet about eleven o'clock. After so long a march, it was absolutely necessary to allow some time for the men to refresh themselves, during which the enemy sent in to say that, if certain terms were allowed them, they were willing to surrender their guns. Anxious to prevent the further effusion of blood, I directed a letter to be written, acquiescing in their proposals, and allowing them an hour to decide; in the mean time the several columns for the attack were formed. The infantry formed in two columns upon the left; the first, composed of the right wing under the command of Major General Ware, was destined to gain the enemy's right flank, which he had thrown back since the morning, leaving a considerable space between it and the rivulet, and to assault the village of Laswaree; the second, composed of the left wing under Major General St. John, was to support the first column. The 3d brigade of cavalry, under Col. Macan, was to support the infantry; the second brigade, under Lieutenant Colonel Vandeleur, was detached to the right, to be ready to take advantage of any confusion in the enemy's line, and to attack him upon his retreat; the brigade under Colonel Gordon composed the reserve, and was formed between the 2d and 3d brigades. As many of the field pieces as could be brought up, with the gallopers attached to the cavalry, formed four different batteries.

At the expiration of the time which I had allowed the enemy to decide, I ordered the infantry

to advance; as soon as they became exposed to the enemy's guns, the four batteries commenced their fire, and continued to advance, though opposed by a great superiority, both in number and weight of metal.

When the 76th Regiment, which headed the attack, had arrived at the point from which I intended to make the charge, they were so much exposed to the enemy's fire, and losing men so fast, that I judged it preferable to proceed to the attack with that regiment, and as many of the native infantry as had closed to the front, to losing time in waiting until the remainder of the column should be able to form, the march of which had been retarded by impediments in the advance.

As soon as this handful of heroes were arrived within reach of the enemy's canister shot, a most tremendous fire was opened upon them. The loss they sustained was very severe, and sufficient alone to prevent a regular advance; at this moment the enemy's cavalry attempted to charge, but were repulsed by the fire of this gallant body; they however rallied at a short distance, and assumed so menacing a posture, that I thought it advisable to order them to be attacked by the cavalry; this service fell to the share of His Majesty's 29th Regiment, commanded by Captain Wade (Major Griffith having at that instant been unfortunately killed by a cannon shot), and was performed with the greatest gallantry, and in a manner which entitles Captain Wade, and every officer and soldier in the regiment to my warmest acknowledgments. The remainder of the first column of infantry arrived just in time to join in the attack of the enemy's reserve, which was formed in the rear of his line, with its left upon the village of Laswaree, and its right thrown back.

About this time Major General Ware fell dead,

his head being carried off by a cannon shot. He was a gallant officer, and one whose loss I deeply lament. On his death the command of this column devolved upon Colonel Mac Donald, who, though wounded, continued to acquit himself in this important command very much to my satisfaction.

The enemy opposed a vigorous resistance to the last, and it was not until he had lost his guns that he abandoned his post. Even then his left wing did not fly, but attempted to retreat in good order; in this, however, they were frustrated by His Majesty's 27th Regiment, and the 6th Regiment of native cavalry, under the command of Lieutenant Colonel Vandeleur, who broke in upon the column, cut several to pieces, and drove the rest in prisoners, with the whole of the baggage.

Severe as the loss has been which we have sustained in the achievement of this complete victory, that of the enemy has been far greater. With the exception of upwards of 2000 who have been taken prisoners (of which number I have only detained the principal officers, amounting to forty-eight), I have reason to believe that very few escaped the general slaughter.

It would be a violation of my feelings were I to close my dispatch without bearing testimony to the gallant conduct of Major Mac Leod and Captain Robertson of His Majesty's 76th Regiment, and of every officer and soldier of that inestimable corps, in the attack of the village of Laswaree. Major Gregory, too, at the head of the 2d Battalion 12th Regiment of Native Infantry, in the same service displayed a conduct highly meritorious.

In the list of those officers who particularly distinguished themselves, I cannot omit the names of Lieutenant Wallace of His Majesty's 27th Regiment, who was entrusted with the command of

a battery of gallopers, nor that of Lieutenant Dixon of the 6th Regiment Native Cavalry, who was employed in the same service.

The whole of my Staff upon this, as upon every former occasion, are entitled to a large share of praise, and to my warmest gratitude. The zeal which they displayed upon this memorable day, is too plainly proved by the enclosed returns of the killed and wounded. I have sustained a great loss by the death of Major William Campbell, the Deputy Quarter Master General, and by that of my Aid-de-Camp, Lieutenant Duval, of His Majesty's 19th Light Dragoons, who was a young man of great promise.

Herewith I have the honor to enclose returns of the ordnance and colours which were captured upon this occasion.

I have the honor to be,

My Lord,

Your Lordship's most faithful and humble servant,

(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters,
Camp, near Laswaree, November 2, 1803.

P. S. In the hurry which I wrote my dispatch of yesterday's date, I fear I did not explain to your Lordship, that the enemy's corps which we have defeated, comprized the whole of the fifteen regular battalions which had been sent from the Dekan, under the command of Monsieur Duderneg, and two battalions of the same description which had escaped from Delhi. I therefore have the satisfaction of congratulating your Excellency, upon the annihilation of the whole of the regular force in Scindiah's service commanded by French Officers.

(Signed), G. L.

List of officers killed in the action of the first of November, 1803.

Major General CHARLES WARE.

General Staff.

Major William Campbell, Deputy Quarter Master General,
Lieutenant Duval, Aid-de-camp to the Commander in Chief.

His Majesty's 8th Regiment Light Dragoons.

Colonel T. P. Vandeleur,
Captain Story.

His Majesty's 29th Regiment Light Dragoons.

Major Griffith,
Cornet Fitzgerald,
Quarter Master Philley,
Quarter Master R. Mac Goughy.

1st Regiment Native Cavalry.

Cornet Coxwell.

His Majesty's 76th Regiment Foot.

Lieutenant and Adjutant Meulh,
Lieutenant Hurd.

1st Battalion 15th Regiment Native Infantry.

Lieutenant Lambert.

List of officers wounded in the action of the first of November, 1803.

General Staff.

Lieutenant Colonel Gerard, Adjutant General,
Major G. A. F. Lake, Secretary to the Commander in Chief,
Captain J. Campbell, Gram Agent attached to Head Quarters,
Lieutenant Ashburst, commanding the Escort with His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

His Majesty's 8th Regiment Light Dragoons.

Lieutenant Lyndon,—since dead.
Lieutenant Wellard.

His Majesty's 27th Regiment Light Dragoons.

Captain White,
Captain Mylne,
Captain Sandys,
Lieutenant Gore, Major of Brigade.

His Majesty's 29th Regiment Light Dragoons.

Lieutenant Holstead—since dead.
Captain Sloane,
Lieutenant Thorne,
Quarter Master Tallen.

1st Regiment Native Cavalry.

Lieutenant Cornish.

4th Regiment Native Cavalry.

Lieutenant Reid.

6th Regiment Native Cavalry.

Cornet Dickson.

His Majesty's 76th Regiment Foot.

Captain Robertson,
Lieutenant Marston,
Lieutenant Wibmer,
Lieutenant Sinclair.

1st Battalion 12th Regiment Native Infantry.

Ensign Dalton.

2d Battalion 12th Regiment Native Infantry.

Major Gregory,
Captain Fletcher,
Lieutenant Ryan.

1st Battalion 15th Regiment Native Infantry.

Colonel Mac Donald.

2d Battalion 16th Regiment Native Infantry.

Lieutenant Colonel White,
Ensign G. Deane Heathcote.

(Signed) J. GERARD, *Adjutant General.*

Report of the Ordnance, &c. captured at Laswaree, on the 1st November, 1803.

Camp, at Laswaree, 3d November, 1803.

Number of Guns.	Nature.	Remarks.	
1	Brass 18 Pounder Carronade		
6	Ditto 16 ditto ditto	1 Unserviceable	
26	Ditto 6 Pounders	4 Unserviceable	
4	Ditto 4 ditto		
16	Ditto 3 ditto	1 Unserviceable	
1	Ditto 2½ ditto	1 Ditto	
2	Iron 16 ditto	1 Ditto	
2	Ditto 2½ ditto Gallopers		
2	Ditto 1½ ditto ditto		
2	Brass 8 Inch Mortars		
1	Brass 8 Inch Howitzer		
4	Ditto 6 ditto ditto		
1	Ditto 5 8 ditto ditto		
1	Ditto 5 4 ditto ditto		
2	Ditto 5 2 ditto ditto		

The whole mounted on Field Carriages, with Limbers and Traces complete.

71 Pieces of cannon of different calibres.

64 Tumbrils complete, laden with ammunition, and 44 stand of colours.

Ditto ditto blown up on the field of battle, the number not ascertained.

The whole of the above-mentioned ordnance appears serviceable, with the exception of those mentioned in the remarks.

The iron guns are of Europe manufacture. The brass guns, mortars, and howitzers have been cast in India, one Dutch six-pounder excepted. The dimensions are in general those of the French. The mortars and howitzers are furnished with elevating screws made, by a simple and ingenious adjustment, to give either of them the double capacity of mortar and howitzer. The ammunition is made up in the same manner as that taken at Delhi.

57 Carts or hackrees laden with matchlocks, musquets, and stores, also twelve artificer's carts.

(Signed) J. GERARD, *Adj. Gen.*

J. ROBINSON, *Captain, Com. the Art.*

Published by Command of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

RETURN of OFFICERS and MEN, KILLED *and* WOUNDED *in the Action of the First of November,* 1803.

[To face page 174.]

	KILLED.																					HORSES.			WOUNDED.																							
	Major General.	Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonel.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter Masters.	Cornets.	Ensigns.	Serjeants.	Matrosses.	Rank and File.	Drummers, &c.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Privates.	Serangs.	Tindals.	Lascars.	Beasties.	Syces.	Total killed.	KILLED.	WOUNDED.	MISSING.	Major General.	Colonel.	Lieutenant Colonel.	Majors.	Captains.	Lieutenants.	Quarter Masters.	Cornets.	Ensigns.	Serjeants.	Matrosses.	Rank and File.	Drummers, &c.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Privates.	Serangs.	Tindals.	Lascars.	Beasties.	Syces.	Total wounded.
General Staff	1			1		1																		3							1	1																	3
8th Regiment Light Dragoons,		1			1							16												18	74	24	18						2			3		31										36
27th ditto ditto										1		4												5	23	36	29					3	1	2		2		35										43
29th ditto ditto				1			2	1		3		12												19	78	24	10					1	2	1		6		33										43
76th Regiment Foot						2				6		35												43								1	3			16		149	1									170
Artillery											4										3			7													6									5			11
1st Regiment Native Cavalry								1								1								2	27	14							1								1	3		12					17
2d ditto ditto																									21	13	13																1	9					10
3d ditto ditto																	1							1	15	9	10												1				8					9
4th ditto ditto																1	1	8						10	23	27	22						1									2	2		21					26
6th ditto ditto																		4						4	16	7	20								1									11					12
2d Bat. 9th Regt. N. I.																		4						4																			1	2	9					12
2d Bat. 8th Regt. ditto																		1						1																			2	1	19					22
1st ditto 12th ditto																		2						2												1							1	2	3	14					21
2d ditto 12th ditto																2	4	15						21							1	1	1									1	2	1	72					80
1st ditto 15th ditto							1									1		9						11					1													1	2	1	22			1		28
2d ditto ditto										1				1				2						4																				4	2	26					33
6 Companies 16th ditto																2		15						17																			1	7	7	54					70
1 Company 1st Bat. 11th ditto																																	1									1	1	1	2					6
GRAND TOTAL	1	1		2	1	4	2	2		11	4	67		1		7	6	60			3			172	277	154	122		1	2	2	7	12	3	1	1	27	6	248	1	4	7	26	19	279			5	1	652

FORT WILLIAM, Nov. 19, 1803.

ADVICES have this day been received by his Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, from the resident at Hyderabad, under date the 6th instant, stating, that intelligence had been received by his Highness the Soobahdar of the Dekan, of the surrender of the city of Boorhanpore, to the forces under the command of Colonel Stevenson, on the 16th of October; and of the capitulation of the important fortress of Asseerghur on the 21st, to Colonel Stevenson.

The garrison of Asseerghur are prisoners of war.

The official accounts of these important successes have not yet been received from the Honorable Major General Wellesley.

Published by command of his Excellency The Most Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

General Orders, by his Excellency the Most Noble the GOVERNOR GENERAL.

FORT WILLIAM, Nov. 19, 1803.

A ROYAL salute to be fired from the ramparts of Fort William, at sun-set, in honor of the surrender of the city of Boorhanpore, to the forces under the command of Colonel Stevenson, on the 16th of October; and of the capitulation of the important fortress of Asseerghur on the 21st of October, to Colonel Stevenson. The garrison of Asseerghur are prisoners of war.

By command of his Excellency,

J. ARMSTRONG,

Acting Military Secretary.

FORT WILLIAM, Nov. 30, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is a copy, has been this day received, by his Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General from the Honorable Major General Wellesley.

Camp, Nov. 6, 1803.

MY LORD,

I NOW proceed to give your Excellency a detailed account of Colonel Stevenson's operations against Asseerghur.

On the 16th of October, he advanced to Asseerghur, and encamped three miles south of the Fort. The remains of the enemy's infantry had fled towards the Nerbuddah on the preceding day, in the state in which I reported them to be, in my letter of the 24th of October*; and Colonel Stevenson therefore determined to attack Asseerghur.

On the 18th, he reconnoitred the Fort, attended by a squadron of cavalry, and the native picquets of the infantry; and having seen a favorable opportunity, attacked the Pettah, and carried it, and made a lodgment within one hundred and fifty yards of the lower wall of the Fort. In the evening, he reinforced the troops in the Pettah by a battalion.

On the 19th, all the preparations were made for carrying on the siege; and two batteries were ready to open at two o'clock in the afternoon of the 20th; one to breach the upper wall, and another, of four brass twelve-pounders, to destroy the defences of the lower wall.

On the 18th, Colonel Stevenson had sent a flag of truce to the Killedar to summon him to surrender the Fort, to which message he did not receive a decided answer. The communication was

* Not received.

continued; but Colonel Stevenson did not relax his operations against the Fort, as there was reason to believe that the negotiation was carried on, only to give time to Dowlut Rao Scindiah to come to its relief. Before opening his batteries, Colonel Stevenson apprized the Killedar of the terms on which he should surrender the Fort; which were, that the garrison should march out with their private property, and be allowed to go where they might think proper, and that their arrears should be paid to the amount of twenty thousand rupees.

After the batteries had opened about an hour, a white flag was shewn from the walls of the Fort, which was the signal which had been agreed upon, in case the terms should be accepted; hostages were sent down, and an engagement made that the Fort should be delivered up on the following morning. It was accordingly evacuated; the garrison carried off their property in security, and received the sum agreed to be paid to them.

Colonel Stevenson mentions in high terms the conduct of the officers and troops under his command; and I cannot omit to take this opportunity of expressing to your Excellency my sense of the merits of Colonel Stevenson, and of the body of troops under his command. Upon every occasion I have received from the Colonel the most cordial and zealous assistance; and the troops under his command are in the highest state of discipline and order, and fit for any service in which they can be employed.

On the 16th, nine officers, four serjeants, and one matross, formerly in the service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, delivered themselves up to Colonel Stevenson, under your Excellency's proclamation of the 29th of August.

I have the honor to enclose a list of their names, and a copy of the order issued by Colonel Steven-

son to provide for their subsistence. Lieutenant Stuart also delivered himself up at Poonah in the end of the last month. I have called for accounts of the regulated pay and allowances which those persons received in the service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, which I shall hereafter have the honor of transmitting to your Excellency.

I have the honor to enclose a return of the killed and wounded of the troops under the command of Colonel Stevenson, during the operations against Asseerghur. Hereafter I shall have the honor of transmitting returns of the ordnance, stores, grain, and other property captured in that Fort.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
With the greatest respect,
Your Excellency's most obedient,
And faithful humble servant,
(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

His Excellency the Governor General.

Return of Killed, Wounded, and Missing, in the Corps composing the Subsidiary Force, at the Siege of Asseerghur.

First Battalion 6th Regiment.

1 Rank and File Killed—1 Drummer—4 Rank and File Wounded.

Detachment Corps of Pioneers.

1 Puckally Killed—1 Pioneer Wounded.

(Signed) J. COLEBROOKE,
Dept. Adj. Gen. Subsidiary Force,

Camp, three Miles South of Asseerghur,
October 26, 1803.

Roll of Europeans late in the Service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, who have surrendered themselves to Colonel James Stevenson.

NAMES.	RANK.	COUNTRY.
John James Dupon	Captain	Holland
John Mercier	Capt. Lieutenant	France
Alexander Mars	Ensign	England
John Berdard	Ensign	Portugal
Jookeen Caumbra	Ensign	Portugal
John Padroos	Ensign	Portugal
Francis Carooile	Ensign	Portugal
Manuel Joaza	Ensign	Portugal
Joaza Castoo	Ensign	Portugal
Anthony Dalmard	Serjeant	Portugal
Joseph Roman	Serjeant	Portugal
Joseph Anthony	Serjeant	Portugal
John Ammaral	Matross	Portugal
Name not ascertained	Ranks as Serjeant	

(Signed) J. COLEBROOKE,
Deputy Adj. Gen. Subsidiary Force

Camp at Boorhanpore,
October 16, 1803.

Extract from G. O. by Colonel James Stevenson, commanding the Subsidiary Force.

THE European Officers and Serjeants, who have this day been received from the service of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, and all Europeans who may in future come in from the service of that chief, or any power confederated with him, are to be under the

charge of the Deputy Adjutant General, and who will draw pay for them agreeable to rates which will be hereafter determined.

(A True Extract.)

(Signed) J. COLEBROOKE,
Deputy Adj. Gen. Sub. Force.

Camp at Boorhanpore,
October 16, 1803.

Published by command of his Excellency
The Most Noble the Governor General
in Council,
J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

FORT WILLIAM, November 30, 1803.

THE following extracts from dispatches, which have been received by His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, from His Excellency the Commander in Chief, and from the Honorable Major General Wellesley, are published for general information.

To his Excellency the Most Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

IN the return of ordnance, &c. captured from the enemy in the action of the 1st instant, I omitted to mention to your Lordship, that I had obtained upwards of sixteen hundred bullocks, several elephants, and horses, and a very large number of camels.

Waggons have likewise been taken containing a very great quantity of arms, besides the muskets, matchlocks, &c. thrown down on the field of battle, which amount to upwards of five thousand.

One damaged piece of ordnance has been found in a well, into which it had been thrown by the enemy, which completes the return to seventy-two pieces of cannon.

I have the honor to be
My Lord,
Your Lordship's most faithful and humble servant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters,
Camp, near Gissowly, Nov. 9, 1803.

To His Excellency the Most Noble MARQUIS WELLESLEY, *Governor General, &c. &c. &c.*

MY LORD,

JAN Khan Moatemmed-oad-Dowlah, arrived in my camp a few days ago, sent by the King of Delhi, with a Khelaut to me, and with congratulations on the late important victory of Laswaree.

Anxious to receive this public testimony of satisfaction at the success of the British arms, and His Majesty's private mark of favor, with every demonstration of respect and honor, I ordered a tent to be pitched without the precincts of my camp, for the reception of the ambassador, and proceeded thither yesterday morning, attended by my staff, and accompanied by a large escort of cavalry.

I received His Majesty's congratulations, and the dress which he did me the honor to send me, with the necessary form and ceremony.

Having returned my public acknowledgments to His Majesty, and testified the high sense I entertained of the honor conferred on me, I returned to my camp, highly gratified by the evident marks of pleasure and satisfaction which I perceived in

His Majesty's ambassador, and in every Mussulman, who was a spectator of the ceremony.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
Your Lordship's most faithful and humble servant,
(Signed) G. LAKE.

Head Quarters,
Camp, Pahisser, Nov. 17, 1803.

His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL.

Camp, 30 miles North from Aurungabad,
October 10, 1803.

MY LORD,

I HAVE the honor to inclose the copy of a letter which I have received from Captain O'Donnell, of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, in which he gives a detailed account of an affair of no very great importance, but in which he and the detachment of troops under his command appear to have conducted themselves in an exemplary manner.

I likewise inclose the copy of an order, which I have issued to the troops under my command upon this occasion.

The party which attacked Captain O'Donnell, are a banditti, which infest the frontiers of His Highness the Soubah of the Dekan, and that of His Highness the Peishwah; and are formidable from their numbers and boldness. It does not appear that they belong to any particular chief, although it is said that they belong to the late Killedar of Ahmednuggar; but I have reason to believe that this person discharged all his troops, and that he joined Dowlut Rao Scindiah in camp.

As there is no established authority, or even an acknowledged boundary on any part of the frontier,

and the Killedars and other officers on both sides have been in the habit of carrying on private wars against each other. I am induced to believe that they have encouraged this banditti, for the purposes of their own wars. While I was on the frontier of course their operations ceased; but they have now recommenced them, and I suspect that they are too strong for their former employers.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
Your Excellency's most obedient
And faithful humble servant,
(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

His Excellency The Governor General.

To Captain BARCLAY, *Deputy Adjutant General of Mysore, &c. &c.*

SIR,

I HAVE to request you will acquaint the Honourable Major General Wellesley with my return to this station, accompanied by Lieutenant Bryant and Morgan, and the detachment of the 1st Battalion 12th Regiment Native Infantry, as also the circumstances which obliged us to adopt this plan. On the morning of the 27th ultimo, as the detachment approached the Mud Fort of Kurjet, about twenty-two Coss to S. S. E. of this place, we perceived a body of Peons drawn up a little to the left of the place. I immediately ordered a Jemadar and twelve Sepoys to conduct the followers and baggage then up, under the walls of the fort, and with the remainder I advanced to reconnoitre, and learn who they belonged to. As we advanced they continued to retire. On ascending a small rising ground, I was much surprized at discovering a large body of horse, drawn up in the

bed of a Nullah, and not more than seven hundred yards in front of the ground, which our little party then occupied. In this situation I was under the necessity of returning to the Fort. While marching back, the horse made two efforts to get between us and the place, but failed in both and suffered some loss in the attempt. It was some time before I could get admittance into the Fort: on entering, I ordered Lieutenant Morgan, with twenty-five Sepoys, to take post at the principal gateway, and accompanied by Lieutenant Bryant, and the remainder of the Sepoys, I proceeded to examine the size and state of the place. We had not proceeded more than half way round, when we were obliged to return to the assistance of the party left at the gate. I had just joined Mr. Morgan and formed the whole of the Sepoys, when about three hundred of the enemy's infantry entered at different parts of the Fort, and advanced within one hundred yards of us, they kept up a galling fire upon our people for about half an hour, killed one Sepoy and wounded two more. Our situation at this time was extremely precarious, without some immediate step was taken to oblige the enemy to leave the place. We could spare but fifty men to oppose three hundred without giving up the gate, through which the whole of their cavalry might attack us in the rear. However with this little party we sallied out on them, and pursued them from street to street until we drove them entirely out of the place. Their loss must have been very considerable, they left twenty-five men killed behind them, mostly Arabs. About two hours after this they entered the Fort a second time, more in numbers, and we again drove them out with great loss on their side. From the great extent of the place and its being accessible at so many different places, even for cavalry,

that I found it utterly impossible to keep them out, add to this, our ammunition was nearly expended. The villagers would render no assistance, on the contrary encouraged the enemy to come in, and gave them every information regarding our situation. During the night of the 27th, I employed the whole of the followers of every description, in barricading the different streets leading to the post we had taken up, procured water for the people to serve them during the day, and acquainted Captain Graham at Ahmednuggur with our situation.

About seven o'clock in the morning of the 28th. I learned that a large party had taken post in the second Killedar's house, though the day before he positively refused to admit a small party of Sepoys, even to procure a little water, which we were much distressed for the want of. About eight, I could plainly see from the works over the gate that the place was crowded with both horse and foot, and that they were preparing to attack. At ten, they opened a heavy fire of musketry on us from tops of the principal houses in the Fort, and continued this for the space of two hours without being able to hurt any of our people; gaining confidence from our silence, they advanced on us from all the places accessible around. By this time I had sixty brave fellows ready to receive them, which they did in the most gallant manner, and in return attacked them and drove them from every part of the Fort; took their standard, killed one of the Sirdars, and about fifty of the men. This was the last time they attempted to disturb us, and we remained this and the whole of the next day perfectly quiet. The cavalry, to the amount of ten or twelve hundred, still continued to hover about the place. Captain Lucas, with three companies of the 2d Battalion 3d Regiment, arrived on the

morning of the 30th, and relieved us from our disagreeable situation.

I feel it a duty, which I most cheerfully fulfil, in reporting to you, Sir, the cordial and able assistance I received during this short but active service, from Lieutenants Bryant and Morgan, and I in part attribute to their gallant exertions the saving of our little detachment from total destruction. The Sepoys in general I have reason to be pleased with their conduct, as also of that part of the native officers belonging to the 1st Battalion 12th Regiment Native Infantry.

Allow me now, Sir, to entertain the pleasing hope, that our little exertions on the present occasion may meet with the approbation of the Honorable General Wellesley.

Herewith I beg leave to enclose a return of killed, wounded, and missing.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient and humble servant,

(Signed) H. O'DONNELL,
Captain 1st Regiment of Cavalry.

Ahmednugger, October 3, 1803.

(True Copy) (Signed) P. BARCLAY,
Dep. Adj. General Mysore.

Extract from General Orders, by the Honorable Major General WELLESLEY, *dated Camp at Binkenholey, 10th October*, 1803.

Major General Wellesley has received a report from Captain O'Donnell of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, from which it appears, that being on his march from Ahmednugger to join the division of the army under the command of Major General Campbell, with the company of the 1st Battalion

12th Regiment under Lieutenant Morgan, and the supernumerary Native non-commissioned Officers, heretofore belonging to corps in camp, and lately drafted into the extra battalions, he was attacked by a body of Horse and of Peons, of such numbers, as to induce Captain O'Donnell, to think it necessary, to take post in the village of Corjet Caraygaum.

Here the attack was renewed upon this party with additional violence, and Captain O'Donnell finding that his post was a bad one, and at all events, too large for his party, barricaded, and otherwise strengthened such parts of it, as he was of opinion he could defend. He there remained with his small party without throwing away his ammunition, excepting when he could do it with effect in judicious sallies, in three of which he killed a number of the enemy, far exceeding that of his party, which remained in security till it was relieved from Ahmednuggur, at the distance of above forty miles.

Major General Wellesley returns his thanks to Captain O'Donnell, and Lieutenant Bryant, of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry, and to Lieutenant Morgan, and the company of the 1st Battalion 12th Regiment, under his command, for their conduct upon this occasion.

He has been particular in detailing the circumstances of this affair, in general orders, in order that all officers may know the advantage which, with a small party of men, they may take, even of the most ruinous village, to protect themselves and the parties of troops under their command.

To the division of the army under his command, it was scarcely necessary for Major General Wellesley to point out, that a small body of infantry, that keeps its order and reserves its fire, has but little to fear from cavalry. But in case any officer in charge of a party, should be obliged from cir-

cumstances, to take post, he sees in the example set by Captain O'Donnell, the advantages he can take of the numerous fortified villages in this country, and the credit he can gain, and the service he can render, by thus defending himself.

Major General Wellesley, will not fail to report to the Commander in Chief, his sense of the conduct of Captain O'Donnell, and of the party under his command.

A true extract,

(Signed) P. BARCLAY,
Dep. Adj. Gen. Mysore.

His Excellency the GOVERNOR GENERAL.

Camp, at Cheese Khair, November 2, 1803.

MY LORD,

AFTER I had sent off my dispatch to your Excellency of the 24th of October, I received authentic accounts that the Rajah of Berar had passed through the Hills which form the boundary of Candeish, and had moved towards the river Godavery. I therefore ascended the Adjuntee Ghaut on the 25th, and continued my march to the southward on the 26th, and passed Aurungabad on the 29th.

2. The Rajah had advanced gradually to the eastward, and was at Lakeegaun, about twenty miles North from Puttun, when I arrived at Aurungabad, and between that night and the night of the 31st, during the whole of which time I was in his neighbourhood, he moved his camp five times.

3. On the 31st, he detached a body consisting of 5000 horse, to endeavour to intercept a convoy consisting of 14,000 bullocks, which was going forward to join the troops on the frontier. This convoy was protected by three companies of the 2d of the 3d Madras Native Infantry, with two 3 pounders under Captain Baynes; which detach-

ment, with 400 Mysore horse, has for some time been employed in convoying grain from the districts South of the Godavery to my camp, and by a company from the subsidiary force, and two companies from the corps serving at Hyderabad, under the command of Captain Seton.

4. They had marched from the Godavery on the morning of the 31st, and reached Amber, where they were attacked, and they succeeded in beating off the enemy, and in securing the convoy, which arrived in safety in my camp yesterday, notwithstanding the great superiority of numbers by which they were attacked.

5. I have the honor to inclose copies of the reports of this action which I have received from Captain Baynes; upon which I have to observe, that it affords another instance of what can be done, by disciplined infantry, determined to do their duty, against very superior numbers of cavalry.

6. I beg leave also to take this opportunity to draw your Lordship's notice to the Mysore Cavalry, under Bishnapah Pundit This corps, which consists of 2,000 men, have performed all the light troops duties of this division of the army; since I was detached from the Toombudra in the month of March last, they have performed the duties with the utmost cheerfulness, and a zeal which I have never before witnessed in troops of this description. They have frequently been engaged with the enemy's light troops, have always conducted themselves well, and have lost many men and horses.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
Your Excellency's most obedient,
And faithful humble servant,
(Signed) ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

(COPY.)

To Captain BARCLAY, *Deputy Adjutant General, &c.*

SIR,

I BEG you will report to the Honorable Major General Wellesley, that I was attacked this day about two o'clock, P. M. by about four or five thousand horse. They came on at first as if determined to charge, but receiving a few shots from our guns, they retired, and though they frequently came near us, as if to charge, and some of them within musket shot, they were always driven back. Our loss is one European wounded, two sepoys wounded, and some Mysoreans killed and wounded, besides a few, (perhaps three) horses killed. The loss of the enemy is much greater, particularly in horses. I beg you to say to the General, that I shall take post till I receive his instructions, I write this by moonlight, which will, I hope, apologize for haste. We were under arms till about sunset; at which time they were out of sight.

(Signed) THO. BAYNES,
Capt. Com. a Detach.

Umber, October 31, 1803.

To Captain BARCLAY, *Dept. Adj. Gen. &c.*

SIR,

I LAST night had the honor to inform you, that I had repulsed a body of Bhonselah's horse, and have now (for the information of the Honorable Major General Wellesley) to make you more fully informed of the circumstances.

I arrived with my convoy about twelve o'clock, and encamped near the town, with my right flank

to it, and my rear protected by a hill. At two o'clock P. M. the attack began (without more than ten minutes warning of their approach) by throwing great numbers of rockets and advancing upon our left: this obliged me to change my front by wheeling to the left; at the same time some of them were within musket shot. I then opened my guns, which stopped their approach; they at this time moved round, as if to gain the rear, where the Brinjarees were. This movement obliged me to detach a party to cover them, and having previously posted a company on the hill on my rear, my line became very small; to prevent their knowing my exact strength, I drew up the Mysore horses in our line. They came on repeatedly as if to charge, but were always stopped by our guns. They continued to rocket us till dark, when they retired. I am sorry to add that one hundred of the Gram bullocks were carried off, and some Brinjaree bullocks (perhaps one hundred) while at grass. I have the honor to enclose a list of the killed and wounded.

(Signed) THOS. BAYNES,
Capt. Com. a Detachment.

List of Casualties in the Attack by the Marhatta Horse, Oct. 31, 1803.

His Majesty's 78th Reg.	1 private	wounded.
2d Battalion Madras Artillery	1 Sepoy	do.
2d do. of 2d reg. native inf.	3 do.	do.
2d ditto of 3d do.	1 do.	do.
2d ditto of 5th do.	1 do.	do.

Total—one private of the 78th regiment, and five Sepoys, wounded.

Mysore Cavalry, wounded, killed, and missing.

	Wounded.	Killed.	Missing.
Men	1	3	0
Horse	5	1	2

(Signed) THO. BAYNES,
Capt. Com. a Detachment.

True copies,
(Signed) R. BARCLAY,
Deputy Adjutant General.

Published by command of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council.

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

FORT WILLIAM, December 5, 1803.

HIS Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, has this day received from the Honorable Major General Wellesley, a dispatch dated Jaum, November 11, 1803, communicating the intelligence that a Vakeel had been sent to Major General Wellesley by Dowlut Rao Scindiah to treat for peace; and had arrived in Major General Weslesley's camp.

The name of this Vakeel, who is a person of high family, is Jeswunt Rao Goorpara, and he is the nephew of the late Morari Rao of Gooty. The usual visits of ceremony had taken place, and the first conference had been held between Major Gen. Wellesley, and the Vakeel of Dowlut Rao Scindiah, on the subject of peace.

Published by command of His Excellency The Most Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

FORT WILLIAM, December 14, 1803.

A DISPATCH, of which the following is an extract, has been this day received, by His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General, from the Honorable Major General Wellesley.

Camp, Ferdapore, October 24, 1803.

MY LORD,

I HAVE the pleasure to inform your Excellency, that Colonel Stevenson took possesson of the city of Boorhanpoor, without opposition, on the 16th instant; he marched to Asseerghur on the 17th, took possession of the Pettah on the 18th, opened a battery against the fort on the 20th, and obtained possession of it on the morning of the 21st. I have not yet received a detailed account of the manner in which Colonel Stevenson obtained possession of this important fortress, or whether he sustained any loss in the attack of the Pettah on the 18th, or of the fort.

2. After I had arrived at Poolmery about 16 miles north from Aurungabad, I found that the enemy did not advance to the southward, as I had been informed they first intended, and in the night of the 15th, I received a particular account of the disposition of their troops, baggage, &c. which convinced me that they intended to interrupt Col. Stevenson's operations at Asseerghur.

3. I therefore marched on the 16th to the Northward, and descended the Ghaut on the 19th. Scindiah had moved to the Northward, but he halted as soon as he found I had returned; and he was yesterday at Aboon on the Taptee. The Rajah of Berar has separated from him, and it is said, has gone towards Chandore. I suspect that the report has been circulated with a view to draw

me to the Southward again; but as Colonel Stevenson has got possession of Asseerghur, and is fully equal to any thing that can be sent against him, it is my intention to reascend the Ghaut immediately.

4. Sixteen officers and serjeants belonging to the Campoos have joined Colonel Stevenson, under your Excellency's proclamation of the 29th of August. I will hereafter send a list of their names, and an account of the pay each is to receive. The infantry retired towards the Nerbudda when Col. Stevenson approached Boorhanpoor, and by all accounts it is completely deetroyed and disorganized. It is impossible to form it into corps again, and it is not probable that it will ever be of any service to Dowlut Rao Scindiah.

5. I have directed Colonel Stevenson to leave a garrison in Asseerghur, and to deliver the districts depending upon that fortress to the charge of the servants of the Soobah of the Dekan. Your Excellency will observe, that this is the last of the possessions of Dowlut Rao Scindiah in the Dekan; and the operations of the troops will now be directed against those of the Rajah of Berar.

I have the honor to be,
My Lord,
With the greatest respect,
Your Excellency's
Most obedient and faithful humble servant,
ARTHUR WELLESLEY.

The detailed account of the siege and surrender of Asseerghur, was published in the Calcutta Gazette Extraordinary of the 1st of December, 1803. Major General Wellesley's original dispatch, dated the 25th of October, 1803, has not been received.

The foregoing extract is taken from the duplicate copy of that dispatch, which reached Fort William this morning.

Published by command of His Excellency The Most Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Govt.*

FORT WILLIAM, December 14, 1803.

ADVICES have been this day received from Lieutenant Colonel P. Powell, dated Camp at Calpee the 4th December, 1803, communicating the satisfactory information of the surrender of the Fort of Calpee, to the detachment under the command of Colonel Powell, at eleven o'clock on the forenoon of that day.

The Killadar having refused to surrender the Fort on the summons of Colonel Powell, a battery of two eighteen-pounders and one howitzer was constructed within two hundred yards of the walls, and opened soon after day-light on the 4th. A heavy fire was kept up till eleven A. M. when the garrison proposed to surrender, and was permitted to march out with their arms and private property. The fortress was immediately occupied by a detachment of British troops.

Captain D. Macleod of the 2d Battalion 11th Regiment Native Infantry, received a severe wound while employed on duty at the battery, and one Sepoy was also wounded; no other casualties of any description have occurred.

The inhabitants at Calpee have manifested the greatest confidence in the British Government, and satisfaction at the treatment which they experienced from Lieutenant Colonel Powell. Many

of the inhabitants who had quitted their habitations on the approach of the British troops, returned to the town immediately after the surrender of the Fort to Colonel Powell.

Published by command of His Excellency the Most Noble the Governor General in Council,

J. LUMSDEN, *Chief Sec. to the Gov.*.

APPENDIX E.

Return of the Ordnance, Ammunition, and Colours, taken from the Enemy from the 8th of August until the 1st of November 1803, according to the Official Returns which have been received by the Governor General.

	Stands of Colours.	Guns. Brass	Guns. Iron	Howitzers.	Mortars.	Wall Pieces	Muskets	Tumbrils.	Carts.
BAROACH, - 15th August	15								
ALY-GHUR, - 4th September		33	60	4	2	182			
DELHI, - 11th ditto		52	8	7	1			37	
ASSYE - 23d ditto	7	69	22	7					
AGRA (Town) 10th October		26						26	29
BUNDELCUND, 13th ditto		2						2	
AGRA, (Fort) 17th ditto		76	86					33	
CUTTACK, - - ditto	4								
LASWAREE, - 1st November	44	54	7	9	2		5000	64	57
TOTAL	70	312	183	27	5	182	5000	162	86

ABSTRACT——Brass Guns 312
Iron ditto 183
Howitzers 27
Mortars 5
Wall Pieces 182
709 Besides 4 Pieces of Ordnance thrown into the River Kaitna by the Enemy at the Battle of Assye.

N. B. The Ordnance enumerated in this Return is exclusive of the Ordnance captured at Delhi, Ferozeabad, Ahmednuggur, Jalnapoor, Baroach, Powanghur, Cuttack, Boorhanpoor, and Asseerghur, of which the Official Returns have not yet been received at Fort William.

PRINTED BY
T. Gillet, Salisbury Square; T. Gosnell, Little Queen Street, Holborn;
J. Gould, Shoe Lane; and J. Brettell, Marshall Street, Golden Square.

Digitized with financial assistance from
Shri Brihad Bhartiya Samaj
on 31 October, 2019